

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 01 Mar 69 2400 01 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	282015	(delayed entry) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 281900H Feb 69. 2) Location: BS832342. 3) Hamlet: My Trang (3). 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Civilian. Reported to Duc Pho MACV & reported to 11th Bde. Sent to III MAF at 282040H Feb 69 (SSG Hoffmeyer). See DJF entry #98 28 Feb 69.
3	0500	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0432H. 2) Location: BS807378. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Duc Pho. 5) Target: Civilian. Reported to Duc Pho MACV & reported to 11th Bde. Sent to III MAF at 0610H (LT Berry). See Journal entry #10.
4	0055	11th Bde, SP Craig, 3/1 BTOC at 0025H, ARVN LP heard Public Address System broadcast that Quang Ngai, Nghia Hanh, Saigon, and DaNang will be hit and overrun tonight.
5	0055	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, CAP 134, BS774834 at 281548H Feb 69, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA & 4 H/G's CIA.
6	0030	Quang Ngai, PFC Ship, Binh Son, BS613904 at 282030H Feb 69, PF plat on route to NDP was ambushed by VC, res: 1 WHA, 3 VC KIA & 2 satchel charges CIA.
7	0105	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/46th Inf (LZ Baldy), BT133453 at 0025H, LZ Baldy rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, res: NCD.
8	0215	1/1 Cav, C/1/1 Cav, BT221412 at 0140H, adj arty on 200-300 VC w/neg assessment.
9	0453	DTOC, SFC Susac at 0453H, checked CG's & ADC's maps for new SF AO boundaries. Posting is not completed at this time.
10	0510	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, MACV Duc Pho at 0433H, rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 VN civ KHA and 2 VN WHA.
11	0605	CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
12	281345	(delayed entry) Chem Off, CPT Roe, III MAF, request clearance to fly Trail dust msn 011105H-011230H Mar 69, fm AT8824-9121-9118-9511-9218-9314. Request permission to rtn fire for fire. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Trogdon 1430H. Approved by 196th Bde, CPT Fellerman at 0715H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem SGT Clevenger.
13	0800	DTOC, MAJ Craver, ref III MAF Daily Sitrep No. 58 for period 270001 to 272400H Feb 69. Plans summary, sub-para 10, 13, 15, Opns Frederick Hill, Geneva park, and Iron Mtn starting time of 282400H is an error on the part of III MAF and will be corrected by III MAF to MACV. Passed to III MAF, CPT Howlett & MAJ Carroll.
14	1240	198th Bde, SGT Holley, C/4/3, BS514767 at 1205H, 1 NBW, EM shot himself in the foot while cleaning his wpn, D/O by CC.
15	1105	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4/21, BS541664 at 0835H. 1) Found 5 bunkers & 20 spider holes. 2) BS539666, found 20 bunkers 8' x 10', destroyed by A/S.
16	1215	DTOC, CPT Roe, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn, 1400H-1630H, fm BS4186-4987-4980-4177, requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns. Pilot briefing 1330H at 123d Avn Opns. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1125H. Clear by LT Kiet 1225H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley at 1125H. Approved by MAJ Borg 1207H. Disapproved by G-3. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe.
17	1330	DTOC, CPT Roe, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn, 021400H0021630H Mar 69, fm BS4186-4987-4980-4177. Request clearance for the rtn of fire for fire. Requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns. Pilot briefing 021330H Mar 69 at the 123d Avn Opns. Passed to Quang Ngai. Passed to 198th Bde. Unable to meet requirement due to shortage of G/S's for contact msns, MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe.
18	0850	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS773456 at 0820H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: neg. 1 VN civ caught in cross fire, res: 1 VN civ KHA.
19	0930	198th Bde, SGT Holley, see DJF #103, 282230H Feb 69, change: B/5/46 to read B/4/3. Add the 4 US KHA were D/O at 0730H. Notified G-2 Maj Hayes.
20	0942	198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/52, BT115113, (en) BT143122 & BT150122 at 0903H, RF OP at BT115113 rec'd 6x82mm mort rds fm above enemy grids. Fired arty w/neg assessment, res: 1 PF WHA (M). Info only.
21	0945	198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/52, LZ Professional, (en) BT179069 at 0845H. 1) Rec'd 8x60mm mort rds fm above enemy grid, fired arty w/neg assessment, NCD. 2) 0935H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Firing arty on suspected enemy grid of BT173071.
22	0950	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT195296 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	1011	198th Bde, SP Rims, B/5/46, BS510760 at 0930H, found 1 NVA pack w/10 rds shotgun shells, 1 pair of wire cutters, 1 green uniform, 1 NVA helmet, 30 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 Chicom H/G, 1 US flare parachute.
24	1020	11th Bde, SP Sheen, 1/20 Inf, LZ Liz at 1015H, D/O for VN civ (female) w/wounds in chest, D/O comp at 1015H.
25	1030	198th Bde, SP Stoia, RF OP, BT135179, (en) BT145159 at 0925H, obs 300 VC moving SW at above grids, arty is preparing to fire. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
26	1030	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT093457 at 1005H. 1) eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2) 1000H, BT093464, A/1/46, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
27	1040	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT318335 at 1030H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, Neg wpns.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 01 Mar 69 2400 01 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1040	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT085486 at 0955H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
29	1043	39th Engr, SP Wolf, B/39, BS622871 at 0800H, found 3 VN WHA, 1 had shrapnel in leg, 1 child had shrapnel in hand & back of neck, 1 had minor wounds. D/O VN at 0800H.
30	1100	198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/52, LZ Professional, (en) BT169087 at 1040H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds, res: 1 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). D/O called at 1043H, not comp at this time.
31	1104	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS517762 at 1030H, found 2 M-72 LAW's, wpns still in field, did not destroy, res: 2 IWC.
32	1106	198th Bde, SP Rims, B/5/46, BS510760 at 0915H, found 1 VC KBA (KIA), dressed in gray uniform.
33	1108	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS510760 at 0915H, found 1 VC KBA.
34	1116	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS519767 at 0940H, found 1 BAR w/mag, SN 6539470.
35	1140	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, air move comp, B(-)/4/21, fm PZ BS635383 at 0918H to LZ Dragon at 1005H. CA comp, cold LZ, 1 plat B/4/21, fm PZ BS635383 at 1025H to LZ BS595610 at 1121H.
36	1216	198th Bde, SP Holden, C/1/52, LZ Professional, (en) BT169087 at 1103H, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, res: 1 WHA (E) and 1 WHA (M).
37	1221	11th Bde, SP Strop, D/4/21, BS595623 at 1200H, detained 1 MAM for questioning, neg wpn or ID, evac to Duc Pho.
38	1313	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, D/3/21, fm PZ BT088145 at 0905H to Chu Lai at 1130H. B/3/21 fm Chu Lai at 1043H to LZ BT088145 at 1159H.
39	1315	198th Bde, SP Rims, LZ Professional, BT175078 at 1215H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, res: NCD.
40	1355	11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, BS588651 at 1235H, eng'd 15 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 4 indiv detained, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
41	1358	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1/46, BT064410 at 0900H, found 1 fresh grave w/1 VC KIA, dead 10 days to 2 weeks. Carried as discovered.
42	1405	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31, AT904258 at 1230H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
43	1421	198th Bde, SGT Holley, R/1/52, 1326H, air move comp, fm LZ Professional at 1326H to LZ BT168162 at 1337H.
44	1425	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT175483 at 1420H, obs 1 MAM hiding, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
45	1430	26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, CC/26th Engr, BT074391 at 1420H, eng'd 2 NVA evading, res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing blue uniform.
46	1450	11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3/1, BS393593 at 1435H, obs 8 VC KBA fm H & I fired last night fm LZ Cork. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SMG Skyta, G-2 MAJ Hayes, III MAF KAJ Johnson, USARV MAJ Richards.
47	1452	CLDC, SGT Kent, RMK will be blasting at 1700H in rock quarry. Notified G-3 SGT France.
48	1458	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT178479 at 1450H, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
49	1524	198th Bde, SP Rims, B/1/6, BS515937 at 1145H, found on trail: 2 Claymores, 1x40 lb shape charge, shape charge embedded w/M-16 rds & wrapped w/det cord, destroyed.
50	1535	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21, BT077247 at 1100H, evac 1 detainee (female 18 yrs old) to LZ Baldy.
51	1539	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21, BT068250 at 1215H, detonated M26 B/T H/G rigged as mine, res: 3 WHA (E), VN female KHA. Mine was delay type, D/O called at 1220H, comp at 1258H, D/O to LZ Baldy. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
52	0900	196th Bde, SP McCann, R/4/31, AT942274 at 0825H, eng'd 2 VC (1 male & 1 female) w/SAF, res: 1 VC (female) KIA.
53	1000	198th Bde, SGT Holley, see DJF #103, 281630H Feb 69, change: 4 KHA C/4/3 Inf to read: 5 KHA C/4/3 Inf. Notified III MAF LT Berry, USARV SP Jewell.
54	1055	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3 Inf, BS510740 at 0925H, found 3 MHA reported on DJF #103, 281630H Feb 69, now carried as KHA. All equip was still intact. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF LT Berry, USARV MAJ Richards.
55	1245	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, Arsenic Reports. 1) 01-1 Quang Ngai Sector, type of incident: VC terrorist attack. OI: 0200H-0215H, Vic: BS643736 (northern Quang Ngai City), 1 sqd (unit unk) infiltrated & placed 2 charges next to house of asst PRU Commander, res: 4 VN civ KHA, 4 VN civ WHA, and 6 houses destroyed. 2) 01-2 Quang Ngai Sector, rec'd 2x120mm mort rds fm NNW, TOI: 0215H-0216H, impact area vic BS644727 near Air Viet Nam Office, unit unk, res: 1 VN civ WHA. 3) 01-3 Quang Ngai Sector, vic BS627723 rear of RD HQ, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort fire fm NW, TOI: 0200H-0215H, res: neg cas & 1 house destroyed. 4) 01-4 Quang Ngai Sector, vic BS613735 (Nui Ong OP), 0300H-0310H, rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, res: 2 ARVN WHA, neg damage. 5) 01-5 Quang Ngai Sector, 0330H-0400H, vic BS630726 (Quang Ngai Coty Hospital), explosion believed to be satchel charge placed by est VC sqd which infiltrated through position of RF plat of Co 236 during mortar attack, res: 1 VN civ KHA, and 3 VC KIA. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.
56	0758	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, CA comp, cold, D(-)/4/21, PZ BS560640 at 010740H to LZ BS540661 at 010800H.
57	0800	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 0105H, rec'd 3 rds of 82mm mort, cook's tent at Aid Station took direct hit, res: 4 US KHA, 6 US WHA (E), D/O comp. HHC/4/21: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E). 3/1 Inf: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E). 23rd Med Bn: 4 WHA (E), 2 KHA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 01 Mar 69 2400 01 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	0815	11th Bde, E/1st Cav, CPT Cleary, BS776446 at 0700H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
59	1130	198th Bde, 176th Avn, MAJ Garrity, BT159162 at 1115H, Musket G/S shot down, somewhere between D/1/52 and LZ Young. Warlords are coming fm Tam Ky to support it. People on ground are receiving AW fire at this time, G/S believed to be shot down by AW fire. A/C secured by R/1/52, crew extracted at 011130H. A/C extracted at 011455H.
60	1420	196th Bde, A/1/46, SP Graklinoff, BT075488 at 1250H, eng'd 2 NVA evading, res: 2 NVA KIA, w/green uniforms and packs, 1 M-2 carbine CIA, SN 7016395/
61	1521	198th Bde, C/1/52, SP Rims, LZ Professional at 1502H, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort fire, NCD, called arty w/unk res.
62	1530	196th Bde, A/2/1, SP Graklinoff, LZ Ross at 1100H, personnel in bunker #14 were checking area where movement was seen earlier, obs 1 NVA in brush, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
63	1550	196th Bde, 2/1 Inf, Tiger OP, SGT Lipoporto at 1150H, obs 30 VC fm LZ Ryder at AT946345, arty msn called. 2/1st Inf OP obs area, res: 8 VC KBA, neg military equipment.
64	1600	196th Bde, A/1/46, PFC Farmer, BT117452 at 1325H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
65	1625	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, BTOC, air move comp, B/4/3, PZ BS523773 at 011522H to LZ CHIC at 011604H. R/4/3, PZ BS523773 at 011612H to LZ Buff at 011615H. R/1/52, fr LZ Professional at 011326H, to LZ BT168162 at 011337H. R/1/52, PZ BT168162 at 011500H to LZ Professional at 011517H.
66	1004	198th Bde, request AO for LRRP Florida, box: BS400930-430930-400980-430980. Will be inserted 021800H, msn will last for 4 days, msn: training msn. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO LT Everette. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SGT Holley, 198th Bde.
67	1031	198th Bde, D/1/52 Inf, SP/4 Stoia, BT155158, en: BT156156 at 1008H, eng'd est VC Co, VC are evading at this time, D Co is following to maintain contact, res: 7 WHA (E), neg enemy assessment. Enemy broke contact at 1500H.
68	1151	1st CAG, CAP 117, CPT Tailor, BT342272, en: BT340282 at 0700H, 2 VC came into village, the VC killed the Hamlet Chief and his brother. The VC shot the chief's nephew twice in the leg w/AK-47 fire, D/O at 0930H comp, evac to LZ Baldy, res: 2 civ KHA and 1 WHA (E). Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center, TOI: 010700H. Location: BT340282. Hamlet: Kim Dai (2). 1st CAG reported incident to DTOC 011151H. DTOC reported incident to 1/1 Cav 011156H. III MAF notified 011209H SSG Phenis.
69	1630	26th Engr, CC/26th Engr, CPT Decator, BS629830 at 1615H, on QL-1, a tractor trailer detonated a mine, vehicle combat loss. Mine appeared to be a 25 lb charge. 1 US WHA (E), vehicle belonged to 23d S & T.
70	1638	196th Bde, 2/1 OP Cobra, PFC Farmer, BT053401 at 1100H, called arty on 2 NVA evading, res: 1 secondary explosion, neg friendly cas.
71	1638	196th Bde, 3/82d Arty, PFC Farmer, BT076385 at 1300H, convoy was coming back fm LZ Ross when a 2-1/2-ton truck detonated an unk size/type mine, res: 3 WHA (E), evac to LZ Baldy at 1350H, minor damage to truck.
72	1655	11th Bde, HQ/1/20. SP Sheen, BS826382 at 1545H, found 1 snub-nose .38 cal pistol, approx 100m south of bunker #46 at LZ Bronco, wpn SN 351244.
73	1657	CLDC, SGT Kent, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
74	1740	196th Bde, B/2/1 Inf, SP Graklinoff, BT017324 at 1620H, eng'd 5 VC, VC evaded, res: 1 AK-47 SN 10035227 and 1 M-1 carbine SN 3525772 CIA.
75	1814	198th Bde, 1/52 Inf, SGT Holly, BT119100 at 1800H, report of 40 NVA KIA at base of Hill #215 is unconfirmed by US troops. The information of 40 NVA KIA was given to the CIDG by local civilians who stated that the NVA were killed by A/S. The KIA's are unconfirmed and will not be picked up on enemy casualty reports.
76	1850	11th Bde, BTOC, CPT Clary, request LRRP AO for Montana, UL BS6057, LR 6652, msn: obs NVA locations, time: 011920H to 081900H. Approved G-3 SGT Delgado. Passed to SSO, CPT Shay. Approval passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark.
77	1925	198th Bde, CAP 137, SGT Holly, BS614948 at 011600H, villagers told CAP team that there were VC cattle rustlers in area. CAP sent patrol into area, they obs 1 VCS and ordered individual to halt, VCS ran into hedgerow, RD's opened fire on individual, res: 1 VC KIA, had ID stating he was RD, however a PF and the village chief said he was confirmed VC. ID card will be sent to Binh Son for further investigation. Info only.
78	2000	Quang Ngai, 3/4 ARVN Bn, PFC Shipp, BS614685 at 1600H, found 5 dead NVA, they appeared to have been killed by arty 2-3 days ago.
79	2217	198th Bde, Binh Son, CAP 135, SP/4 Eisenbarth, rec'd fm villagers, a suspected NVA Bn location, BS692928, 702937, 694940. 708908, NVA and VC meet at 0400H, 0700H, and 1800H, purpose: unk, place training camp 692928. NVA have a CP vic 697940 with 12 men. At An Phuoc (2), vic 708905, an NVA Co fm above Bn is located. Binh Son is requesting aerial observer to look over these grids SAAP. Passed to G-2 Air, CPT Pozniak at 012220H.
80	2100	1st CAG, CAP 121, CPL Bell, BT455146 at 0600H to 1600H, found 6 bunkers containing 1 K-50, 1 MAT-49, and misc docs, evac to Ly Tin.
81	2100	1st CAG, CAP 137, CPL Bell, BS614948 at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC attempting to steal cattle, res: 1 VC KIA.
82	2300	198th Bde, C/1/6, SP Eisenbarth, Bau Bau Bridge at 2130H, obs 18" block floating in water, eng'd w/SA fire, block exploded.

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

4

### **Period Covered**

From

To

10

1

01 N

0

### Organization or Installation

## America Division TOC

## Location

CHU I AL, RVN

### Hour

0001 01 Mar 69

## Hour

2400 0

2400 0

1000

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 02 Mar 69 2400 02 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	011105	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, PFC Farmer, AO request No. 93, dtg: 020600H-031900H Mar 69, purpose: sniffer msn, free fire, area: ZC2027, E to AT8327, S to AT8320, E to ZC2020. Request 2 Guns & 2 Slicks for msn. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer at 011845H at 011845H Mar 69. Approved by Tam Ky, LT Goung at 012000H Mat 69. Passed to 1st Marine Div, LT McIntyre. Approved by TFY, LT McIntyre. Passed as approved to 196th Bde, rec'd by SP Franklin 196th Bde at 0045H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
3	011715	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, C.S. Report. Line A: 011520H-011600H Mar 69, Line B: 60 drums, Line C: AT955365-AT960362, Line D: 0, Line E: Ground, Line F: 00 M. Line A: 011625H-011635H Mar 69, Line B: 30 drums, Line C: AT986290-AT988295, Line D: 0, Line E: Ground, Line F: 00 M.
4	011900	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, LT Stovall, Warlord request, purpose: sniffer msn, time: 020800H to 021000H, duration of msn: 2 hrs, target area: BS4186-BS4987-BS4177-BS4980, call sign: Mustang Tablet, freq: 56.15. If approved, Bde will provide sniffer bird, will go to Warlord Pad for briefing. Request Warlords to go to 123d Avn for briefing at 0745H. Approved by G-3 for B/123d Avn to fly escort provided no unit in contact-contact msns take priority, MAJ Craver. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Ship 012210H Mar 69. Approved at 012230H Mar 69. Passed to SGT Edmunson 198th Bde at 0100H.
5	011900	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, request Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho AO, contact: Courtly Radish 43, freq: 55.20 at LZ Bronco, time: 020730H-021130H Mar 69, target area: BS8050-BS8040-BS8586-BS8540, purpose: to locate enemy activity & base camps. Disapproved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Craig at 0500H.
6	011945	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, (en) BT174463 & BT174477 at 011415H & 011600H Mar 69, combat air assault by PF Plat #18 & 2d F/8th Cav, eng'd UNSEF, res: 30 VC KIA, 22 detained, and 13 IWC, neg friendly cas. 6 VC fm above 30 were given to G/S of F/8th Cav. Notified SGT Stiltner 1/1 Cav at 012000H Mar 69.
7	012040	(delayed entry) 196th BTOC, LT Nickerson, MAJ Brice, in exchange for 1 ALVB and one other bridge adequate to cross river near Que Son, 196th Bde will furnish 1 jeep-mounted 106mm RR w/basic load. 196th Bde cannot furnish crew. If approved, 106 RR will be furnished on 2 Mar. Request consideration fm 11th Bde be available on 6 Mar. Passed to LTC Lyons at 012100H Mar 69. LTC Lyons informed DTOC at 012100H Mar 69 that 106 RR fm 196th Bde was no longer required. 106 RR would be furnished by 198th Bde. Passed to 196th Bde at 012300H Mar 69.
8	012200	(delayed entry) DTOC, G-2 Air, AO request No. 94, dtg: 020800H-021000H, purpose: to conduct sniffer msn, area: BS4186-BS4987-BS4177-BS4980. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Ship at 012230H Mar 69. Approved by LT Nghiin Quang Ngai. Passed by PFC Ship at 012342H Mar 69. Passed to G-2 Air as approved, rec'd by CPT Pozniak. Passed to 198th Bde as approved, rec'd by SGT Edmunson at 0100H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
9	0030	2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, AO request No. 95, dtg: 020200H-031900H Mat 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BS5274, follow 53 N-S grid line N to northern bank of Song Tra Khuc River, then E to 54 N-S grid line, then S to BS5473, then NW to start point. Passed to 198th Bde, rec'd by SP Stoia at 0035H. Approved provided no arty will be fired N of river, CPT Watts, 198th Bde at 0100H. C/4/3 location BS510768. Passed as approved to CPT Caruso, Quang Ngai at 0110H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
10	0300	1/14th Arty, CPT Motes, FSE at 0230H, Duffel Bag target #3002 was fired at 0230H, grid BT39600750, String #2, size of enemy force is unk. B/1/14 Arty fired 4 rds 105mm, A/1/82d Arty fired 8 rds 155mm, D/1/82d Arty fired 4 rds 8", and 1/6 Inf fired 8 rds 4.2" mortar. Request Aero Scouts conduct surveillance at first light. Approved by MAJ Craver.
11	0400	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, 1/20th Inf, BS752486 (LZ Liz) at 0335H, rec'd 5 rds 60mm mort, res: NCD.
12	0540	11th Bde, LT Clark, MACV Duc Pho, BS813379 ay 0500H, PF compound rec'd 10 rds 82mm mort, 5 rds landed in compound, res: NCD. 5 rds landed in village, res: 5 VN civ WHA. Reported to III MAF, LT Berry at 0705H.
13	0540	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0500H. 2) Location: BS813379. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Duc Pho. 5) Target: military & civilian. TOR to III MAF 0705H, rec'd by CPL Rigney. See DJF entry #12 above.
14	0640	CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
15	0715	Quang Ngai, PFC Ship, BS606681 at 0705H, Quang Ngai rec'd 3x140mm rkts, 2 impact inside the MACV compound, 1 impact in the downtown area. Neg assessment.
16	0730	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, R/3/1, LZ Cork at 0145H, rec'd SAF & H/G's, res: NCD, ret'd fire, checked area at first light and found 2 bodies wearing loin cloths. Also found blood trails, res: 2 VC KIA.
17	0755	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT168327 at 0735H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill, had ID, neg wpn.
18	0815	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT173282 at 0740H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading.
19	0816	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT176332 at 0755H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading.
20	0828	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, BS775840 at 0720H, urgent D/O called at 0724H for 3 USMC who detonated mine, D/O comp at 0815H. Delay in pickup time was due to the lack of a PZ. 3 WHA's are from CAP 143. (Info only).
21	0830	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, SRRP/4/3, BS550821 at 0810H, found & destroyed 500 lbs of rice in an abandoned village.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 02 Mar 69 2400 02 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	0847	198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/52, LZ Professional, (en) BT1806 at 0832H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds. Quad 50 spotted flashes and fired on position, res: unk.
23	0945	198th Bde, SGT Holley, C/4/3, BS505750 at 0915H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
24	0953	Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, Arsenic Report. 1) 4/4 Bn, 0630H at BS522723 eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 9 VC CIA, 1 AK-47 & 1 carbine CIA. 2) 3/6 Bn, 020700H at BT195165, CIA 1 VC. 3) 4/5 Bn, 0900H at BS653677, found grave w/15 VC bodies and 3 AK-47's inside. (CPT Hunt 1035H). 4) 4/5 Bn, 0045H at BS659675, ambushed UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC, and 1 WHA (ARVN). 5) 2/4 Bn, 0820H at BS64660, made contact w/VC sqd, res: 3 WHA, enemy losses unk. 6) 5th Regt, 0830H at BS654466, found 2 VC KBA. 7) (Update) 2/4 APC had reported 26 KIA unconfirmed at 011600H Mar 69. Change to read 28 KIA confirmed. See DJF entry #85 1 Mar 69.
25	1000	198th Bde, SGT Holley, air move comp, R/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 0830H to LZ Minuteman at 0840H.
26	1000	26th Engr, SP Wyken, C/26, BS777438 at 0930H, mine detonated between two vehicles on LZ Liz access route, res: 2 US WHA (M), mine was command detonated Claymore.
27	1016	198th Bde, SP Fults, C/1/52, LZ Professional at 0953H. 1) Rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1028H. 2) 1028H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, res: NCD. 3) 1055H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, res: NCD.
28	1017	198th Bde, SP Fults, C/4/3, BS510751 at 0940H, found fresh grave w/1 VC KIA by SAF, 2 days old, discovered.
29	1030	198th Bde, SGT Holley, air move comp, D/5/46, fm LZ Minuteman at 0841H to Chu Lai at 1030H.
30	1045	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1/46, BT054428 at 0930H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, had 1 pack w/documents.
31	1200	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 1 VC Bn moving fm BT092083 toward Hau Duc at vic BT085070. There are 2 VC companies at BT100090 stopping civilian personnel and turning them back into Hau Duc area. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.
32	0001	11th Bde, SGT Otto, Nghia Hanh, 4/21st Inf Liaison, BS617642 at 012330H, Nghia Hanh HQ's rec'd 4-6 rds 60mm mort and light ground probe against APC position S of Dist HQ, res: 2 WHA (M) (ARVN) by friendly .50 cal fire, neg en cas.
33	0835	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, B/4/21, BS590672 at 0700H, patrol states they saw the rkts being fired on Quang Ngai this morning, will sweep the area because AEVN AO is in vic of rkt firing site. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Ship.
34	1013	198th Bde, CPT Quinones, 0830H-0930H, sniffer msn readout. Hvy readings using 2 modes: BS445830-439850-431856-463856-463810-465853. Could not cover area of Nui Dau or W of 43 grid line because of low clouds. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.
35	1044	198th Bde, SP Asbill, 1/52 Inf, LZ Professional at 1335H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, NCD. Arty & 4.2" mort fired on suspected en grid at BT177085.
36	1100	I Corps, CPT Reeves, 103 ARVN vehicle convoy will move from DaNang to Quang Ngai 3 Mar 69 and rtn to DaNang 4 Mar 69. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in AO. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Evans, 198th Bde SP Asbill, 196th Bde SP McCann.
37	1128	198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/4/3, BS500773 at 1055H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 female WIA & detained, neg wpn or ID, D/O by CC at 1115H. Female was 18 yrs old, evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
38	1131	196th Bde, SP Farmer, C/3/21, BT072270 at 0900H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 1 MAM WIA & detained, evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID. He did have 1 M26 H/G and misc med supplies. Med supplies will be evac to LZ Center. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
39	1145	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4/21, BS595598 at 1115H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, in green uniform, 1 AK-47 SN 12097046 CIA.
40	1205	CLDC, SGT Kent, Subsector 8 will be blowing old H/G's and ammo at 1300H. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SGT France.
41	1210	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4/31, BT006225 at 1130H, eng'd 4 V evading, res: 1 female WIA & detained, D/O called 1135H, comp at 1200H to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
42	1230	198th Bde, SP Asbill, C/1/52, LZ Professional, 1203H & 1213H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, res: NCD.
43	1240	198th Bde, SGT Holley, D/4/3, BS552852 at 1155H, detonated M26 type mine, res: 4 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1215H. As the D/O was leaving there was a large explosion approx 100m N, believed to have been a command detonated mine and/or 250 lb or 500 lb bomb.
44	1302	198th Bde, SGT Holley, CC/1/52, BT204120 at 1220H, rec'd SAF, damage is unk at this time, CC has landed at LZ Young to check for damage.
45	1316	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31, AT908253 at 1240H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	1320	11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS583643 at 1300H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
47	1020	198th Bde, SP Fults, D/1/52, BT158154 at 0900H, in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd 60mm & 82mm mort fire, res: 1 KHA, enemy broke contact at 0945H, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
48	1230	198th Bde, SP Asbill, 5/46th Inf, BS695975 at 0430H, Binh Son reports est VC plat mortared & attacked Le Thuy where a PF unit is located (PF 179). Attack lasted 30 min, res: 3 houses destroyed, 1 Youth Combat Member (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 02 Mar 69 2400 02 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1230	(continuation) captured by VC & 1 RD cadre WHA, D/O comp at 1120H. Notified LTC Nelson G-2, MAJ Kershaw, III MAF SGT Phenis, G-5 SSG Manning. See Journal entry #49.
49	1230	DTOC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0430H. 2) Location: BS695975. 3) Hamlet: Le Thuy. Village: Binh Son. 5) Target: Military or civilian. TOR to III MAF 1250H (SGT Phenis). See DJF entry #48.
50	1320	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, AT919267 at 1206H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 indiv WIA & detained, D/O at 1305H to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID. Notified IPW SP Powers.
51	1418	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, AT968349 at 1140H, obs 9 VC at above grid, called arty, VC evaded into tunnel, arty fired and rec'd secondary explosion, had orange fireball & gray smoke, 50' high. Tunnel entrance was sealed off by explosion.
52	1325	26th Engr, CPT Decator, CC/26th, BT070373 at 1320H, truck detonated mine, light damage to truck, res: 1 WHA (M).
53	1415	198th Bde, SP Asbill, 1/52 Inf, LZ Professional at 1405H, rec'd 9 rds 82mm mort fire, res: NCD. Arty and 106 fired on suspected enemy grid BT183068.
54	1444	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, CC/4/31, AT984272 at 1415H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading.
55	1500	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 4/5 Bn, BS654666 at 1400H, captured 1 NVA who claims to be fm the 9th Regt, 3d NVA Div. He is a cook w/hvy wpns plat. An ARVN cook from the 4/5 Bn says he knows the PW. PW says that there were 2 plats of VC in the general area of above grid yesterday. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.
56	1510	Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, Arsenic Report. 9) 1110H, BT298286, MAT Team #8 and RF Co 929 rec'd 15-20 rds SAF w/neg cas. Passed to I Corps at 1245H. 10) 1025H, BT107142, CIDG rec'd 34 rds 122mm and 82mm, res: 7 CIDG WHA. Passed to I Corps at 1250H. 11) Spot Lead: 0940H, BS689766, 716th RF Co eng'd 1 VC plat, res: 7 VC KIA unconfirmed. 1 M-72 LAW and 2 AK-47's CIA. 12) 011600H Mar 69, Binh Son BS614948, RF Co 61 killed 1 VC, VC had RD ID Card. VC was killing livestock. Passed to I Corps at 1405H. 13) Binh Son 011800H Mar 69, BS671989, PF's rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 PF WHA. Passed to I Corps at 1445H.
57	1530	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR, target area: BS620503, E to BS660510, S to BS650410, E along 515 Valley to BS720440, S to BS764302-BS768305, contact: Needly Project 43, freq: 65.85, time: 030730H-031130H Mar 69. Prior to VR, contact Courtly Radish 43, freq: 55.20. Disapproved G-3. Aero Scouts remain under Div control until further notice, MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler.
58	1558	198th Bde, SP Asbill, CC/1/52, BT131138 at 1400H, while resupplying A/1/52, rec'd SAF, NCD.
59	1620	DTOC, MAJ Craver, DTOC (MAJ Craver) to 1/1 Cav (CPT Estes), 1/1 Cav AO extended N fm present boundary to include northern portion of Barrier Island. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Nickerson. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
60	1715	198th Bde, SP Asbill, Tien Phuoc-1/52 Inf at 1720H, Tien Phuoc says they have 4 suspected enemy company-size locations. Following grids have .50 cal positions: BT142122 & BT140122. The following positions do not have .50 cal emplacements: BT145124 & BT149122.
61	1105	198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, SP Stoia, BT055122 at 1025H and 1033H. 1) Rec'd 6x122mm rkts at 1033H fm above grid. The arty fuel dump and 20% of the ARVN ammo dump destroyed. 3 CIDG WHA. As of 021100H, have rec'd a total of 21x122mm rkt rds. 2) 021115H, rec'd 2x122mm rkts. 4) 021123H, obs 1 VC Co at BT105110, called arty. 5) 021335H, rec'd total of 32x122mm rkts w/5 CIDG, 3 ARVN WHA (E). 198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, SP Holden, BT105110 at 1410H. 1) CIDG and PF units in contact w/1 VC Co, res: 1 US WHA (E), 4 CIDG WHA (E), 2 AK-47's CIA, SN's 10080857, 11081928. 2) Contact broken at 021455H, 5 VC KIA.
62	1350	11th Bde, CPT Clay, BS641535 at 1310H, CC/1/20 inserting SRRP, 4 crew and 7 packs, upon landing A/C caught in down draft, crashed and caught fire. 1445H update: 9 US NBK, 2 US NBW, A/C secured. 012000H, fm CPT Clary, 11th Bde, 6 killed and 3 WHA (E) were recovered. 1 killed can be seen inside burning A/C, 2 personnel missing, of the 9 reported killed, 6 bodies recovered, 1 body in burning A/C and 2 injured evac, 2 are missing. Found 2 US killed in A/C crash at 011310H. 1 US killed still missing. As of 021730H, have not been able to find 1 MHA.
63	1558	198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/1/6, BS547987 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 indiv WIA & detained, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Unger.
64	1656	CLDC, SGT Kent, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk CLDC code Charlie.
65	1701	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, MAT Team #9, BT298289 at 1650H, Arsenic Report. 14) 1 VN female civ detonated H/G, res: 1 VN female civ KHA. (info only).
66	1715	11th Bde, SP Torrance, CC/3/1, BS456626 at 1645H, checked area where 4.2" mort had fire msn, obs 3 VC KIA.
67	1720	11th Bde, SP Torrance, MACV, BS788444 at 0800H, 1700H, found tunnel w/2 VC, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
68	1735	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT117142 at 1700H, RF Co 1-10 rec'd 2x57mm RR rds fm BT150122, NCD. (Info only).
69	1750	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, LRRP AO for Montana cancelled because a SRRP is operating in the area.
70	1800	198th Bde, SP Hawkins, D/1/52, BT168143, (en) BT168143 at 1715H, obs 1 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 SKS CIA, SN 8158195.
71	1805	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT136147 at 1740H, OP #100 rec'd 5x57mm RR rds, res: NCD.
72	1820	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/2/1, BT025390 at 1757H, eng'd 3 VC w/arty, res: 1 VC KBA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 02 Mar 69 2400 02 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	1840	5th Regt, CPT Hunt, 3/5 ARVN's, BS655670 at 1140H, obs VC in open, request G/S, no est on size of force. Americal said no G/S were available. Also requested G/S from I Corps. G/S on station 1445H.
74	1845	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, RF Co 110, BT177142, (en) BT150122 at 1700H, RF Co and MAT Team #6 rec'd 2x57mm RR rds fm BT150122. Called arty w/unk res.
75	1903	198th Bde, SGT Holley, B/1/52, BT143106 at 1610H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, res: 4 US WHA (E), 1 US KHA, D/O comp 1718H. Blue Ghost working in support of B/1/52 eng'd target at BT145108, res: 1 secondary explosion. G/S rec'd hvy AWF & took 1 hit, Blue Ghost broke station at 1635H. Notified C/S, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV SP Polmier.
76	1905	198th Bde, SGT Holley, A/1/52, BT146112, (en) BT148112 at 1645H, eng'd 1 NVA in green uniform, res: 1 NVA KIA.
77	1750	Americal Div, coded MID Source at 010800H Mar 69. C/4 source reports 200-man U/I Bn vic BS684903 at 010800H Mar 69. Same source states that there will be renewed attacks on friendly installations between nightfall 02 Mar 69 and 08 Mar 69. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Cleary, 196th Bde SP Brooks, 198th Bde SP Asbill, 1/1 Cav SGT Egbert, CLDC CPT Brent at 1805H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
78	1811	198th Bde, PFC Holden at 1750H, LRRP Indiana extracted at 1750H from BS454946, normal extraction. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & FSE CPT Motes.
79	1930	198th Bde, SGT Holley, C/1/52, LZ Professional, (en) BT160088 at 1830H, rec'd 5x75mm RR rds, res: NCD, ret'd fire w/4.2" mort, Quad-50 MG, and 90mm RR, res: 1 secondary explosion.
80	1935	11th Bde, LT Clark, BS925222, (en) BS915228 at 1930H, Sa Huynh rec'd 5 rds unk type mort and SAF. Nearby ARVN OP also receiving SAF. 11th Bde presently supporting engagement w/mort, res: 3 PF WHA. Duc Pho MACV does not consider incident as constituting attack on population center. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
81	1935	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 1930H. 2) Location: BS925222. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Sa Huynh. 5) Target: Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF 030715H Mar 69 (LT Berry). See DFJ entry #80.
82	1952	198th Bde, SP Eisenbath, Son Tinh, BS689769 at 1200H, PF Plat 36 eng'd UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 M-72 LAW CIA, 1 PF WHA.
83	1952	198th Bde, SP Eisenbath, Son Tinh, BS616747 at 012400H Mar 69 (delayed), PF Plat 46 & R/2 ARVN Div eng'd UNSEF, res: 10 VC KIA & 5 AK-47'd CIA.
84	1955	11th Bde, LT Clark, 174th Avn, BS676567 at 1745H, G/S saw flag on pole, went down to retrieve flag for souvenir. Flag was B/T, blew helicopter out of the air. Removed wpns and radios. Blew helicopter in place. All 4 crew members evac to Chu Lai, res: 1 helicopter destroyed & 4 WHA (E).
85	2005	198th Bde, PFC Asbill, B/1/52 (NDP), BT142101, (en) BT145109 at 1930H, rec'd 6x60mm mort rds, NCD, ret'd fire w/81mm mort.
86	2015	11th Bde, SGT Otto, BTOC, BS812383 at 2003H, rec'd 4 rds of mort (preliminary report). Est 82mm mort, ret'd arty on BS833395, also rec'd 5 rds RPG on bunker line, ret'd arty on BS822392, res: 2 WHA (M) fm RPG's.
87	2025	1/1 Cav, Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT235252 at 2015H, NDP rec'd 5 M-79 rds & 12x82mm mort rds, res: NCD.
88	2030	196th Bde, SGT Lipton. C/4/31, AT933277 at 2000H, point man eng'd 1 VC evading E fm hut, res: 1 VC KIA.
89	2035	2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT136148 at 2000H, PF Plat 89 rec'd 5 rds of 82mm mort, res: 3 WHA. VC shouted to PF's to surrender or that they will be attacked. PF's est VC force to be of Co size.
90	2230	Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, BT313218 at 2110H, rec'd 3x122mm rkts, one rd impact near compound, 2 rds impact in city, res: 2 VN civilians WHA.
91	2230	198th Bde, PFC Asbill, 4/3 Inf (LZ Buff), BS538825 at 2150H, rec'd approx 7 rds of RPG & SAF w/NCD. 2220H, rec'd 2-3 rds of mort & SAF w/cas. 2245H, activity has died down, res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (E), & 2 WHA (M) fm HQ/4/3.
92	2245	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, HHT, LZ Hawk Hill, 2230H, rec'd 1x82mm mort outside perimeter, res: NCD.
93	2330	2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT222440 at 2210H-2230H, 607 RF Co rec'd 25x60mm mort rds, res: NCD.
94	2330	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, Duc Pho, BS886288, (en) BS893283 at 2300H, Bridge #104 rec'd 2x60mm mort rds, M-79, AW & SAF, called arty w/unk res.
95	2230	196th Bde, SP Franklin, R/4/31, AT966275 at 2108H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC WIA, 2 VC CIA.
96	1950	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 2d ARVN, for MAJ Kershaw fm CPT Hunt, PW fm 38th Co, 9th Bn, 22d Regt, who is a PFC, had job as a cook. Captured 2 Mar 69 by 4/5 Bn vic BS654669. PW stated that on 1 Mar 69 his unit plus the 36th, 37th, 39th, & 48th Co were in contact with ARVN vic BS654669. The 46th Co is a medical unit. Following the contact these elements moved W. Msg passed by Quang Ngai to 11th Bde. See DFJ entry #55.
97	2400	Opsn Summary: Americal Div units continued spoiling ops targeting VC/NVA. Light contact was reported throughout the AO except in the Oregon AO where 1/52 Inf reported mod contacts with VC/NVA vic Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp.
98	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 3 KHA, 19 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), 20 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 2 IWC.
99	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 03 Mar 69 2400 03 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, 1-15 RF Bn, BT278222 at 0025H, rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, res: NCD.
3	0222	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, LZ Gator, 0205H, rec'd 7-8 unk size mort rds & 5 RPG rds, res: NCD.
4	0230	11th Bde, LT Clark, Nghia Hanh, BS627680 at 021530H-022000H Mar 69, 2/4 ARVN Bn in hvy contact w/est VC Bn. Unit rec'd 82mm mort, RPG, and 57mm RR fire, res: 9 KHA, 27 WHA. Unit pulled back to Nghia Hanh for the night. Spooky G/S supported engagement.
5	0300	11th Bde, LT Clark, B/4/21, BS594612 at 0245H, rec'd 3 RPG rds, res: 1 WHA (M).
6	0415	11th Bde, SP Vrieg, LZ Amy, (en) BS473535 at 0325H, rec'd 5 rds unk type mort, res: 3 WHA (M) (1 fm A/4/21 & 2 fm D/6/11), fired arty w/unk assessment.
7	0550	CLDC, SGT Bodine, normal working conditions effective 0700H.
8	0801	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39, BS568979 at 0725H, bridge bypass blown, RMK is repairing bypass at this time.
9	0826	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4/3, BS531820 at 0810H, found aiming stakes, 15 caps for 82mm mortar & base plate impression.
10	0844	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, CC/1/1 Cav, BT3817 at 0827H, rec'd 30 rds of AK-47 fire, res: NCD.
11	0914	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/1/46, BT124424 at 0830H, obs indiv in hole, tried to evade, D Co eng'd, res: 1 indiv WIA & detained, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
12	0930	198th Bde, SGT Holley, D/1/6, BT416083 at 022045H Mar 69 (delayed), obs UNSEF, called arty, res: 4 VC KIA. 1 VC had ID w/picture, but w/o name.
13	0931	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS782408 at 0905H, eng'd and killed 2 VC evading, neg wpns or ID.
14	0956	198th Bde, SGT Holley, Mike Force-1/52 Inf, BT104106 at 0903H, found 6x82mm mortar rds in area of contact yesterday, destroyed. (Info only).
15	1025	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, totals for 2 Mar 69. 3/5 Bn: 2 VC KBA at BS653675. 2/4 Bn: 8 KHA, 30 WHA, 3 IWC (vic Nghia Hanh) SAF. 4/5 Bn: 1 VC KIA, 2 KHA, 3 WHA (vic W of Tam Ky) SAF. (Info only).
16	1026	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 1/6 Bn, BT249156 at 0715H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 friendly WHA. (Info only).
17	1043	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4/21 - E/1st Cav. See DJF entry #5, 3 Mar 69. 1 WHA (M) fm E/1st Cav, D/O at 1030H.
18	1044	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21 Inf & D/6/11 Arty, BS474525, LZ Army at 0325H, see DJF entry #6, 3 Mar 69. D/O for 3 WHA (M) fm D/6/11 comp at 1030H. A/4/21 has 4 WGHA (M) for a total of 7 WHA (M).
19	1046	198th Bde, SP Fults, CAP 143 & 5/46th Inf, BS785845 at 1015H, patrol rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 RD WHA, D/O called, time called not known. (Info only).
20	1100	198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/5/46, LZ Dottie at 0945H, found 2x15 lb satchel charges in perimeter wire, wire had been cut. A patrol is enroute to BS622855 to recon suspected enemy location.
21	1110	SF LNO, SFC Standifer, Ba To, BS605314 at 0900H, Opn P-30D ambushed UNSVCF at BS605314, res: 3 VC KIA.
22	1030	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, 1 plat C/3/21, fm LZ Center at 0710H to LZ BT070225 at 0730H.
23	1050	G Co (Ranger), 75th Inf, CPT McWilliams at 1039H, LRRP Florida inserted BS403955, msn: training new team members, box: UL BS3998, LR BS4393, call sign: Shaggy Saucer, freq: 63.55. Notified LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford, MAJ Kershaw.
24	1100	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS767418 at 1000H, found 4 VC KBA, less than 24 hrs old, neg wpns or ID.
25	1140	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS633811 at 1040H, found est 12 lb mine, destroyed.
26	1145	11th Bde, SP Torrance, C/1/20, BS873346 at 1125H, D/O for 1 US NBW, shot himself in hand accidentally, D/O comp 1135H.
27	021203	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, PSG Winkler, request time ext of AO ext #84, old time: 022400H Mar 69, request new time 102400H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Flori 022203H Mar 69. Grids: BS5868, BS5866, BS6066, BS6067. Disapproved. Passed to SGT Bacon. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
28	1000	11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, 174th Avn, BS676567 at 021745H Mar 69, 174th Avn G/S was making firing runs on suspected enemy locations where several NVA/VC flags were sighted on poles. From either the miniguns or rockets, there was a secondary explosion that caused the acft to crash resulting in 4 WHA (E). The acft was destroyed. See DJF entry #84, 02 Mar 69.
29	1110	26th Engr, CPT Decator, A/26, BT069371 at 1045H, Pressure Test Vehicle hit mine, crater 6' x 10', damage to vehicle not determined at this time, res: 1 WHA (E).
30	1050	198th Bde, SP Faults, A/1/52, BT153109, (en) BT157105 at 1025H, obs 6 VC w/packs and wpns, fired arty on VC, sweeping area, res: neg cas.
31	1215	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, D/19 Engr, BS821345 at 1045H, mine sweep team eng'd by unk size enemy force. Gunships covered them, res: 1 US WHA (M). Info only.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 03 Mar 69 2400 03 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1223	196th Bde, SP Farmer, A/3/21, BT116216 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
33	1300	9th Engr, LT Ross, A/9, BT260287 at 1230H, Army Low-Boy truck hit mine of unk type. Will sweep road again. Road will be closed until mine sweep team is through sweeping, res: neg cas and minor damage to truck. Notified CSI, SGT Cornett.
34	1305	26th Engr, CPT Decator, A/26, BT100415 at 1240H, APC detonated mine, res: NCD.
35	1310	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT178454 at 1045H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
36	1320	11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, BS898269 at 1232H, detonated 35 lb pressure type mine, res: 4 US WHA (M). APC combat loss.
37	1359	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1/46, BT079438 at 1045H, obs 3 VC w/wpns, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn found, VC had pack containing 2 Chicom H/G and rice.
38		There is no report for entry #38.
39	1420	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified G-3, SGM Skytta.
40	1500	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT136146 at 1400H, RF plat eng'd VC unit of unk size, res: enemy neg, friendly: 1 RF KHA and 1 RF WHA. (Info only).
41	1505	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/4/31, AT935291 at 0850H, eng'd and killed 2 NVA dressed in green uniforms, CIA 1 carbine SN 436764. CIA 2 packs on KIA's and found 4 packs in area. Packs contained docs. Evac wpn and docs to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
42	1045	Tien Phuoc, SGT Stanifer, SF LNO at 1040H, SF Camp rec'd 8-10x122mm rkts. 1 impacted vic arty position. 2) 4 CIDG WHA, 2 KHA, 1 VN civ WHA, and mess hall destroyed. 3) Grid for possible enemy rkt loc BT083124, eng'd w/arty. Rec'd 4x122mm rkt rds 031110H.
43	1245	11th Bde, SGT Winkler at 1050H, CA comp, cold, for D/1/20 Inf, fm LZ Dragon at 031028H to LZ BS640534 at 031050H.
44	1420	198th Bde, air move comp, D/1/52, fm LZ Young at 031055H to LZ Professional at 031350H.
45	1502	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT178478 at 1100H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
46	1507	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT189453 at 1330H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
47	1523	26th Engr, CPT Decatur, A/26, BT100415 at 1250H, see DJF entry #34, 03 Mar 69. Change APC to read VTR.
48	1527	26th Engr, CPT Decatur, A/26, BT072378 at 1455H, VTR detonated mine, res: track blown off. Routine Dustoff was called. VTR team a little shaken up. Possible hole in hull. Believe mine was command detonated because of Claymore wire running from mine. Report of 12-man VC ambush along Route 535 going toward LZ Ross from Check Point Golf. Reported by 3rd plat A/26th Engr at LZ Ross. Suspect VC waiting to ambush convoy. Waiting for confirmation. Passed to CSIC, SGT Cornet.
49	1525	11th Bde, CPT Smith, D/9th Engr, BS822345 at 0830H, See DJF entry #31. Found command detonated mine on the road, destroyed. Followed wires W for 20m, made contact w/5 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 RPG w/B-40 rkt and 1 AK-47 CIA. 2 US WHA (E). Also found documents. (Info only).
50	1540	11th Bde, CPT Smith, D/3/1, BS441603 at 1520H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Notified C/S SP Eller, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF LT Berry, and USARV MAJ Green.
51	1543	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS850362 at 1520H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Liz for questioning.
52	1545	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, R/1/46, BT196459 at 1430H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
53	1550	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT211463 at 0935H, obs 2 individuals evading, eng'd w/neg res, checked area and found 1 VC civ had run between A Co and the 2 individuals evading, res: 1 VN civ killed.
54	1554	DTOC, MAJ Kershaw G-2 at 1554H, the following grids from photo readout indicate rkt launch position and AW position. Rkt positions: BT050132, BT061125, BT045013. AW positions: BT176135, BT160125. Passed to 196th Bde SP Graklanoff, 198th Bde PFC Holden, SF LNO LT Bernhardt, and Tam Ky SGT Spiller.
55	1555	198th Bde, SGT Holden, 5/46 Inf Binh Son, BS661990 at 1300H, CAP 133 in Dun Le (H), CIA 1 VC name Vo Tri age 41 and 1 individual detained named Nguyen Cu age 40, taken to Binh Son.
56	1610	196th Bde, BT074383, possible VC ambush site on both sides of road. Que Son (D) forces alerted. Contact in area. NFI.
57	1612	196th Bde, PFC Holden, Binh Son 5/46 Inf, CAP 134, BS777825 at 1000H to 1400H, CAP 134 rec'd SAF, ret'd fire and called arty. Swept area and rec'd more SAF, called arty, res: 2 VN civ WHA, D/O comp 1150H to 27th Surg. (Info only).
58	1615	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, BT141110 at 1558H, LTC Stinson 1/52 WHA, flying him to LZ Baldy. CC/1/52 was going to pick up KHA from A/1/52 when hit. 031658H, LTC Stinson is dead. Rec'd 1 rd, entered lower hip, exited lower abdomen. Cause of death internal hemorrhage. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, and III MAF LT Berry.
59	1630	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, CA comp, cold, C/1/52, fm LZ Professional at 031528H to LZ BT141110 at 031615H.
60	1645	CLDC, SGT Kent, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk CLDC code Charlie.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 03 Mar 69 2400 03 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	0510	1st CAG, CPL Ray, CAP 141, BS625888, en: BS622807 at 2300H, est 1 VC/NVA Co entered Dong Thanh (V), called arty on possible avenue of escape. Enemy remained in civ village in bunkers and trench lines. Spooky called on station and supported fire fm CAP. Dong Thanh destroyed (burned to ground). Swept area w/heg results. Will resweeps at first light. 4 huts were burned and looted. Civ were obs in village before dark but when illum called, all that could be seen were persons in uniforms. Flash Report to III MAF 030630H Mar 69, CPT Rigney.
62	1145	198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/1/52, BT158111 at 1112H, in contact, rec'd hvy AWF from UNSEF well dug in, res: 4 US WHA (E), D/O called. 2) Rec'd mortars fm enemy position at BT145105 at 031140H. 3) 031235H, res: at this time 3 US KHA and 5 US WHA (E). 4) At 031310H, D/O was shot down BT159107, crew is OK with friendlies in area. 5) 031323H, Helix 23 on station for A/S. 1325H, A/1/52 hvy cas with them. 1330H, D/O on station. 1340H, Warlord Bravo at LZ Young waiting for A/S to go in. 1346H, Warlords begin working in area. 1350H 2 F-100's on station. 1355H, C/1/52 alerted to CA into area of contact. 1404H Warlords broke station returning and refueling. 1405H A/S going in. 1408H Blue Ghost on station. 1410H fighters receiving fire. 1437H no longer rec'd fire, A/S on station. 1425H D/O broke station and will return. 1446H, Blue Ghost White on station. 1445H, D/O back circling Tien Phuoc area. 1456H Blue Ghost rec'd fire, neg hits. 1504H, Blue Ghost broke station after expending ammo, res: dest 2 huts w/2 secondary explosions. 1540H, CA C/1/52 took place, LZ cold, and 7 WHA (E), final LZ 1615H. Exact loc not known at this time.
63	1655	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 4/5th Bn, 031020H, BS656661, in contact w/UNSEF, request G/S from I Corps. 5th Regt 031135H, BS624676, reported 35 NVA KIA by Spooky and G/S from I Corps. Confirmed kills. Arsenic Report #3-9. PF Co 153/171 and PTU Co 27/80, 030550H, BS622646 vic NDP rec'd SAF from est VC Co, res: 1 VC LKIA, 1 M-2 carbine CIA, friendly: 1 KHA, 8 WHA (E). 4/5 Bn, 031400H, BT136146, RF Co 1/18 and MAT team #6 in contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 KHA and 1 WHA. 2/4 Bn, 031446H, BS628673, found and dest 1x57mm RR rd and 3x82mm mort rds. 3/5 Bn CP, 031500H, BS646652, rec'd 82mm mort fire, B-40 rkt, and 57mm RR fire, NCD.
64	1717	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, R/1/46, BT198460 at 1625H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
65	1743	198th Bde, C/1/52, SGT Holly, BT141110 at 1630H, found 3 VC in spider holes, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 WIA. Believed WIA was evac to 312th Evac, 1 CIA evac to LZ Bayonet. CIA 1 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 RPG MG, SN's not known. Notified IPW SP Theioux.
66	1750	CLDC, LT Krosovtz, MAG-13, BT309053, Eval C/3, 1 unit of VC staying at above grid. They have 120mm rkt (probably 122mm rkts), also have 2x81mm mort, 2x57mm RR, do not know their objective. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity 031825H.
67	1755	196th Bde, SGT Miller, G-5, 02 Mar 69, B/4/31, AT915246, 2 refugees evac to Nui Loc Son.
68	1800	198th Bde, MAJ Kershaw, OP-1, unevaluated report from GVN unit at OP-1: VC Bn at BS504789 and BS496784, plan to attack either LZ Buff or OP-1 tonight. Passed to 2d ARVN TOC, SP Ship. 198th Bde TOC, SP Rims.
69	1820	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, CC/4/3, AT934275 at 1755H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or pack.
70	1905	198th Bde, SP Rims, LRRP Florida extracted 031900H. Team was being followed by est plat or larger of VC, E & E tactics failed to lose the pursuing enemy force. Team commander requested extraction. Notified G-2, and CPT Motes FSE.
71	1920	Quang Ngai, 031515H, BS656652, 3/5 Bn, 1 WHA, sporadic contact continues. 031730H, BS646622, 3/4 ACAT found 9 NVA KBA/S, 1 SKS, 4 B-40 rds, 4x82mm mort rds, and 4 blocks TNT. 031910H, request flare ships for 5th Regt, 3/5 Bn. (Info only).
72	2000	198th Bde, SGT Holly, C/1/52, BT164108 at 1830H, rec'd SAF, 57mm RR fire, and unk type mort rds, res: 3 KHA and 2 WHA (E). Contact broken at 2020H. Notified G-3.
73	2015	11th Bde, C/3/1, LT Clark, BS845364 at 1920H, rec'd SAF and M-79 fire, broke contact at 1935H, res: 2 WHA (E), D/O comp 2000H.
74	2020	11th Bde, LT Clark, B/3/1, BS759411 at 1940H, eng'd 3 NVA evading, res: 3 NVA KIA, neg wpns or ID.
75	2025	11th Bde, CPT Clarey, B/1/20, BS760410 at 1205H, rec'd hvy AWF from UNSEF, in contact. B/3/1 CA into area. Called A/S and arty. Contact broken 031840H, res: 8 NVA KIA and 1 RPG launcher CIA. B/1/20: 1 KHA, 4 MHA, and 8 WHA (E). E/1st Cav: 1 WHA (E). Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF LT Berry, and USARV MAJ Dormound.
76	2045	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/1/46, BT070460, en: BT072462 at 1915H, eng'd with M-60 fire, 3 NVA w/packs and wpns evading N, eng'd at 700m, res: 1 NVA KIA, pistol belt, US .45 cal pistol (SN 1324616), NVA flag, pouch and doc CIA. Kit Carson Scout says NVA was a Major. Equip and docs will be evac in morning.
77	2120	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT148112, (en) BT148112 at 1810H, eng'd 1 NVA fm 10m, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC (AK-47, SN 11075267).
78	2125	198th Bde, SP Rothermen, Tien Phuoc SF at 2000H, FAC reported that bunker complex & tunnel complex, huts, and AW positions destroyed at following grids: BT065094, BT070094, BT070100, BT067103, BT068107, BT065105, BT061105.
79	2200	11th Bde, SGT Otto, B/1/20, LZ Liz at 2105H, rec'd 15-2 rds 82mm mort, res: 3 WHA (E), and 1 WHA (M).

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

4

## Period Covered

From

10

Tc

### Organization or Installation

## America Division TOC

## Location

CHUAI AL RVN

## Hour

0001 03 Mar 69

## Hour

2400 03 Mar 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 04 Mar 69 2400 04 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	031615	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 031615H Mar 69, request clearance for defoliation msn 4 Mar 69, fm AT9404-AT8019, TOT: 0820H. AF requests permission for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to mission. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks (Info only). Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Chem SGT Clevenger.
3	0100	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, C/1/6, BT517073 at 032323H Mar 69 (delayed). Detained 1 indiv w/pistol. Will evac to LZ Bayonet in morning. (Update) Detainee was taken to Ly Tin. (name) Le Duong. He is Hamlet Chief of An Thy.
4	0530	2d ARVN Div, CPT Caruso, LNO, BS6170 at 032310H Mar 69 (delayed). At 032310H Mar 69, HQ 4th Regt rec'd 6 unk type rkt rds. Impact of rds characterized by low grade detonation, traces of chemical irritant detected in the air. At 032345H Mar 69, Quang Ngai Airfield rec'd 15-20 rds believed to be mort suspected employment of CS.
5	0600	CLDC, SGT Bodine, normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
6	0655	2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT278266 at 032115H Mar 69 (delayed), patrol fm PF Co ambushed est VC sqd, res: 1 RF KHA.
7	0715	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, 1/1 Cav, BT231315 at 0655H, rec'd 5 rds of 122mm rkt fm the W, res: NCD.
8	0825	123d Avn, CWO McFall, Aero Scouts, BT460028 at 0800H, located rkt site and obs 5 MAM's leaving site, landed and detained indiv who were w/o ID's, detainee taken to Chu Lai. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, 198th Bde PFC Holden.
9	0825	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1/52, BT148115 at 0811H, found 2x75mm RR rds, destroyed.
10	0850	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS784405 at 031900H Mar 69 (delayed), eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg ID or wpn.
11	0850	198th Bde, SP Fults, D/1/6, BT435105 at 0740H, obs several MAM's, 1 MAM evaded, eng'd, res: 1 MAM WIA & detained, evac to 312 Evac. Other MAM's evac to LZ Bayonet for questioning.
12	0930	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT168488 at 0900H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
13	0935	1st CAG, L/CPL Krackenberger, CAP 133, BS661990 at 031300H Mar 69 (delayed). 1) Detained 2 MAM, evac to Binh Son. 2) CAP 134, 031000H Mar 69 (delayed), BT630004, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire & called arty, sniper fire ceased, res: 2 VNC WHA. Info only.
14	0820	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Warlords, BT496087 at 0805H, evac 5 detainees for questioning to LZ Bayonet, neg wpns or ID. Document in possession of detainees belonged to LZ Bayonet.
15	0840	DTOC, CPT Miller, AAE/G-3 at 0830H, units should strive to accomplish all priority msns today. III MAF will be pulling the majority of Americal's CH-47's on 5 Mar 69. Each Bde/Div Arty may get 1 CH-47 on 5 Mar 69. Passed to Div Arty thru FSE, LTC Cothran at 0835H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler at 0845H. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity at 0847H. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Fellerman at 0855H.
16	0850	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 2d ARVN Div request grid squares BS5865, 5965 in AO ext #84 be ret'd to ARVN control ASAP. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen at 0855H. 1100H, CPT Smith, 4/21st Inf has a joint opn in this area w/PF element fm Nghia Hanh. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1105H. CG 2d ARVN Div wants that area back ASAP. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Smith 1125H. Approved by CPT Smith at 1125H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1210H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
17	0910	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp, A/3/1, fm PZ BS550623 at 0830H to LZ Dragon at 0845H.
18	0931	198th Bde, SP Fults, C/5/46, BS638833 at 0740H, rec'd 3-5 M-79 rds, 1 US civ hit by rock, D/O called 0745H, comp 0815H. (Info only).
19	0940	Quang Ngai, PFC Ship, 1/4 ARVN, 031945H Mar 69, BS714580, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA. PF Plat 104, 032218H Mat 69, BS732542, eng'd plat of VC, res: 2 PF KHA, neg enemy assessment. 3/5 ARVN, BS655670, rec'd SA and mort fire, res: 2 KHA, 15 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M). Broke contact at 032210H Mar 69. (Info only).
20	1000	2d ROK, SP Sarles, AO request No. 99, dtg: 070001H-172400H Mar 69, purpose: blocking force for Opn North, area: BT100500, SE to BT110480, E to BT160480, N to BT160525. There is a CFZ in this area which must also be cleared. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1207H. Disapproved by 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, reason: A/1/46 will be conducting opns in that area for the next week. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Sarles.
21	1230	26th Engr, SGT Taughlin, A/26, BT066368 at 0935H, found 1 mine, approx 50 lb charge w/pressure type firing device. Mine was disarmed & extracted to LZ Baldy.
22	1454	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 5/46 Inf, BS623862 at 1400H, EM fm B/26th Engr shot himself in left leg w/s .45 cal pistol. He was cleaning his wpn. Taken to 5/46th Aid Station at LZ Gator, D/O called 1410H, res: 1 NBW, D/O cancelled at 1531H.
23	1310	196th Bde, PFC McCann, B/2/1, BT992324 at 1140H, found 1 VC in fresh grave, res: 1 VC KBA.
24	031500	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request No. 98, dtg: 070100H-102400H Mar 69, purpose: combined opn w/6th ARVN Regt, area: BT1418, S to BT1416, E to BT199180 to 1/52 AO boundary, follow to 196th Bde. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 031950H Mar 69. Approved by 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity at 032030H Mar 69. Return pending status at 040030H, SP Brooks notified. Pass to SF LNO for Tien Phuoc, BT1418, S to BT1416, NE to BT1617. Sent to Tien Phuoc at 0805H. Approved at 1020H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 04 Mar 69 2400 04 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1025	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Arsenic Report. RF Co #170 rec'd 10x82mm mort rds vic Son Tinh BS592761m res: NCD. Quang Ngai rec'd report fm SOIC 0920H. The time of the incident not reported by SOIC. (Info only).
26	1045	11th Bde, CPT Smith, 174th Avn, BS572750 at 0930H. 1) CC/3/1 enroute to LZ Cork took .50 cal & AK-47 fire fm 3-5 AK-47's, res: unk # of hits, acft forced down at Quang Ngai Airfield, 3 WHA (E) (1 pilot, 1 door gunner, and 1 EM from commo plat). 2) Had just left LZ Bronco on way to LZ Cork. Weather was bad there, acft was told to go to Quang Ngai and wait till weather cleared. 1-1/2 miles fm Quang Ngai, pilot dropped down to low level to get out of kill zone, flew over 3 people w/AW's & rec'd AWF. At that time alt was approx 50'. Bn Cmdr was not on acft. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
27	1050	1st CAG, CPT Krakenberter, CAP 116, CAP 117, BT320284, (en) BT318284 at 1000H, patrol made contact w/est VC sqd, res: 4 VC KIA and 1 M-2 carbine CIA, 2 USMC WHA (E), evac to LZ Baldy. (Info only).
28	1145	196th Bde, SP McCann, CC/2/1, AT985325 at 0855H, rec'd 4-5 rds AWF w/1 hit, res: 1 WHA (E), flew to LZ Ross and pilot was treated at LZ Ross. Passed to AAE at 1200H. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
29	1155	198th Bde, SP Fults, B/1/6, BS546976 (Tri Binh #4 "V") at 1050H, obs several huts in the village deserted w/the words written on the walk "Gone to Nuoc Mau". Village had rec'd mort or other indirect fire during the past 7-8 days. 3 huts were destroyed, 15 of the 60 huts were destroyed. Passed to 1st CAG, CPL Lee.
30	1357	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 1035H, BS634645, 3/5 Bn, 1 WHA fm SAF. 1105H, BS642651, 3/5 Bn CIA 1 SKS. 1305H, BS596660, 3/4 Bn CIA 1 NVA. 1330H, BS637653, 3/5 Bn found 1 IWC.
31	1400	39th Engr, SP Watt, B/39, BS628831 at 0743H, command detonated mine set-off at same time rec'd mort and 30 rds AWF, ret'd fire and cont'd mine sweep, res: 2 WHA (E).
32	1423	198th Bde, SGT Holley, C/1/52, BT147110 at 1410H, eng'd and killed 4 VC in spider holes, eng'd with H/G's. Have 4 wpns, type unk at this time.
33	1430	CLDC, LT Krasovtz, BS566994, VN truck travelling S on Hwy #1 detonated mine, res: 6 VN civ KHA, 3 VN civ WHA. 198th Bde doesn't consider this an attack against population center. (Info only). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
34	1500	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS812360 at 1450H, detained 1 MAM evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
35	1500	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, FSB Manassas at 1400H, 1 US suffered broken leg when hit by culvert rolling down hill, D/O comp 1425H to LZ Bronco, res: 1 NBW.
36	032110	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 141, L/CPL Cook, Dong Thanh, BS622807 at 2300H, final report. 4 huts burned by VC, 1 school hit by arty, damage unk. Hamlet Chief's hut burned. VN Civ says truck came into hamlet from west and picked up cattle. No Marine saw or heard truck. 1 pig, 1 cow KIA. 1 woman stabbed and beaten, 1 child beaten, VC were drunk, empty bottles found. 9 or 10 civ saw 2 VC KIA. RD element that was supposed to be in village was not there at the time. (NFI). 198th Bde, PFC Holden.
37	1415	196th Bde, A/1/46, SP McCann, BT172488 at 1200H, eng'd and killed 3 VC evading, neg wpns or ID.
38	1455	11th Bde, B/1/20, SGT Winkler, BS760410 at 1205H, ref DJF entry #75, 03 Mar 69. Change 1 KHA, 4 MHA to read 5 KHA.
39	1020	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 4/5 ARVN, 040610H at BS646667, rec'd 1 NVA rallier, same vic they eng'd and killed 1 NVA. 4/5 ARVN, 040845H at BS6663, discovered 6 VC KBA/S. 3/5 ARVN, 040855H, eng'd and killed 3 NVA, CIA 1 IWC (BS655670). RF Co 107, 032300H, BS669751, ambushed UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 WHA.
40	1235	DTOC, HORNDASC, CPT Kaunitz at 1235H, request clearance for defoliation msn 05 Mar 69, fm AT8824, 9121, 9118, 9218, 9314, 9511, TOT: 0820H. AF requests permission for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogdon 1305H. Approved by 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogdon 041525H. Passed to Div Chem. Request clearance for defoliation msn 05 Mar 69, fm AT9314, 9511, TOT: 0820H. AF requests permission for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Americal FAC. Passed to Tien Phuoc SF. Cleared by SFC Sandifer 041405H.
41	1310	198th Bde, A/1/52, SGT Holly, BT148111 at 1300H, found 1 VC KIA by SA fire, from action on 3 Mar, VC was wearing green uniform, 2 AK-47's CIA.
42	1315	196th Bde, R/1/46, SP McCann, BT188478 at 1145H, eng'd and killed 1 VC.
43	1335	198th Bde, LT Palenaude, Warlord request, for VR. 1st priority: time: 051300H to 051500H, report to: 198th Bde, call sign: Noon Raisin, freq: 51.60, target area: BS407955, BS410959, BS414959. 2nd Priority: Report to 1/6th Inf at 051400H for VR, call sign: Mango Raffle, freq: 58.30, target area: BT3114, BT3614, BT3909, BT3410. Not available, inform 198th Bde will try to have Aero Scouts VR Rocket Pocket and Ridge approx 1600H, 05 Mar, MAJ Craver. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Sheen 1745H.
44	1350	196th Bde, A/1/46, SP McCann, BT185478 at 1130H, eng'd and killed 1 VC.
45	1400	G-2, G-2 Ops, MAJ Kershaw, approved G-3, B/123, CPT McWilliams, direct coord directed, MAJ Craver. Request Aero Scouts and Slicks to deliver LRRP team Ohio and Infantry platoon to vic BS4195 on 051300 Mar and extract infantry platoon at 051700H Mar from vic BS4195. LRRP Ohio will remain in place vic BS4195, msn: capture PW. Request LRRP AO UL BS4097, LR BS4395m fm 051200H Mar to 061900H Mar. Coordination: 198th Bde S-3, call sign: (p) Rich Scoop, freq: (p) 61.40. (a) Waldo Party, freq: (a) 35.60. Briefing CPT McWilliams. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From	To
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	Hour	Date
		0001	04 Mar 69
		2400	04 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
45	1400	(continuation) Request AO ext fm 198th Bde, AO #101, for Co B/123d Avn, BS4097, 4397, 4095, 4395 and LRRP Ohio, 051200H to 061800H Mar 69. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity 041800H.
46	1525	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.
47	0735	CLDC, CPT Jergensen, Chu Lai at 0625H, Chu Lai rec'd 11x122mm rkts. Subsector I rec'd 2 rkts vic BT526108, 527107. Subsector II rec'd 7 rkts vic BT530108, 530105, 536103, 537102. Subsector III rec'd 2 rkts vic BT533097, 530094. 1005H, cas 2 WHA (E), 3 structures destroyed, 6 Hawk Missiles damaged by shrapnel fm B/6/56 Arty. 0835H, A/1/6, vic BT460028 found 11 blast holes, 11 bi-pods, packing crates, 9 rkt caps. Obs est 15 VN moving south, tracker dog team on their trail.
48	1600	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, request time ext to AO ext #85. Old time: 042400H Mar 69, new time: 102400H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 041830H. Disapproved by LT Nghiin, passed by PFC Shipp at 2035H. Disapproval passed to 198th Bde, PFC Asbill at 2130H.
49	1600	198th Bde, 1/52 Inf, SP Rothermel, BT147107 at 1535H, resupply helicopter rec'd SA fire, res: 2 US WHA (E), D/O to LZ Professional, comp at 041610H. Helicopter flew to Tien Phuoc, unable to continue to fly, will have to be Hooked out, helicopter is secure.
50	1618	196th Bde, CC/4/31 Inf, SP Graklinoff, BT0231 at 1410H, rec'd 10 rds SA and AW fire, took 1 hit, res: 1 US WHA (M), ret'd fire w/unk res.
51	1630	11th Bde, C/4/21 Inf, FSB Manassas, SP Sheen, at 1315H, D/O for 1 US NBW, fell off trailer and broke his arm, D/O comp at 041330H.
52	1655	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition Gray, effective at 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
53	1655	198th Bde, C/1/52 Inf, BT147107, SP Holden at 1650H, Co C moved to the vic where the resupply helicopter rec'd fire, eng'd 2 NVA evading, res: 2 NVA KIA.
54	1658	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SSG Egbert, BT246469 at 1645H, obs 2 sampans evading, eng'd, res: 2 sampans destroyed (no body count).
55	1705	1705H, 1st CAG, CAP 114, CPL Lee, BT265198, BT265198 at 1000H-1600H, element was a blocking force for 1/1 Cav when VC opened fire with approx 15-25 M-79 rds and 50-75 AK-47 rds, res: Marines linked with APC's to sweep area, found 2 VC KIA and 2 NVA flags.
56	1710	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, R/3/21, fm LZ East at 1505H to LZ Center at 1510H. A/3/21 fm BT093672 at 1450H to LZ East at 1501H.
57	1715	198th Bde, CC/4/3 Inf, SP Rothermed, BS505805 at 1645H, flying at 1,200', rec'd AW fire, took 1 hit w/neg cas. A/C landed at LZ Minuteman to check for damage. Passes to AAE.
58	1720	DTOC, G-3, MAJ Craver at 1720H, DTOC to 198th Bde: Aero Scouts and LRRP Ohio to be inserted vic BS4195 to conduct raid, 051300H-051700H Mar 69. 198th Bde, designate plat size element as reaction force if reinforcement required. Plat continue assigned opns, prep for pick-up in field location to be CA'd by B/123d Avn assets if committed. Rec'd by MAJ Garrity 041755H.
59	1720	198th Bde, CC/4/3 Inf, BS505797 at 1650H, SGT Holly, eng'd 1 VC evading, dressed in dark red uniform, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1725	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, C/3/21, fm LZ Center at 1315H to LZ BT088111 at 1617H. D/3/21, fm Chu Lai at 1300H to LZ Center at 1715H.
61	1300	VN Navy (Hoi An), PFC Sarles, AO request No. 100, dtg: 061800H-101800H Mar 69, purpose: VN Navy force will operate in this area, area: BT170550 to BT170530 to BT227540 to BT220570. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert at 1846H. Approved by MAJ Mehrdens. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Hoi An, PFC Sarles at 1859H. Notified FSE SFC Dubick.
62	1700	Div Arty, MAJ Grubbs, XO 6/56th Arty, 4 missiles from B/5/46 Arty were damaged during the rkt atk on CLDC at 0625H. 3 missiles damaged on the launcher; missiles were replaced within 45 min. 1 missile was damaged on a pallet. Missiles are repairable with organic direct support capability. Status of missiles were forwarded to DaNang CRC at 1000H. Passed to III MAF by teletype.
63	1725	11th Bde, SP Gieger, G/S 174th Avn, BS772528 at 1700H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
64	1745	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 11th Bde, 196th Bde, 198th Bde, & Div Arty. CH-47 hrs allocated for 5 Mar are as follow: 11th Bde; 7 hrs. 196th Bde: 10 hrs. 198th Bde: 7 hrs. Div Arty: 13 hrs. No time extension will be granted due to III MAF requirements. Rec'd by 11th Bde, CPT Cleary at 1721H. 196th Bde, LT Nickerson at 1725H. 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity at 1723H. Div Arty, LTC Durban at 1728H.
65	1750	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, 4/21st Inf, LZ Manassas (BS552668), 1715H-1745H, rec'd 120mm mort (10-20 rds), res: NCD. 7 dud rds on hill, getting EOD team to destroy. Notified G-3, G-2 LTC Nelson.
66	1759	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 5/46th Inf, BS777861 at 1630H, 2 VN civ detonated mine, res: 2 VN civ WHA (E), D/O comp at 1637H. (Info only).
67	1830	196th Bde, 2d ARVN, AO request No. 102, dtg: 051200H-101200H Mar 69, purpose: ARVN opn, area: BT1536-1528-2028-220296-200324-2036. Passed to 196th Bde, MAJ Brice, approved by MAJ Brice. Passed to 1/1 Cav, CPT Estes, approved by CPT Estes 5-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks. Notified FSE SFC Dukick.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Mar 69	2400	04 Mar 69

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 05 Mar 69 2400 05 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	032123	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, S-2, SP Graklanoff, sniffer msn request, box: UL BT0041, LR BT0539, UR BT0541, LL BT0039, time: 051530H-051630H Mar 69, ground contact: Warded Post, freq: 53.80, closest friendly: Op Cobra 1000m S. Remarks: request 2 Slicks & 2 G/S, area is within 196th boundary, no area approval necessary. Pass to 196th Bde to provide 2 Slicks. Pass to 1/1 Cav to provide light fire team, G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff at 041650H Mar 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 041656H Mar 69. Msn cancelled by MAJ Parker S-2 196th Bde. Passed to 1/1 Cav CPT Estes.
3	041837	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, S-2, SP Graklanoff, Blue Ghost request, coord: BT0710, BT0810, BT0910, type msn: close support, TOT: 051000H, duration: 4 hrs & possibly longer if unit is in contact. Friendlies will coordinate with Blue Ghost when they come on station. Ground contact: Timber Spore 5X, freq: 36.45. Have Blue Ghost check with Tracy Sprite, freq: 60.80 when he comes on station and when leaving. Possible VC mort pos, also possibly heavily controlled VC area. 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 0818H. 1/1 Cav requested loc of friendlies and type of team requested. 196th Bde friendlies will pop smoke to mark their location and a light team is requested. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
4	042100	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, CPT Watts, request VR of Rocket Ridge/Pocket at 0615H. Commence VR at Rocket Pocket then work SE along ridge. Report in on 1/6 Inf Command Freq. Approved by G-3, MAJ Craver. Assign msn to Aero Scouts. Report to Rocket Pocket NLT 0700H. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons at 0135H.
5	0140	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, AO request No. 105, dtg: 050700H-060700H, purpose: cordon & search, area: BT2026, 2022, 2427, 2424. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 0155H. Approved by 1/1 Cav MAJ Mehrtens at 0530H. Approval passed to Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer at 0545H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
6	0230	DTOC, SFC Susac, change DJF entry #28, 04 Mar 69 to read: 1 WHA (M).
7	0230	DTOC, SFC Susac, change DJF entry #26, 04 Mar 69 to read: 1 WHA (E) & 2 WHA (M).
8	0309	2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, 041800H Mar 69 (delayed) RF114 CP in NDP rec'd 6x82mm mort rds (BT137131), res: NCD. 042150H Mar 69 (delayed) Ky Binh PF's in NDP vic BT221270 rec'd 7x82mm mort rds, res: NCD. 041820H Mar 69 (delayed) RF 723 rec'd 9x82mm mort rds (BT269157), res: NCD.
9	0530	198th Bde, Binh Son, BS593933 at 0035H, PF Plat #14 eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, SN unk, 1 PF WHA (M).
10	0755	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT156493 at 0730H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
11	0815	1st CAG, SP Arnold, MTT-1, BT303188, (en) BT314185 at 041855H Mar 69 (delayed), PF's detained 1 indiv (female) age 20. Had VC in home fm time to time, boyfriend Nguyen Huong is VC, evac to CP.
12	0820	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT266397 at 0815H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill, neg wpn or ID.
13	0843	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT299372 at 0825H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg military equip obs.
14	0854	198th Bde, SP Fults, PF Plat 14, BS593933 at 0035H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA, 1 PF WHA, D/O comp 0735H to 312th Evac. (Info only).
15	0815	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1/52, BT148109 at 0810H. 1) Found 1 VC KIA by SAF, 1 RPG launcher CIA. 2) In contact w/UNSEF. Rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US KHA, 2 WHA (M), 2 WHA (E). 3) Contact broken at 0840H. Notified C/S SSG Loftis. G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF COC SSG Phines, USARV LT Berry.
16	0951	198th Bde, SGT Holley, D/4/3, BS524781 at 0940H, detained 7 females, 20-30 yrs old w/ID. Also detained 1 male, approx 60 yrs old. All will be evac to LZ Buff. Male had ID, but picture didn't look like him.
17	1030	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 0310H, 3/5 Bn ARVN, rec'd B-40 rds and mort fire. 0325H. 3/5 Bn requests Spooky, Spooky on station at 0420H. Broke station at 0555H. Coord not available. Arsenic Report 05-9. 0050H, BS624715, RF Co 712 on an OP rec'd 3 rds 60mm mort w/NCD.
18	1047	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4/21, BS546650 at 1040H, found fresh grave w/1 VC inside, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	1050	198th Bde, SP Stoia, CACO 12, BT454150, (en) BT455155 at 0905H, rec'd 10-15 rds sniper fire, res: unk. 1 M-16 combat loss, was hit by sniper fire. (Info only).
20	0908	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, BS781852 at 0830H, security team for tracks and dozers departed LZ Minuteman. EM detonated B/T 105 rd w/trip type device, res: 2 US WHA (E), D/O to 312th Evac comp at 0855H.
21	0940	196th Bde, SP Boardman, AO request no. 106, dtg: 050940H-051800H Mar 69, purpose: element in pursuit of 20 VC w/wpns, area: fm BT068476, NW along RR tracks to BT0648. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Eppi, approved by CPT Oh. Passed to TFY, LT Doyne 1st Marine Div, approved at 0950H. Approved G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
22	1016	198th Bde, SP Stoia, 1/52 Inf, BT148109 at 1005H, G/S fm 176th Avn working for 1/52 Inf rec'd fire, 1 acft took hits in fuel cell and landed at Tien Phuoc. Other G/S returning to Chu Lai. Passed to AAE. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
23	1105	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/2/1, BT019309 at 1039H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
24	1100	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 1/6 Inf, BS594908 at 1145H, PRU's ambushed 5 VC, res: 1 PRU KHA, and 4 VC KIA, CIA 2 M-2 carbines, 1 bag AK-47 ammo, 3 Chicom H/G's, and 2 helmets. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 05 Mar 69 2400 05 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1107	196th Bde, SP McCann, F/8th Cav, BT103102 at 1045H, eng'd and killed 2 VC evading, neg military equip obs.
26	1135	198th Bde, SP Strover, D/1/52, LZ Professional at 1105H, rec'd 1 unk type mort rd, res: neg cas, 1 helicopter was hit on blade, still flyable. Passed to AAE.
27	1136	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT141486 at 1040H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
28	1139	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT145486 at 1105H, eng'd and killed 2 VC evading, neg wpns or ID.
29	1155	11th Bde, SP Torrance, D/19th Engr, BS896269 at 0915H, mine sweep team found 1 VC bunker near bridge, destroyed.
30	1155	11th Bde, SP Torrance, D/4/21, BS543650 at 1120H, found 1 hut w/bomb shelter, destroyed.
31	1159	198th Bde, SP Rims, LZ Professional, BT175078 at 1147H, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, res: NCD. Fired arty on suspected enemy loc, res: unk.
32	1225	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, BT162498, A/1/46 at 1200H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
33	041804	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, CPT Smith, see DJF entry #33 041430H Mar 69, change 6 VN civ KHA, 3 VN civ WHA to read: 12 VN civ KHA, 1 VN civ WHA.
34	041405	(delayed entry) Chung Yung, SP Sherow, 2d ROK, request Americal setup blocking position. 1st pos at BT134504 along river to BT141509. 2d pos BT133503 along river to BT116500. Time: 070800H-101800H Mar 69. 3d Bn, 2d ROK Div is conducting combat opn N of these areas. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Brooks at 041745H Mar 69. Approved by MAJ Brice. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Sherow at 1400H.
35	1155	11th Bde, SP Torrance, B/4/21, BS580628 at 1130H, 1 US was blowing some M-79 rds in place, res: 1 US NBW, D/O comp at 1155H to LZ Bronco.
36	1200	198th Bde, SP Fults, CC/1/52, LZ Professional at 1130H, see DJF entry #62 & 72, 3 Mar 69. 5 US KHA fm contacts of C/A/1/52 have been extracted to LZ Professional. A/1/52 should now read 2 US KHA and 7 WHA (E). C/1/52 will remain the same: 3 KHA & 2 WHA (E).
37	1230	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, RF 1-15, BT215255 at 0815H, RF Company made contact w/approx 100 VC, res: 3 RF KHA, 2 RF WHA (E), enemy unk.
38	1315	11th Bde, SP Torrance, C/1/20, BS887325 at 1245H, detained 3 MAM who will be evac to LZ Liz.
39	1325	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 5/46th Inf, BS714974 at 042300H Mar 69, Binh Son, RD team #58 made contact w/est VC sqd, res: 4 B-40 rkts CIA. (Info only).
40	1330	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 176th Avn Bn, BT151111 & BT151108 (en) at 1212H, G/S rec'd ground fire, a rd hit a rocket pod causing 1 rkt to explode and blow off the top of a skid, res: 2 US WHA (M) & 1 US WHA (E). Acft landed at Tien Phuoc and is being rigged for pickup.
41	1336	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT160503 at 1315H, eng'd and killed 2 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
42	1345	198th Bde, SP Asbill, C/4/3, BS560830 at 1315H, eng'd 2 VC w/arty, res: 2 VC KBA.
43	1350	198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/4/3, BS531807, (en) BS531809 at 1325H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
44	1410	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 1/52 Inf, LZ Professional, (en) BT1706 at 1350H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mort w/NCD. Firing 4.2" mort and arty at above suspected en grid. 1400H, rec'd 7x82mm & 60mm mort rds, res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (M). Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.
45	1420	198th Bde, SGT Holley, A/1/6, BT463026 at 1400H, evac 1 male & 2 females to LZ Bayonet, they were cutting trails, neg ID cards.
46	1445	198th Bde, SGT Holley, CLDC, BT5800 at 1420H, report fm Chu Lai Airstrip, 1 A-4 airplane rec'd 1 hit through fuel tank and 1 helo rec'd 6 hits. All SAF was fm above enemy grid. An element of A/5/46 will be in area tonight to check it out, neg cas.
47	1037	198th Bde, CPT Watts, AO request No. 107, dtg: 060001H-102400H Mar 69, purpose: 4/3 Inf conducting searches in that AO, area: BS556762, E along river to BS580757, N along 57 grid line to present 198th Bde-2d ARVN boundary. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1120H. Approved by LT Nghin at 1710H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Watts. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
48	1150	198th Bde, LT Patenadd, Warlord request, priority 1: target coord: BT1209-BT1609-BT1609-BT2407-BT2403-BT1203, type msn: Type msn: snatch 1 MAM, PTS 060730H-061130H Mar 69. Priority 2: target coord: same as above area, type msn: VR, call sign: Inware Feeder, freq: 68.05. Disapproved G-3, no Aero Scout routine msns until further notice, MAJ Craver. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Watts.
49	1325	11th Bde, SP Atencio, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR of Duc Pho AO, target area: BS6958-BS7658-BS7640-BS7040, time: 060730H-061130H Mar 69, call sign: Courtly Radish 43, freq: 55.20. Disapproved G-3 Maj Craver, no routine Aero Scout msns until further notice. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Hunter 1725H.
50	1526	Americal G-3, ref AO ext #98, southern boundary is as follows effective immediately to 102400H Mar 69. BT146126, go E to BT212160, stay 200 meters S Tien Phuoc Road. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Holley at 1546H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 05 Mar 69 2400 05 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1530	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 1030H, BS567761, 2d Recon Co rec'd SAF. 0815H, BT215225, RF Co 1-15 eng'd est VC Co, res: 3 KHA, 2 WHA, unk en cas. Arsenic Report 05-10. 040130H Mar 69, BS617643, Nghia Hanh PF Plats 81, 82, & 83 rec'd SAF, B-40 rkts, & 14 rds 60mm mort fire, res: 2 WHA, 3 VC KIA. 041730H Mar 69, BS973705, RD team #58 ambushed 1 VC sqd, res: CIA 1 B-41 rkt rd w/launcher, neg en or friendly cas. 1530H, BS566760, 4th Recon rec'd SAF. Local people say it was the 81st LF Bn firing on 4th Recon. (NFI).
52	1559	11th Bde, SP Torrance, A/3/1, BS752552 at 1530H, eng'd 10-15 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
53	1610	198th Bde, SP Asbill, 1/52 Inf, BT187064 at 1500H, obs 50 bunkers, arty fired fm LZ Professional, 2 A/S went in area, 10 bunkers destroyed, 2 had secondary explosions. Also unk number of VC were evading fm bunkers.
54	1620	11th Bde, A/3/1, SP Torrance, BS752550 at 1600H, eng'd and killed 3 VC evading, neg wpns or ID.
55	1620	LRRP, CPT McWilliams, request Aero Scouts and Slick to deliver LRRP team Ohio and infantry plat to vic BS4195 on 061300H Mar and extract Inf Plat at 061700H Mar fm vic BS4195. LRRP Ohio will remain in place vic BS4195, msn: capture PW. Request LRRP AO, UL BS4097, LR BS4395 from 051200H Mar to 071900H Mar 69. Coordination: 198th Bde S-3, call sign: Waldo Party, freq: 35.60, briefing: CPT McWilliams, time: ext on LRRP box Ohio to 071900H Mar 69 AO #101. MAJ Kershaw approved for G-2. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver, passed to AAE 1640H, direct coord LRRP Co and B/123d Avn directed. Passed to LRRP Co CPT McWilliams 1705H.
56	1645	196th Bde, D/4/31, AT903227 at 1620H, SP McCann, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
57	1645	11th Bde, B&HQ/1/20, SFC Winkler, BS764427 at 1600H, truck detonated command detonated mine, res: 2 US KHA, both officers (LT's), 1 WHA (E), D/O comp 051605H. G/S on station, eng'd 1 VC evading fm same grid where mine was detonated, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2 Officers from B/1/20 Inf, 1 WHA (E) fm HQ/1/20 Inf. B/1/20 rec'd 2 M-79 rds while checking area, NCD.
58	1705	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
59	1718	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT165350, PFC Farmer at 1630H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
60	1730	SF LNO, Tra Bong, SGT Standifer, BS319825 at 1220H, Opn C-1A was eng'd by an NVA sqd, ret'd fire w/SA, AW, LAW, and M-79 fire. Broke contact and enemy withdrew to the SW, res: 1 friendly KHA, 2 friendly WHA. Area swept after contact w/neg enemy assessment. Info only.
61	1815	198th Bde, A/1/52, SP Rims, BT151109, BT150109 at 1730H, rec'd approx 10-15 rds SA fire, NCD. 1735H, rec'd 10x60mm mort rds, res: NCD. Ret'd fire w/arty.
62	1820	196th Bde, C/1/46, SP McCann, BT108454 at 1740H, eng'd and killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
63	1833	11th Bde, A/3/1, SP Geiger, BS738548 at 1800H, eng'd and killed 2 VC evading, neg wpns or ID.
64	1836	198th Bde, A/1/52 Inf, SGT Holly, BT150107 at 1800H, eng'd 6 VC in tunnel with H/G, res: 6 VC KIA, neg military equip.
65	1840	198th Bde, A/1/52, SGT Holly, BT150106 at 1805H, eng'd and killed 1 NVA dressed in green uniform and pith helmet.
66	1840	198th Bde, D/4/3, SGT Holly, BS524798 at 1750H. 1) Spotted 20 VC, called A/S, VC evaded from A/S to SW, H/17th Cav eng'd w/.50 cal, adj arty, res: 5 VC KBA. 2) D/4/3, 051500H, found 1 M-16 old type, bike parts, 1 trench (2' x 5") at BS512795. 3) D/4/3, 051430H, BS504994, found 1 trench 75m long, 5' wide, 2' deep, destroyed.
67	1850	Chung Yung, 2d ROK, SP Eppi, 060900H-061000H Mar 69, 3 people will visit 196th Bde to coord blocking force, will go to LZ Baldy by helicopter: G-3 LTC Hong, 3d Bn CO LTC Choung, FSCC MAJ Kin. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Brooks 051905H.
68	1907	11th Bde, 174th Ann G/S, SP Geiger, BS775440 at 1620H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M26 H/G on 1 of the VC CIA.
69	1908	11th Bde, B/1/20, SP Geiger, BS775440 at 1625H, eng'd and killed 4 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
70	1959	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT278222, Hill 38 at 1930H, MAT-16, 1-15 RF Bn, rec'd 12 rds 60mm mort, res: 1 PF WHA, neg damage. (Info only).
71	1935	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, BS609720 at 1455H, airstrip rec'd 4x140mm rkt rds, NCD. 051935H, airstrip took 1 rkt, unk type.
72	1820	Quang Ngai, CPT Caruso, at 1530H, A Hoi Chanh rallied to 2d ARVN, the Hoi Chanh is a member of the 22d Regt. He states that the Regt is located 1-1/2 km north of the Song Ve River along N-S grid line 63 to 69. Info passed to 11th Bde by Quang Ngai.
73	2400	Opsn Summary: Americal Div cont'd opns in the Americal AO w/light contact reported fm spoiling opns targeting enemy logistics network and infiltration routes.
74	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 4 KHA, 4 WHA (E), 11 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 46 VC KIA, 1 CSWC.
75	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 06 Mar 69 2400 06 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	052055	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, R/2/1 Radar, SGT Laporte, BT039397 at 2030H, radar detected 5 VC moving W, 1800 meters N of their loc, arty fired w/unk res.
3	052250	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, 051940H, Mo Duc RF Plat #92, BS726564, eng'd UNSEF at bridge, res: 1 VC KISA, 1 VC CIA. 051940H, 1/4 ARV Bn, BS724588, 1st Plat eng'd UNSEF, res: 10 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 20 H/G CIA. 052110H, Combat Youth Group fm Son Tinh, BS628752, rec'd SA and ground attack, res: 1 VC KIA.
4	052358	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, BS602922 at 2300H, RF element 13 rec'd 1 rd 82mm mort, NCD.
5	052300	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, 1/52 Inf HQ, SGT Edmunson, LZ Bayonet, BT549016 at 2205H, man found unconscious from unk causes, called Dustoff at 052205H, evac to 27th Surgical Hospital, comp 052225H. Individual DOA, autopsy to be performed to determine cause of death, res: 1 US NBD.
6	0315	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, AO request No. 109, dtg: 060700H-070600H Mar 69, purpose: search & clear Tu Luc 20, RF Co 721 & 3 PF plat, area: BT1514, 1517, 1214, 1217. Pass to 198th Bde, SP Fults. Approved MAJ Fields 198th Bde at 0500H. Pass to SF LNO. SF Forces are aware of this opn, 0530H. Passed to Tam Ky, rec'd by SP Heffner. Passed to 196th Bde for info at 0540H, rec'd by SP Boardman. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
7	0555	CLDC, SGT Maddock, resume normal daylight working conditions effective at 0700H.
8	0700	1/14th Arty at 0355H, Duffle Bag Report. Concentration #3000, String #2. Grid: BT39950727 was fired at 0355H, est 25-30 VC moving S with metal. B/1/14 fired 28 HE (105), B/1/82 fired 8 HE (155), D/1/82 fired 13 HE (8"), 1/6th Inf fired 10 HE (4.2). Request Aero Scouts obtain surveillance on their first msn. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons at 0430H.
9	0826	198th Bde, SP Stoia, B/1/52, BT149103 at 0815H, eng'd 1 NVA in spider hole w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn.
10	0843	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46 Inf, LZ Dottie at 0820H, called routine D/O for detainee w/frag wounds in knee, looked like old wound, will D/O to 312th Evac, D/O comp at 0835H. Notified IPW SP Murray.
11	0858	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS629830 at 0800H, found 10 lb explosive charge in culvert, removed & destroyed.
12	0914	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/4/31, AT883233 at 0825H, eng'd and killed 2 VC evading, neg wpns or ID.
13	0915	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, F/17th Cav, BT163340 at 0845H, eng'd and killed 2 VC evading, neg wpns or ID.
14	0935	39th Engr, SP Moore, B/39, BS629830 at 0800H, found 10 lbs TNT, destroyed. 0840, BS613896, VN civ showed sweep team 15 lbs of plastic explosives, destroyed.
15	0955	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 2d ARVN TOC, 052330H Mar 69, BS744802, 2/5 ARVN ambushed 5 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. 0730H, BT248152, 1/6 ARVN rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
16	1038	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, F/8th Cav, BT098216 at 1015H, eng'd and killed 1 VC, neg wpn or equip obs.
17	1040	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, D/3/21, fm LZ Center at 0925H to LZ East at 1000H.
18	0928	198th Bde, PFC Holden, 1/52 Inf, LZ Professional at 0920H, rec'd 5x82mm mort w/NCD.
19	0935	198th Bde, SP Fults, 1/52 Inf, LZ Professional at 0930H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, res: 1 WHA (M).
20	0940	196th Bde, SO Griffith, B/4/31, air move comp, fm LZ West at 0855H to LZ Center at 0922H.
21	0948	196th Bde, SP McCann, F/17th Cav, BT171338 at 0900H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
22	1005	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CC/11th Bde, BS752408 at 0955H, obs unk number of NVA, rec'd SAF w/neg hits. 11th Bde G/S's are scrambled. Request Aero Scouts, request disapproved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler.
23	0815	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1/52, BT153108 at 0720H, in contact. 1) Receiving hvy AWF fm front and M-79 fire fm right flank, res: 1 KHA & 5 WHA (E). 2) 1103H, D/O evac 1 KHA & 5 WHA (E). D/O took fire & rec'd hits. 1 crewman was wounded. Enroute to Chu Lai. Total at this time: 1 KHA & 5 WHA (E) fm A/1/52 and 1 WHA (E) fm D/O ship. 3) Contact broken at 1110H. Passed to AAE. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SGT Barnes, USARV MSJ Green.
24	1030	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC, request clearance for defoliation msn 7 Mar 69, fm ZC2114-AT8119-AT9223, TOT: 1145H. AF requests permission for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area for contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SO Griffith at 1107H. Cleared except for AT9223. Passed to Div Chem at 1320H.
25	1110	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp, A/4/21, fm LZ Amy at 0945H to LZ BS550635 at 1025H. D/4/21, fm PZ BS550635 at 0930H to LZ Amy at 1010H.
26	1120	198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/4/3, BS525804 at 1110H, FO with D Co obs 20-25 VC moving S, called arty, res: 4 VC confirmed KIA.
27	1125	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, B/4/21, BS583605 at 1020H, 2 US sqds met each other on trail, point man of 1 sqd eng'd the point man from the other sqd, res: 1 NBK, D/O comp at 1032H. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 CPT Stitt.
28	1125	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS629838 at 0925H, mine sweep tm returning to CP encountered medium concentration of CS agent, couldn't determine type of dispenser, neg personnel obs in area. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe at 1300H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 06 Mar 69 2400 06 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1133	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, Hoi Chanh, PFC fm 3d Plat, 9th Co, 9th Bn, 22d Regt, rallied 5 Mar 69 to the 49th RD tm vic BS617643. Subject stated the 9th Bn was located vic BS683563 on 23 Feb 69, later moved to BS612667. On 3 Mar 69, 9th Bn moved to BS640590. Msn of 9th Bn is to coordinate with VC units and attack ARVN troops on 26 Feb 69. The 9th Bn made contact with ARVN elements resulting in 28 NVA KIA fm 2d Plat, 9th Co.
30	1139	196th Bde, SP McCann, F/8th Cav, AT916216 at 1055H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg military equip obs.
31	1140	11th Bde, SP Torrance, R/4/21, BS558632 at 1047H, obs & eng'd 20-25 VC, VC evaded S, res: unk.
32	1150	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp, C/3/1, fm LZ Bronco at 0850H to LZ Dragon at 0955H. D/1/20, fm LZ Dragon at 0850H to LZ Bronco at 0955H.
33	1203	26th Engr, CPT Decator, A/26, BT084394 at 1130H, 5-ton truck used as pressure test vehicle detonated mine, res: crater 9' x 4' and 1 WHA (E).
34	1205	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 117, BT303282. (en) BT313282 at 1000H, plat assaulted 4 VC near bunker, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 indiv detained & 1 AK-47 CIA. (info only).
35	1215	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 1/1 Cav (MAJ Mehrtens), Div requires 1 hvy tm Blue Ghost placed on OPCON to B/123d Avn Bn. Send to Ky Hoa ASAP. Duration of msn approx 2 hrs. Will be relieved as soon as Warlords can take over msn or Musket G/S back in opn. Div will task Blue Ghost flight directly thru 123d Opns. S-3 1/1 Cav, rec'd at 1217H.
36	1255	11th Bde, CPT Smith, SRRP Doberman, D/1/20, BS696574 at 1100H, SRRP Doberman working with 3/1 Inf, obs 15 personnel carrying packs, adj arty fire, res: 7 VC KBA, neg wpns.
37	1300	11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/3/1, BS462619 at 1210H, found a base camp w/living quarters for company size unit. Also found 1 unk type MG, SN BT558, 2 K-44's (a rifle w/bolt missing) SN 3321792 & 1317100, 600 rds communist 7.62 ammo, 100 rds .30 cal ammo, 300 rds US 7.62 ammo & 50 empty 60mm mort boxes.
38	1300	198th Bde, SGT Holley, A/1/52, BT154109 at 1440H, rec'd AWF, ret'd fire, neg cas. A/S requested to support A/1/52.
39	1308	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 1/52 Inf, BT143155 at 0930H, CIDG at Tien Phuoc made contact w/unk size NVA force and in sporadic contact at this time, res: 5 CIDG WHA, 25 NVA KIA (Info only). Follow-up 1620H: 1 unk type MG, 2 AK-47's, and 10 B-40 rkt rds CIA.
40	1325	LRRO Opns, SGT Torres, LRRP Ohio inserted at 061313H, inserted 200 meters east of objective, BS415963. Notified G-2 MAJ Hayes & FSE CPT Crawford.
41	1340	198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/4/3, BS534784 at 1315H, S-2 personnel with D Co found hut where VC had lived, inside found pictures of US helicopter and diagram showing how to shoot helicopter down.
42	1410	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/6, BT457042 at 1350H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Bayonet.
43	1525	11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/3/1, BS745555 at 1455H, rec'd sniper fire fm 5 to 6 positions. A/S on the way, FAC obs 1 VC KIA by A/S.
44	1550	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/4/3, BS547795 at 1510H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID. Found med supplies, flak jacket, and 2 M-79 rds in hut.
45	1555	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, CC/1/52, BT174113 at 1515H, rec'd .50 cal fire fm above grid, neg cas or damage, fired arty w/unk res.
46	1615	198th Bde, SGT Holley, air move comp, 1B/1/6, fm LZ Bayonet at 1530H to Hill 76 at 1535H.
47	1625	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/4/3, BS552798, BS558798 (en), at 1400H, found 10x1 man foxholes 2' x 4' x 3' in burned out corn field at BS552798. At BS558978, found 10 spider holes in a hedgerow, 2' x 3', approx 10m apart. 1 open can of fish not spoiled beside 1 spider hole.
48	1640	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/2/1, BT092407 at 1545H, track detonated mine, neg US cas, road wheel damaged, crater 2' x 1'. Found 1 container for 1 lb stick of TNT. Track returned to LZ Baldy.
49	1648	198th Bde, SGT Holley, A/1/52, BT154108 at 1630H, rec'd SAF, res: 5 WHA (E), D/O has not been called due to lack of LZ. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF SGT Hoffmeyer, USARV MAJ Green.
50	1650	11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/3/1, BS462619 at 1210H, see DJF entry #37, change: 2 K-44's & 1 unk type MG to read: 2 Chinese carbines & 1x7.5 (L)MG.
51	1655	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
52	1655	198th Bde, SGT Holley, C/1/52, BT154105 at 1620H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 CIA.
53	1730	11th Bde, SP Torrance, B/3/1, BS844366 at 1658H, found B/T 105mm rd, will destroy w/81mm mortar msn.
54	1745	11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/1/20, BS920211 at 1600H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Liz, 2 females, carrying food & cigarettes up to the hills, neg ID's.
55	1755	11th Bde, SP Gieger, Bde Avn, BS778538 at 1720H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg military equip obs.
56	1515	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, AO request No. 110, dtg: 070001H-102400H Mar 69, purpose: combat opns, combined opn, area: BT212160, W to BT2016, NW to BT1818, NW to BT1720, E to BT193200. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1612H. Approved by MAJ Douglas. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer at 1820H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 06 Mar 69 To Hour 2400 Date 06 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1807	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, F/17th Cav, BT178325 at 1710H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 pack containing 1 NVA uniform CIA.
58	1808	11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/4/21, BS594613 at 1730H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to Nghia Hanh.
59	1812	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 1-5, BT151109 at 1805H. 1) 176th Avn, 2 G/S's took hits, 1 took .50 cal MG fire, 1 took .30 cal MG fire. 1 landed at Tien Phuoc, 1 on way to Chu Lai. 2) 1815H, both G/S are now on station w/neg cas. Passed to AAE, CPT Cleary.
60	1908	11th Bde, B/1/20, SSG Otto, BS742401 at 1815H. 1) Obs 2 NVA in green uniforms w/wpns, called mort and arty fire, neg assessment. 2) 061850H, obs 5 NVA w/wpns, wearing green uniforms w/helmets, called arty and mort fire, neg assessment.
61	1908	11th Bde, B/1/20, SSG Otto, BS748399 at 1750H, obs 3 NVA w/wpns, called arty, neg assessment. NVA dressed in green uniforms.
62	1925	11th Bde, HHC, SP Geiger, BS870335 at 1850H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
63	1935	11th Bde, B/1/20 Inf, SP Geiger, BD742401 at 1910H, obs 5 NVA wearing green uniforms w/wpns and packs that ran into hut. Arty leveled hut, will check area in morning. 2 VC wearing black PJ's w/wpns also seen in the same area, arty called w/neg assessment.
64	1955	11th Bde, Bde Avn, SP Geiger, BS812413 at 1855H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
65	1955	198th Bde, CC/1/52 Inf, SGT Sinclair, BT163119 at 1745H, rec'd .50 cal fire w/neg hits.
66	1955	198th Bde, C/3/21 Inf, SGT Sinclair, BT141123 at 1845H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US KHA, NVA equip and docs found in area, docs will be extracted to LZ Center.
67	1955	198th Bde, C/1/52 Inf, SGT Sinclair, BT151112 at 1720H, rec'd 7 rds 60mm mort fire, res: NCD.
68	2010	196th Bde, Recon D/4/31 Inf, SGT Liperto, AT895241 at 1930H, found 3 graves containing 3 males KBA. VN civ in area stated they were killed 2 days ago, res: 3 VC discovered.
69	2020	1/1 Cav, B/1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, BT221228, (en) BT220240 at 1940H, rec'd 10 rds of 60mm mort fire, res: NCD.
70	1913	198th Bde, A/1/52 Inf, SP Asbill, BT154108, (en) BT155106 at 1645H, rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort fire, res: NCD. No counter-mort or arty fired.
71	2130	196th Bde, Cobra OP 2/1st Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT0339 at 2045H, radar was being jammed from vic BT0339, eng'd w/MG, 106 RR fire, and illumination w/unk res. Jamming ceased.
72	1717	196th Bde, G-5, SGT Muller, F/17th Cav, BT172329, 5 refugees evac to Thang Binh. D/4/31, AT903233, 3 refugees evac to LZ Karen, turned over to PF's.
73	2015	Tam Ky, Adv Tm 94, PFC Neumeyer at 1940H, RF 721, 724, and PF 114 at BT124170, eng'd and killed 33 VC, friendly cas 2 KHA, 1 WHA, 1 MHA, CIA 3 AK-47's, 1 Lt. MG, 1x20mm fuse. RF Co 496 at 1800H, Adv Tm 45, BT912229, captured 2 VC PW, also 20 refugees turned themselves in for relocation, med treatment, and clothing. 1-13 RF Bn, at 061935H, Adv Tm 63, BT201220, rec'd 9x82mm mort rds, res: NCD.
74	1840	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) RF Co 721 and MAT-6, BT138154, eng'd an UNSEF, Neg cas reported. 2) 061100H, AT912229, MAT-8 CIA 1 VC and 2 females (NFI). 3) 0900H, BS633609, 4/4 ARVN rec'd SA fire, res: 2 WHA (E), neg enemy casualties.
75	2130	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, BT087026 at 1910H, 1-18 RF element on patrol was ambushed by UNSEF, res: 1 RF KHA.
76	2120	196th Bde, radar 2/1 st Inf, SGT Liperto, BT043378, en: BT049392 at 2025H, detected 7 VC moving SW, 1200 meters north of radar loc, 81mm mort msn fired, res: unk.
77	2145	198th Bde, 1st CAG, PFC Eisenbarth, BS712973 at 1930H, PF's told CAP 135 about 90 NVA w/3 MG's, 4 BAR's, 1 anti-air wpn, 1 x82mm mort, and assorted IW's. NVA sleep at BS711945, have trenches at BS717945 and go on night patrols in groups of 30. At BS703936 is an est VC platoon.
78	2157	196th Bde, 2/1 Inf, SP Graklinoff, BT045394, Cobra OP radar detected 3-5 VC moving W, eng'd w/106mm RR, M-60 fire, and 81mm mort, res: unk.
79	2240	196 Bde, 4/31 Inf, SGT Liperto, AT985251 at 2204H, LZ West radar detected 1 VC moving SE vic AT985251, 81mm mort fired, movement stopped, res: unk.
80	2247	18th Bde, D/1/6 Inf, PFC Asbill, BT429101 at 2245H, 2d and 3d Plats in contact w/UNSEF, 1 WHA (E) w/head wound. Contact broken at 062250H.
81	2305	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS830334 at 2055H, PF 109 was ambushed by UNSEF, res: 2 PF's WHA.
82	2310	Tam Ky, RF Co 962, PFC Neumeyer, BT248396 at 1800H, setup ambush, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 RFVN KHA, 1 RFVN WHA. Source: PF Unit 17, TOI: 061200H, coord: (en) BT305324, setup ambush, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 PFVN WHA.
83	2315	198th Bde, CAP 133, SGT Holly, BS630999 at 2100H, CAP team while in ambush loc rec'd probing sniper fire fm 6-10 VC, did not return fire, called arty, will sweep area in morning.
84	2330	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, AT912229 at 1100H, RF 496 on Tu Luc 1 detained 3 VCS, 1 male, 2 females. 1 male is possible VC guerrilla, 1 female is possible VC tax collector.

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### **Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Mar 69	2400	06 Mar 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 07 Mar 69 2400 07 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, D/1/6, BT431103 at 062225H, rec'd AWF & 1 H/G, res: 1 WHA (E) and 1 RD WHA (M).
3	0130	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, A/1/52, BT153108 at 0018H, rec'd 10 H/G's, res: 3 WHA (M).
4	0200	CLDC, CPT Jergenson, Subsector II, at 0005H, bunkers #220 & 221 rec'd SAF, ret'd fire w/M-79 and SAF, flare ship was scrambled. At 070045H hand-held flare ignited and burned VN hut vic BT523093.
5	0543	CLDC, CPL Kent, normal daylight working condition effective 070700H.
6	0555	198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/6, BT33002098 at 0525H, obs object floating in water, eng'd w/M-79 fire, res: one secondary explosion, est 35-50 lbs of TNT.
7	0745	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner. 1) Blue Ghost inserted PRU's at 0725H vic BT166246. 2) 0915H, PRU's extracted.
8	0850	11th Bde, CPT Smith, SRRP/3/1, BS616535 at 0823H, obs unk number of NVA w/wpn and packs, called arty, res: 5 NVA KBA, 3 fortified positions destroyed. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Phians, and USARV MAJ Stronak.
9	0920	198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/1/52, BT154108 at 0904H, D/O rec'd SAF taking several hits. Fire light came on, landed at Tien Phuoc w/7 WHA (E) from A Co. WHA's are from yesterday's action. Will Hook out. Passed to AAE.
10	0940	198th Bde, SP Fults, SRRP/4/3, BS543805 at 0915H, found 1 VC KIA by 4.2" mort last night, res: 1 VC KIA.
11	0945	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, C/2/1, fm PZ BT089403 at 070759H to Chu Lai at 070910H.
12	061735	(delayed entry) LRRP Ops, SGT Reynolds, LRRP Ohio extracted at 1700H vic BS412962.
13	0750	1/1 Cav, SGT Stover, B/1/1 Cav, BT221228 at 0720H, vehicle hit mine, approx 20 lbs nitro starch which partially detonated, res: NCD.
14	061900	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 198th Bde, move one Inf Co from CHIC 08 Mar to Rocket Belt, Co in position NLT 1000 hrs, work in conjunction with 1/6th Inf. Return to CHIC 091600H Mar 69. Submit airlift requirements to Div 07 Mar 69. Report proposed loc to Div. 1/1 Cav will provide Blue Ghost tm for constant surveillance over Rocket Belt 090830H to 091400H Mar 69, under control of CO 1/6th Inf. Above req for Cable Run visit. Rec'd 198th Bde, SGT Holley at 061912H.
15	061910	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 1/1 Cav, place one Blue ghost tm OPCON to 196th Bde effective at 0700H-1800H, report to LZ Baldy. F/8th Cav provide constant aerial surveillance, Rocket Belt vic Chu Lai 090830H-091400H Mar 69 in conjunction with Cable Run visit. Blue Ghost will be under control of CO 1/6th Inf. Rec'd by 1/1 Cav SSG Egbert at 061920H Mar 69.
16	061730	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, MAJ Borg, AO request No. 111, dtg: 0600H-2000H, purpose: to conduct combined RF-4/3 Inf Opn, area: fm BS650740, N to BS650800, E along present boundary to BS700808, S to BS700745, W along river to BS650740. Passed to Quang Ngai PFC Shipp 061830H Mar 69. Disapproved by 2d ARVN Div LTC Nghin at 062050H Mar 69. Too close to friendly elements. Disapproval passed to 198th Bde at 062053H Mar 69, rec'd by SP Rothermel. CPT Gaffney further instructed 198th Bde not to conduct opns in area described above without ARVN approval of requested AO. Instructions rec'd by CPT Bremmer at 062330H.
17	1010	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/1/52, BT154104 at 0807H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1159H.
18	1010	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1/52, BT155104 at 0802H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
19	1020	198th Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1/52, BT155104 at 0900H, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, res: NCD.
20	1020	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/26th Engr, BT109424 at 0955H, found mine on road, destroyed, est 25 lb mine, pressure release type.
21	1025	198th Bde, SP Rims, D/1/52, BT191082 at 1000H, rec'd 8x82mm mort rds, res: NCD. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
22	1030	198th Bde, CPT Watts, LZ Professional at 1000H, rec'd 10x82mm mort rds, res: NCD.
23	1045	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT294367 at 1015H. 1) Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) 1020H, at BT283382, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
24	1100	9th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9, BT119489 at 1015H, VN civ truck detonated mine, Engr had swept road 3 times before truck hit mine. Road impassable. Tractor on way to remove truck from road, res: 1 ARVN WHA (M). Road will be passable once truck is removed.
25	1100	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, BS563724 at 0830H, 3/4 ARVN detonated mine, res: 1 KHA. (Info only).
26	1107	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav at 1100H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill.
27	1124	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 1/52 Inf, Tien Phuoc, 1000H, D/O comp for 7 WHA, evac fm A/1/52 at 1000H to 312th Evac. See DJF entry #9, 7 Mar 69.
28	1130	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, C/1/52, BT155104 at 1030H, rec'd SAF & unk mo. Mort rds, res: 1 KHA & 4 WHA (E), D/O comp at 221H. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3, G-2 SGM Lillard.
29	1345	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT145510 at 1240H, eng'd and killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 07 Mar 69 2400 07 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1405	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/3/21, BT086254 at 1150H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 WIA detained & evac to LZ Baldy, detainee had 1 transistor radio. Notified IPW, CPT Wolfe.
31	1406	11th Bde, SP Sheen, G/S 174th Avn, BS764387 at 1350H, eng'd 5 VC w/packs, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
32	1410	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, RMK will be blasting at 1700H in rock quarry.
33	1416	196th Bde, SP McCann, V/3/21, BT169129 at 1130H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA, CIA 2 AK-47's, 1 K-44. SN's AK-47's: 101123468 & 2L1-255, K-44 SN 13347812. Also found docs, will evac docs to LZ Baldy. Rest of equip will be evac to LZ Center. Notified IPW CPT Wolfe, G-2 CPT Stitt.
34	062000	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Gaffney. 1) Msg III MAF COC to Americal Div TOC, subject: Special Ops, dtg: 051453Z Mar 69. 2) Msg III MAF COC to Americal Div TOC, subject: Special Ops, dtg: 051455Z Mar 69. 3) Phone conversation CPT Miller, this HQ and LCDR Campbell, III MAF Mar 69. Guidance obtained in reference 3 above confirmed that previous coordination effected between Hoi An and this HQ had obviated requirements of references 1 & 2 above. Additional time for AO requested in reference 2 will be provided by msg fm this HQ to III MAF. Msg sent to III MAF, dtg 0701057Z Mar 69.
35	0905	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, PW, a PFC fm 4th Co, 8th Bn, 22d Regt, was captured on 6 Mar 69 by 75th Civil Defense plat, vic BS627627. Stated 7th & 8th Bn had contact with ARVN forces on 3 Mar 69 vic BS661667. Indiv further stated that 22d Regt had moved fm area of contact to unk loc. PW got lost fm his unit & was captured. The 4th Co Commander told the indiv that msn of 22d Regt was to make contact w/ARVN forces at Quang Ngai City from 22 Feb to 3 Mar. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
36	1100	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 142, BS772862, (en) BS772862 at 1025H, detonated mine, M26 type, res: 3 USMC WHA (E), 1 KHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 RD WHA, D/O comp at 1045H. (Info only).
37	1250	1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert, B/1/1 Cav, BT203193 at 1215, found 1 tunnel 75m long w/4 fighting positions, destroyed.
38	1250	26th Engr, CPT Decator, A/26, BT072377 at 1215H, found mine, destroyed.
39	1300	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1/1 Cav, BT246312 at 1230H, 1 USMC 5-ton truck hit mine in road, crater 6' x 4', res: 1 WHA (E) fm 9th Marines, D/O comp at 1246H. (Info only).
40	1320	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/26th Engr, BT070374 at 1215H, found a mine in road, mine of unk type and size, destroyed.
41	1100	Ta Ky, SSG Spiller, Tien Phuoc. 1) CA comp, cold, at 1020H. 2) 0945H, BT212212, 1-13 RF rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 RF KHA. 3) Obj Bravo secured at 1000H & in blocking position. 4) Obj Alpha 1000H secured, rec'd SAF, have detained 2 MAM & 2 females. 5) Obj Delta & Echo were secured 1000H. 6) Obj Charlie is not secured as of 1315H. 7) 4-6 reached Obj Charlie w/neg contact, objective not secure as of 1357H. 8) 1100H, BT210211, captured 3 lbs of VC documents, mostly tax collection slips.
42	1325	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/4/3, BS689786 at 1415H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Buff.
43	1420	1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert, B/1/1 Cav, BT203208 at 1350H, 1-15 RF Co found 500 rds AK-47 ammo & 20x60mm mort ammo, destroyed. (Info only).
44	1422	198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/1/52, BT156107 at 1240H. 1) Called A/S for UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA (1 AK-47 destroyed by A/S). 2) 1440H, VC had ID card issued in 1960, ID made ref to Co #1039.
45	1452	9th Engr, SGT Moore, A/9, BT248208 at 1255H, detonated mine, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp. (Info only).
46	1458	26th Engr, SGT Laughlin, A/26, BT073379 at 1415H, found mine, extracted to 2/1 Inf S-3.
47	1500	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 1/52 Inf, Helix 24, BT185067 at 1425H, A/S comp at 1443H. Helix 24 obs 1 secondary explosion, smoke 200' high, res: unk.
48	1500	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS754546 at 1426H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, CIA 1 M-1 carbine, SN 11336073.
49	1505	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT135504 at 1340H, eng'd & killed 2 VC evading, neg wpns or ID.
50	1506	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/26th Engr, BT073379 at 1415H, found 1 mine in road, est 5 lbs of explosives, destroyed.
51	1510	9th Engr, SGT Moore, A/9, BT248308 at 1435H, VN civ truck detonated mine, NC, road is being cleared & being made passable at this time.
52	1510	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, request to extend AO ext no. 98, 1000m S of Hwy 534. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Sinclair at 1515H. Approved by CPT Watts at 1540H. Passed to Tien Phuoc SF LNO at 1515H. Approved at 1640H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1645H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
53	1530	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 116, BT307285, (en) BT304285 at 0800H-1300H, patrol rec'd SAF fm unk # of VC, ret'd fire, swept area, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 Chieu Hoi, CIA 5 new AK-47's, 5 Chicom H/G's, & docs. (Info only). 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner.
54	1620	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1/52, BT153105 at 1550H, rec'd 2x60mm rds, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID. Reference DJF entry #64, 7 Mar 69.
55	1534	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 143, BS784845 at 1145H, patrol came upon a deserted village, found 4 Chicom H/G's, 1x82mm mort rd, numerous VC clothing, rice, corn, and toys. 1 confirmed VC KIA, killed by command detonated mine. Found and evac docs to LZ Minuteman. Were given to VN CPT. (Info only). Notified IPW, SGT Granger.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 07 Mar 69 2400 07 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1625	11th Bde, SP Sheen, SRRP/3/1, BS615536 at 1433H, eng'd 14 VC w/arty, res: 3 bunkers & 7 structures destroyed, 5 VC KBA. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF COC CPT Tucker, USARV MAJ Green.
57	1640	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, resupply helicopter 1/52 Inf, BT145108 at 1625H, rec'd AWF, res: 1 US WHA (E), pilot shot in foot, helicopter ret'd to Chu Lai, D/O to 27th Surg. Damage to helicopter unk. Passed to AAE.
58	1645	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, D/1/82 Arty, BS570788 at 1220H-1325H, eng'd 15 VC, res: 4 VC KDA confirmed, 1 bunker destroyed, 19 structures destroyed. D/1/82 Arty will receive credit for the KIA. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley.
59	1658	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, BT165180 at 1605H, 196th Bde CO, CC ship tail no. 094 fm 123d Avn, landed to D/O wounded, rec'd 4 mort rds and AWF (2 WHA (E) & 1 WHA (M)). There are numerous holes in the aircraft.
60	1659	CLDC, SGT Kent, alert condition Gray. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo effective 1800H.
61	1700	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT214241 at 1650H, RF's w/B Trp found 1 bunker w/105mm rd, destroyed.
62	1701	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, F/17th Cav, BT183339 at 1606H, found 5 tons of unpolished rice. Rice will be evac to Thang Bing District HQ.
63	1702	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, F/17th Cav, BT183335 at 1400H, found 4 tons of unpolished rice. Rice will be evac to Thang Bing District HQ.
64	1726	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/52, BT153105 at 1550H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds fm unk grid w/NCD. At same time obs 1 NVA at approx 50m away, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.
65	1535	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/3/21, BS171181 at 1415H. 1) Rec'd SA, AWF, & H/g's, res: 5 WHA (E). 2) 1700H, results at this time are 16 WHA (E), 6 of the WHA have been evac. 3) 1730H, enemy broke contact. Total 16 WHA (E), enemy cas unk. Notified C/S, G-2, G-3, III MAF COC SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV MAJ Green.
66	1740	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/1/46, BT137504 at 1705H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
67	1843	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT220249 at 1740H, found 1x122mm rkt launching site. Arty will H & I on loc tonight.
68	1843	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT231252 at 1745H, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, res: NCD.
69	1850	SF LNO, SSG Stanifer, Tien Phuoc, BT140164 at 1130H, OP 25B made contact w/plat size NVA unit w/hvy MG, B-40 rkt, 82mm mort, and AWF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 CIDG WHA & 1 CIDG KHA. (Info only).
70	0924	198th Bde, C/1/52 Inf, BT155104, SP Fults at 0915H, eng'd and killed 1 NVA evading, C Co is retrieving wpn at this time. Wpn destroyed by arty.
71	1330	198th Bde, B/1/52 Inf, BT152104 at 1310H, PFC Holden, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA in open, cannot be reached because of sniper fire, D/O comp.
72	1456	198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, 1/52 Inf, SGT Sinclair, BT140164, en: BT142162 at 1400H, CIDG force eng'd UNSEF at above enemy grid, res: 1 CIDG WHA. NFI. Info only.
73	1535	196th Bde, B/3/21 Inf, BT158155 at 1450H, SP Graklinoff. 1) Rec'd SA fire and H/G's, res: 2 WHA (E). 2) 071658H, SP Graklinoff, results at this time are 12 WHA (E). 3) 071811H, SP Graklinoff, update: 11 WHA (E), 2 KHA.
74	1843	1/1 Cav, B/1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, BT210297 at 1820H, obs 2 MAM evading into bunker, destroyed bunker w/C-4, res: 2 VC KIA.
75	1900	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Stiltner, BT234500 at 1820H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60 fire, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 MAM detained, evac detainee to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
76	1950	198th Bde, C/1/52 Inf, SGT Sinclair, BT154105 at 1900H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mort and RPG fire, NCD.
77	1950	198th Bde, C/1/52 Inf, SP Eisenbarth, BT158105 at 1730H, engaged 1 NVA with SA fire, res: 1 NVA KIA.
78	1955	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 071000H, BS728626/750655, 1/4 Bn hit VC mines, res: 2 KHA, 2 WHA. 070430H, BS690632, PRU unit captured 1 NVA and 1 IW. 071200H, AT908222, MAT Team 8 made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 VC, 2 H/G's, 2 IW CIA.
79	1005	Quang Ngai. SGT Keller, request 2 Gunships, 2 Hooks, 10 Slicks to conduct a 2 Bn ARVN combat assault. Report to Quang Ngai Airfield NLT 0730H. Proposed LZ vic BS659568, BS666559. 1000H passed to Quang Ngai to submit request thru ARVN channels, reason possible CA by 11th Bde 08 Mar. Div could not support both opns. SGT Keller. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Caruso at 080200H.
80	1055	Quang Ngai, CPT Tison, request 2 Slicks to conduct APD msn 08 Mar. Equipment will be obtained fm 11th Bde, ships to report to Quang Ngai Airfield, west end. 1330H for briefing, duration of msn approx 3 hrs. Disapproved G-3 unless 11th Bde can provide in afternoon, MAJ Craver. Check w/11th Bde. Passed to Quang Ngai CPT Craver at 080200H.
81	1716	196th Bde, G-5, SGT Muller, D/4/31, 5 refugees at AT892240 relocated to Hiep Duc. 5 refugees at AT903233 relocated to Hiep Duc.
82	1858	11th Bde, BS730585, MAJ Erickson at 1850H. 1) LOH on VR shot down, A/C completely destroyed. 2) Pilot KHA, crew chief WHA (E) 071917H. 3) Minigun destroyed, D/O to Duc Pho. 4) Element from Snoopy will check crash site and return.
83	1912	196th Bde, D/3/21 Inf, SP Trogdon, BT171181 at 1910H, rec'd unk number 82mm mort rds, NCD.
84	1930	DTOC, HORN DASC, CPT Kaunitz at 1930H, request clearance for defoliation msn 08 Mar 69, fm BS8124-6839, TOT: 080820H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. (continued)

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

4

### **Period Covered**

From

Tc

1

### Organization or Installation

## America Division TOC

## Location

CHU I AL RVN

## Hour

0001 07 Mar 69

## Hour

2400 07 Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 08 Mar 69 2400 08 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS718698 at 071830H Mar 69 (delayed), RF Plat #711 & PF Plat #54, Tu Nghia Subsector, rec'd 20 rds 60/82mm mort fire & ground attack, res: 3 RF KHA, 10 RF WHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA, and 3 civ KHA, enemy losses unk, will check area in morning. Spooky was on station.
3	0100	2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT165331 at 071000 Mar 69 (delayed), RF Plats #5 & #13 killed 5 VC & captured 36,900 lbs of rice.
4	0550	CLDC, SGT Kent, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
5	0720	SF, Minh Long, BS594496 at 0630H, CIDG Opn eng'd 3 plats VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
6	0834	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/1/52, BT154108 at 0823H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, neg wpn or ID.
7	0856	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS778386 at 0800H, found 2 VC killed by frag wounds, less than 24 hrs old, res: 2 VC KBA/S.
8	0900	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/1/52, BT154108 at 0825H, obs 1 NVA w/MG killed by A/S, res: 1 NVA KBA/S & 1 MG destroyed.
9	0920	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS778386 at 0900H, found 1 VC KIA by frag wounds, less than 24 hrs old, res: 1 VC KBA/S.
10	0930	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT152262 at 0915H, obs possible resupply point & green uniforms, eng'd 2 MAM evading, 1 wearing green uniform, res: unk.
11	1008	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D & B/3/21, see DJF entry #88 & #89, 7 Mar 69. D/O comp for 12 WHA at 0745H. D/O comp for 3 WHA & 3 KHA at 0820H.
12	0910	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, H/17th Cav, BS680762 at 0815H, track detonated mine, res: 2 WHA (E), D/O comp 0855H, track combat loss.
13	0940	198th Bde, SP Fults, air move comp, A/4/3, fm CHIC at 0830H to Hill 76 at 0920H.
14	1005	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT156513 at 0845H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
15	1019	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1/ Cav, BT199199 at 1005H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/90mm tank gun, res: 1 VC KIA.
16	1031	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1/52, BT156107 at 1003H, rec'd 3x60mm rds, enemy loc unk, neg cas, radar working area.
17	1035	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS738425 at 1020H, eng'd 1 VC w/pack, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	1035	196th Bde, SP McCann, R/3/21, BT066303 at 0800H, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
19	1105	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 117, BT305294 at 0700H, obs 3 VC, evaded into bunker and would not come out, threw H/G into bunker, res: 3 VC KIA. Searched area & found 1 AK-51, 1 K-44, 1 BAR, & 1 MAS-36. (Info only).
20	1113	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS912214 at 1010H, evac 5 detainees to LZ Liz, neg wpns or ID.
21	0930	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 4/31st Inf, AT908222 at 071315H (delayed), PF's working off LZ Karen detained 2 indiv w/wpns. Wpns evac to LZ West, detainees evac to LZ Baldy, wpns: 1 AK-47, 1 M-1 carbine, SN of AK-47 11081068. The detainees were classified as Chieu Hoi's. Notified IPW, SP Murray.
22	0955	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 1/1 Cav, CO or S-3 1/1 Cav go to Thang Binh Dist and Tam Ky to coordinate following. 1/1 Cav provide one Cav plat to Tam Ky for VIP visit 9 Mar 69. Plat to be in position at Tam Ky one hr prior to visit and remain until 30 min after departure. Est time is 1055H. Thang Binh one Cav plat. Plat conduct dismounted recon 1000m around soccer field (LZ) 2 hrs prior to VIP visit. Plat secure soccer field 30 min prior to LZ time, then follow VIP party to Dist HQ's and conduct security. Est time is 1115H. CO 1/1 Cav will accompany VIP party to Tam Ky and Thanh Binh in 1/1 Cav CC ship. CO 1/1 Cav prep for attachment of one airmobile rifle company if committed. Acknowledge: LTC Bolte at 1040H. 1/1 Cav rec" SGT Spiller at 1040H.
23	1015	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 070500H Mar 69, BT190170, 3/6 ARVN detained 1 indiv. 070530H Mar 69, BT188169, 3/6 ARVN detained 4 suspects. 071500H Mar 69, BT178192, 4/6 ARVN eng'd and killed 2 VC. 071620H Mar 69, BT178188, 4/6 ARVN eng'd & killed 2 VC & CIA 1 IW. 071900H Mar 69, BT196186, 1/6 ARVN eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 WHA. 072100H Mar 69, PF Plat #22 ambushed VC sqd, res: 1 WHA, en cas unk.
24	1041	198th Bde, PFC Holden, Son Tinh, BS715757 at 072130H Mar 69 (delayed). Civil Self-Defenders at above grid at Son Hi stopped 1 VC sqd trying to infiltrate village, res: 1 VC KIA. Called arty, VC came fm the N and retreated to the N. 072325H-2345H Mar 69, BS728763, (en) BS728762, 1 RF Co rec'd 15x82mm mort rds, neg cas. 0800H, Civil Self-Defenders ambushed 1 VC sqd vic BS622759, CIA 1 M-1 carbine & 4 Chicom H/G's, neg cas, friendly or enemy. Action was near Son Thuong Refugee Camp.
25	1050	198th Bde, PFC Hilden, SRRP/4/3, BS542828 at 1000H, found 81mm mort rd B/T, destroyed.
26	1051	198th Bde, PFC Holden, B/4/3, BS673768 at 0935H, detained 2 indiv, holding for questioning, will evac to Quang Ngai.
27	1100	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA comp, cold LZ, B/4/21, fm PZ BS565640 at 0940H to LZ BS7341 at 1000H. C/4/21, fm LZ Manassas at 0920H to LZ BS7340 at 1035H. B/3/1, fm LZ Bronco at 1016H to LZ BS754389 at 1045H.
28	1109	198th Bde, SP Fults, C/1/52, BT156107 at 1045H, resupply helicopter #239 rec'd SAF, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 08 Mar 69 2400 08 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1109	(continuation) res: acft commander WHA (E), D/O to 312th Evac. Passed to AAE at 1255H.
29	1135	198th Bde, SP Fults, see DJF entry #8 080825H Mar 69, change C/1/52 to read: A/1/52.
30	1130	198th Bde, SP Fults, B/1/6, BT489008 at 1000H, D/O called for 1 US NBW, cut himself while cutting brush, D/O comp at 1115H.
31	1140	198th Bde, SP Fults, C/1/52, see DJF entry #6 080823H Mar 69. Change: 1 NVA KIA to read: eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA (grid: BT153107).
32	1150	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 196th Bde: Ref VIP visit 9 Mar 69. 196th Bde to provide 1 plat F/17th Cav for security msn at Thang Binh. Dist Chief request to talk to CO 196th Bde if available, if not the S-3. 1/1 Cav will also provide one plat for msn, if forces committed will come under command of CO 1/1 Cav. Rec'd MAJ Brice at 1150H.
33	1155	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 1/1 Cav. In addition to Cav plat at Thang Binh for security of VIP, 196th Bde will provide 1 plat, F/17th Cav. CO 196th Bde will coordinate directly with Thang Binh Dist Chief. If Cav plat committed, it will come under control of CO 1/1 Cav. Rec'd by MAJ Merhtens S-3, 1/1 Cav at 1155H.
34	1158	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT166519 at 1130H, found 1 VC female KBA/S from yesterday.
35	1204	1/1 Cav, SGT Travares, B/1/1 Cav, BT209199 at 0826H, found 1 Chicom H/G, assorted med supplies, 1 ID card for female 28 yrs old & 3 tablets containing VC names in Tam Ky area. Will destroy all except med supplies and documents, will evac these to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW, SP McLaughlan.
36	1223	199th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/4/31, AT882248 at 1010H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
37	1229	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4/21, Chu Lai at 1130H, air move comp, A/4/21 fm PZ BS548654 at 1015H to Chu Lai at 1130H.
38	072100	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, CPT Caruso, request use of CC fm 090800H to 091700H Mar 69, CC will be utilized for CC msns in conjunction w/ARVN opns in northern Duc Pho. Requirement for transportation of VIP's is also anticipated.
39	1255	198th Bde, PFC Holden, 3/21 & CIDG, BT145165 at 1150H, rec'd SAF and unk no. of unk size mort fire, res: 1 USSF WHA (M), 1 VN female civ WHA. G/S on way.
40	1300	198th Bde, PFC Holden, Mike Force A, BT112100 at 1108H, rec'd AWF, SAF, B-40 rkts, res: 11 WHA (E), G/S came on station. (Info only).
41	1321	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT166519 at 1205H, found 1 VC killed by A/S, res: 1 VC KBA/S.
42	1330	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/4/31, AT890260 at 1210H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
43	1330	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, F/17th Cav, BT178335 at 0900H, found 20 tons of unpolished rice at An Binh (V). Will evac to Thang Binh.
44	1500	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) 0205H, BS622759, Civil Defense Team ambushed 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 2) 0950H, BS644602, 2/4 Bn rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 KHA. 3) 1030H, BS648608, 4/4 Bn eng'd 1 VC plat dug in, G/S working in area. 4) 1050H, BS645591, 4/4 Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA several unk type mags. 5) 1030H, BS648608, 4/4 Bn eng'd & killed 2 NVA, CIA 1 AK-47 & 4 H/G's. 6) 0950H, BS641642, 4/4 Bn rec'd SAF, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA. 7) 050100H Mar 69 (delayed), BS656703, Self Defense force at Tu Nghia (D). Go Quan at NCP, enemy attempted to infiltrate, res: 2 KHA, 1 civ, 3 civ MAH, 1 soldier MHA, enemy losses unk. 050100H Mar 69, rec'd info at 1000H fm National Police. 8) 1145H, BS622578, 2/5 Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 detained, 1 WHA. 9) 1300H, BS688568, 3/4 Bn CIA 1200 kilos of rice. 10) 1345H, BS688573, 3/4 Bn found 1 B-40 rkt rd. 11) 0730H, BT250152, 1/6 Bn eng'd est VC sqd, res: 1 KHA & 3 WHA. 12) 1000H, BT203198, 2/6 Bn eng'd & killed 1 VC. 13) 1000H, BT191179, 3/6 Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA & 1 carbine CIA. 14) 1330H, BT138157, MAT Team #6 eng'd 1 VC sqd, well-fortified, res: 3 US WHA. 15) 1425H, BS680565, 3/4 Bn rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort fire fm BS695568, NCD. (Info only).
45	0830	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1/52, BT153107 at 0720H. 1) Rec'd unk no. or type mort rds, NCD. 2) 0728H, rec'd AW & M-79 fire lasting for 1 minute, res: 2 KHA. 3) Result of mortar fire: 18 WHA, 4-6 urgent D/O. 4) D/O comp at 1042H for 10 WHA. Rec'd fire w/hits, neg cas. 5) 1504H, D/O comp for 11 WHA, 4 WHA (E) went to 312th Evac, 7 WHA (E) went to 27th Surg. 3 of the 11 (E) were from yesterday's contact. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 PFC Baicum, G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw, III MAF LT Berry, USARV MAJ Green.
46	1105	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, D/1/20, BS774412 at 0955H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, AW, M-79, RPG, SA fire, res: 3 WHA (E). Moved 1 plat D to reinforce & 1 plat tracks, G/S's have been on station. 2) 1140H, 2 US KHA, 3 WHA (E). 3) 1155H, CPT Cleary, 2 KHA, 3 WHA (E). 4) CPT Cleary, 1255H, 2 KHA, 10 WHA (E), D/O comp. Plan: 1 plat of tracks OPCON to 1/20 Inf move to point. D/1/20, 1 additional company may reinforce 1/20th. 5) Contact broken 1200H. DTOC rec'd this report at 1623H. Totals for contact: 2 KHA, 10 WHA (E). Notified C/S SP Margan, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-3 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Zitz, USARV MAJ Green.
47	1506	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/3/21, BT165177 at 1020H. 1) Rec'd unk type mort rds, res: 3 US WHA (E) & 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA (E). 2) 1335H, BT170177, rec'd hvy SAF, res: 2 WHA (E), & 2 KHA. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SGM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson.
48	0955	Tam Ky, 1/5 Bn, CPT Rollins, BT250153 at 0730H, made contact w/1 VC squad, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA w/neg enemy assessment. Info only.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 08 Mar 69 2400 08 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1143	198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, SGT Sinclair, BT1108 at 0915H, MSF force in contact, rec'd unk no. of B-40 rkt rds, neg res at this time. Info only.
50	1350	198th Bde, C/1/52 Inf, PFC Holden, BT156107 at 1201H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp to 27th Surg.
51	1438	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, will change freq of Primary Push to 60.70 at 1600H. CLDC will notify all units which monitor their net. Passed to DTOC Commo Section, SP Johnson.
52	1526	196th Bde, 2/1 Inf, PFC Farmer, BT070374 at 1440H, 5-ton tanker detonated pressure type mine, wheels blown off truck and holes in tanker, neg cas. Truck continued to LZ Ross, crater 9' x 9' x 4'. Truck belonged to 57th Transportation. CSIC SGT Lewis.
53	1530	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, ref journal entry #21, dtg 080900H, 1 AK-47 was evac through US channels, the M-1 carbine was evac through ARVN channels. The 2 Hoi Chanh's belong to the ARVN's.
54	1600	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, SGT Stiltner, BT272263 at 1540H, 2d Plat found 30-40 signs w/skull and cross bones. By-passed area.
55	1640	Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, SSG Spiller, BT138157 at 1330H, 1st-10th RF made contact w/1 VC squad, well dug-in, res: 1 US WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), all from MAT Team MACV. Info only.
56	1640	196th Bde, A-B/3/21, SP Graklinoff, BT158152 at 1535H, rec'd unk no. of AW fire rds, res: NCD. Called arty, neg assessment.
57	1650	196th Bde, A/1/46 Inf, SP Graklinoff, BT160503 at 1525H, eng'd and killed 2 VC, neg wpns or ID.
58	1650	196th Bde, A/3/21 Inf, SP Graklinoff, BT157155 at 1600H. 1) Eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA. 2) 081420H, BT158157, eng'd and killed 1 NVA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
59	1650	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk, CLDC code Bravo.
60	1650	196th Bde, D/3/21, SP Graklinoff, BT170178 at 1245H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 US KHA, arty was called w/neg assessment.
61	1657	11th Bde, D/1/20 Inf, SP Graklinoff, BS776406 at 1620H, found 2 NVA KBA/S, less than 24 hrs old. They had equipment, also 2 AK-47's CIA, NS's: 11670675 and 11053498.
62	1717	11th Bde, A/1/20, SP Geiger, BS912214 at 1600H, evac 1 detainee to Duc Pho for questioning.
63	1721	11th Bde, D/1/20 Inf, SP Geiger, BS776406 at 1720H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 US WHA (E), called for A/S. 2) 081725H, E/1st Cav, BS777404, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 081835H. 3) 081900H, B/3/1, BS785408, 2 WHA(E), still in contact with same element. 4) 081900H, D/1/20, BS785408, eng'd 4 NVA, res: 4 NVA KIA.
64	1735	196th Bde, D/39th Engr, SP Graklinoff, BT070375 at 1630H, pressure truck detonated mine, blew off 1 wheel and put unk no. holes in body and chassis. At 1645H, driver was evac because of precautionary measures. 1 VN female evac w/shrapnel wounds. Crater 9' x 8' x 6'. Will try to bring truck back to LZ Baldy or LZ Ross. Truck belongs to A/26th Engr on LZ Ross.
65	1737	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Stiltner, BT165256 at 1710H. 1) Eng'd and killed 2 VC. 2) 081715H, BT168242, eng'd and killed 2 VC.
66	0815	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 2d ARVN Div, 6 Mar 69 (delayed). Hook dropped 3 boxes of 105mm Howitzer ammo between Quang Ngai & Minh Long. Hook was resupplying 2d ARVN unit at Minh Long. Passed to Avn, MAJ Spivack. Flew 3 sorties on 6 Mar 69 for 2d ARVN Div. At 061100H Mar 69 at BS585655, dropped 3 boxes of 105mm Howitzer ammo. 178th Avn Hook, sling broke & load fell into unsecured area. Hook notified ARVN Advisors who said "no sweat". No recovery was made.
67	1505	198th Bde, CPT Watts, AO request No. 114, dtg: 100600H-101800H Mar 69, purpose: combined opn w/RF's to coordinate search, area: BS7081, S to BS7077, E to BS7377, N to BS7380. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp 1813H. Approved by Quang Ngai, CPT Que at 2100H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed as approved to 198th Bde, PFC Eisenbath at 2120H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
68	1710	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request No. 113, dtg: ASAP-091200H Mar 69, purpose: to fire defensive fires, area: BT050468, N on 5 grid line to BT050490, E on 49 grid line to present boundary. Passed to Chung Tung, SP Cerow. Approved by CPT Lee, 2d ROK Bde at 2240H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde as approved, rec'd by SP Ray at 2245H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
69	1725	G-5, SP Johnson, 196th Bde, D/4/31, 6 refugees AT903222, evac to Hiep Duc. 19 refugees AT908228, evac to Hiep Duc.
70	1730	G-2, MAJ Kershaw, LRRP & Aero Scouts opn, Div AO request for period 090600H-121800H Mar 69, UL BT3312, LR BT3709, LRRP Indiana. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Ball at 1830H. Msn: obs & snatch of PW and destruction of rkt cache believed in the area. Approved by CPT Watts at 2020H.
71	1800	Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, 2d ARVN Div. On 2 Mar 69, a VC dispensary was loc vic Thien Xuan (H), Nghia Thuan (V), Nghia Hang (D), Quang Ngai (P), vic BS619521. Working at this dispensary were 25 indiv including 2 doctors: Dr. Dinh & Dr. Le Nie Mui, both were North Vietnamese, 3 medics, one was Tran Van Kieu, they had been medics for 83d VC mobile Bn. Two civilian nurses & six mess personnel. The remaining indiv were armed security forces. There were approx 30 patients of the 83d Bn, 7-22 Regt, Recon & 18th Co of 5th Regt. Patients included 8-22 NVA Regt, Bn's commander, & 3 CO's. Each dispensary only kept lightly wounded patients, seriously wounded patients were sent to Hon Nhon vic BS470410. Information was also given that this dispensary treated a total of 300 patients (continued)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 08 Mar 69 2400 08 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1800	(continuation) between 26 Feb 69 and 2 Mar 69. Most of the patients have been transferred to Hon Nhon. Most of the seriously wounded died due to loss of blood.
72	1830	G-2, CPT Stitt, 11th Bde at 1600H, RTO R/4/21 lost an SOI when it blew out of a helicopter at 2000'. (NFI). The KAC code for the month of Mar. Americal SOI item 25-5, 30-6, & 51-5 were lost. Notified CLDC MAJ Stewart, 198th Bde SP Ball, 196th Bde SGT Liporto, 11th Bde LT Clark, 1/1 Cav SP Housman. Passed as info only, further instruction will follow.
73	1900	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 116, BT306293, (en) BT302291 at 1500H, rec'd en fire fm sqd of VC, ret'd fire, swept area, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 of the VC confirmed "Honcho", also 1 Chieu Hoi. Wpns: 2 AK-47's, 1 French carbine, & 1 .30 cal MG CIA.
74	1915	198th Bde, CPT Watts, A/1/52, BT156107 at 1555H. B & C/1/52 were linked in common area. C/1/52 moved off to the N to relieve pressure on A/1/52. Approx 100m from B/1/52 position, they rec'd unk # of 60mm mort rds, res: 3 US KHA, 12 US WHA (E), 1 US went into shock. 2) D/O called at 1600H. C/1/52 immediately pulled back to B/1/52 position. D/O came in & extracted 11 people. A resupply helicopter came in & D/O 12 people. B/1/52 put 1 WHA (E), 1 US w/heart attack & 1 US w/heat stroke on one of the two helicopters. All cas were extracted fm field. D/O comp at 1655H. Blue Ghost were on station & covered D/O. Counter-mortar radar picked up the following grids for 60mm mort position: BT160109 & BT160110. Art was fired w/unk assessment.
75	2015	Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, PF 115, 0800H, 3 VC rallied under the Chieu Hoi Program.
76	2030	1/1 Cav, Papterbeimer, B/1/1 Cav, BT209193 at 2005H, rec'd 6x60mm mort rds & 50-60 rds of AK fire, res: NCD.
77	2030	11th Bde, SP Strop, C/3/1 SRRP, BS617535 at 1710H, eng'd 4 VC w/arty, res: 4 VC KIA.
78	2112	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS6762 at 1815H, G/S shot up friendly village, res: 7 civ KHA. Notified LT Lyons Div Avn at 2115H. Notified 11th Bde LT Clark at 2120H. At 2130H, LT Clark 11th Bde stated that no 174th Avn G/S were in area.
79	2135	11th Bde, SP Craig, B/3/1, BS776403 at 1900H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA (had red star on belt buckles).
80	2150	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, Cobra OP, BT043378, (en) BT057399 at 2000H, radar detected 2 groups of 3-5 VC, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
81	2150	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/1/46, BT145488 at 1945H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
82	2150	198th Bde, PFC Ball, RF Co 190, BS602747 at 1800H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA & 1 IW CIA.
83	2150	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, Cobra OP, BT043378, (en) BT033397 at 1945H, radar detected 3 groups of 3-5 VC, called arty msn w/unk res.
84	2155	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/1/46, BT139503 at 1955H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: unk. Search produced 1 SKS (SN: unk).
85	2155	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 4/31st Inf, AT903233, (en) AT900224 at 2015H, radar detected 3 VC, fired 81mm mort msn w/unk res.
86	2155	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/3/21, 1930H, 1 Kit Carson Scout missing, name: Trieu Tan Tro (Kim). May have been missing since yesterday.
87	2200	198th Bde, SP Ball, R/5/46, BS775858 at 2030H, obs 1 VC planting mine, opened fire w/unk res.
88	2210	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 137, BS622938, (en) BS628939 at 2030H, while going into night ambush, VC opened up w/hvy AW & M-79 fire, ret'd fire, called illum & reaction force. Swept area, res: 1 Claymore & 2 detainees CIA, detainees sent to Binh Son, friendly: 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA, and 1 USMC WHA. (Info only).
89	2215	198th Bde, H/17th Cav, BS680762 at 0815H, change DJF entry #12, 8 Mar 69, to read: 3 WHA (E).
90	2300	11th Bde, SP Craig, D/1/20, BS774412 at 0955H, change DJF entry #46, 8 Mar 69 to read: Total 2 KHA, 12 WHA (E), & 1 WHA (M).
91	2350	11th Bde, SP Craig, C/4/21, BS748398 at 2344H, rec'd SAF & H/G's, res: NCD, ret'd fire w/SA, res: 3 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47's CIA, SN's: 11041387, 12093740, & 11040815.
92	2357	196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/3/21, BT170178 at 1800H, found 1 NVA killed by arty, res: 1 NVA KIA.
93	2359	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 2/1 Inf radar, BT043318 at 2135H, rec'd interference fm 570m S at location, called 81mm mort fire. Interference stopped.
94	2359	196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/3/21, BT157155 at 1610H, rec'd SAF, res: 2 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1730H. At 1620H, rec'd unk # of unk size mort, res: NCD.
95	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div cont'd opn in the Americal AO w/light contact reported fm spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA logistics networks and routes of infiltration. Moderate contact was reported fm detail search opns conducted vic Tien Phuoc SF Camp and in the Duc Pho AO. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A/4/3 air moved fm CHIC to Hill 76 comp at 0920H. In the Duc Pho AO, B/4/21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS565640 to a cold LZ vic BS7341 comp at 1000H. C/4/21 CA'd fm LZ Manassas to a cold LZ vic BS7340 comp at 1045H. B/3/1 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS754389 comp at 1045H.
96	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 10 KHA, 60 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 21 VC KIA, 19 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 1 CSWC.
97	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 09 Mar 69 2400 09 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	1st CAG, L/CPL Bell, CAP 121, BT476145, (en) BT475125 at 082345H Mar 69, rec'd unk # 122mm rkts.
3	0020	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, RF 962, BT240405 at 082300H Mar 69, rec'd SA & 7 rds B-40 rkt fire fm est VC plat, neg cas or damage, neg enemy assessment.
4	0027	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 135, 082000H Mar 69, Intel Report. PF interpreter stated that VC have fishing boat at BT719922. VC leader said to tell no one of this. Tonight there will be 300-500 VC in the Van Tuong area, BS6994, BS6996, BS7294, BS7296. Local people were told by VC that they will go on attacks of outposts or they would be killed. People told PF's that they want USA & Marines to sweep area & kill the VC. They're tired of being pushed around by VC.
5	0110	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, BS630855 at 0030H, man jumped off bunker and broke his leg, D/O comp at 0105H to 27th Surg Hospital.
6	0700	CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
7	0850	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/1/52, BT154107 at 0830H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA dressed in green unif, neg wpn or ID.
8	0900	11th Bde, SP Craig, D/1/20, BS774408 at 0235H, obs 3 VC to the E moving S, eng'd w/M-79 & rec'd return fire, H/G's, DA & RPG fire fm 2 directions. 1 APC was hit by RPG. At 0335H at BS769408, G/S eng'd VC in open w/unk res. Results: 4 WHA (E) fm D/1/20, 4 WHA (E) fm E/1st Cav, D/O comp at 0730H.
9	0917	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1/1 Cav, BT238226 at 0850H, found 1 AP mine, 2.75" rd w/trip wire, destroyed.
10	082230	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Hawkins. The following message is to be passed to Bde Commanders. Area coordinator I Corps/CG III MAF agent reports. PW interrogations conclude time of highest threat for enemy offensive activity will be between 8-12 Mar 69. Quang Nam (P) is singled for a special effort by the enemy. 8 Mar 69 is singled out as the commencement date for the start of these attacks. Expect attacks by fire and ground attacks. ML G-2 sends. Request reply when Bde CO notified, COL Tully at 082235H Mar 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 082230H Mar 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith at 082230H Mar 69. COL Krossen at 082237H Mar 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Craig at 082230H Mar 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 082230H Mar 69, LTC Bolte at 082230H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp at 082245H Mar 69. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer at 082245H Mar 69.
11	0955	11th Bde, CPT Smith, D/1/20, BS780407 at 0940H, found 1 NVA WIA/CIA, D/O to LZ Bronco comp at 1000H. Notified IPW SP Smith. Notified G-2 MJ Kershaw.
12	1011	LRRP Opsn, SGT Reynolds, LRRP Indiana & Blue Ghost Blues inserted at 0940H at BT348108. Elements are moving at this time. Notified 198th Bde SP Rims, 196th Bde PFC Farmer, G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
13	1015	198th Bde, LT Palenaude, request Warlords, purpose: to conduct sniffer msn, duration of msn: 4 hrs, target area: BS640970, S to BS640860, E to S China Sea. Prior to sniffer msn, report to 198th Bde VIP Pad at 100730H Mar 69, call sign: Noon Raisen 50, freq: 51.60, nearest ground contact for sniffer msn: 5/46th Inf, call sign: Modest Canoe, freq: 63.05. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Repeat: no routine msns for Aero Scouts until further notice. Passed to LT Palenaude at 1055H.
14	1020	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1/1 Cav, BT265231 at 0945H, found 1 AP mine (2.75" WP rocket) rigged for pressure detonation, destroyed.
15	1036	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS776407 at 1015H, found 1 NVA KIA by SAF, 1 RPG launcher w/rkt & 3 Chicom H/G's CIA.
16	1045	39th Engr, SP Moore, B/39, BS629833 at 0748H, found road block made of steel and bamboo, 25m long. Checked for B/T and destroyed.
17	1047	39th Engr, SP Moore, B/39, BS639828 at 0905H, found mine made of bamboo w/electric firing device. Also found ammonium nitrate, destroyed.
18	1130	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, E/4/3, BS530850 at 1020H, obs 3 VC evading, called arty at 1050H, res: 3 VC KBA, neg wpns or ID.
19	0735	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CC/5/46, BS783845 at 0700H, CAP 143 detonated 106mm RR type mine, res: 2 USMC WHA (E). CC/5/46 made D/O for USMC, D/O comp at 0712H to 312th Evac Hospital. (Info only).
20	1205	198th Bde, SP Asbill, A/4/3, air move comp, fm Hill 76 at 1100H to CHIC at 1150H.
21	1233	26th Engr, CPT Decator, D/26, LZ Fat City at 1130H, found within 500m of wire, 2 M26 H/G rigged w/trip wire, 1 punji pit and 2 spider holes. Destroyed & rec'd 1 secondary explosion believed to be 1x60mm mort rd.
22	1317	198th Bde, SP Asbill, C/5/46, LZ Dottie, at 1239H, bulldozed ran over M-79 rds buried in road, res: 2 US NBW (E), D/O called at 1240H, comp at 1255H to 27th Surg.
23	1340	198th Bde, SP Asbill, H/17th Cav, BS530850 at 1230H, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
24	0935	11th Bde, CPT Smith, E/1st Cav, BS762412 at 0920H, obs 15 NVA w/wpns & wearing green uniforms, eng'd w/.50 cal, have called G/S, enemy broke contact at 1045H. Notified C/S SP Speller, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.
25	1200	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, request time ext of AO ext #102, old time: 101200H Mar 69, new time: 111200H Mar 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, approved CPT Estes at 1430H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Nickerson. Notified CPT Crawford FSE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 09 Mar 69 2400 09 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1200	Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, Arsenic Report. 1) 082200H Mar 69, BS646724, SDF in NDP rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort fire, res: 3 SDF MHA, passed to I Corps at 0730H. 2) 0700H, BS643603, 4/4 Bn CIA 1 NVA PW, WIA. Also found 3 VC KIA & 1 IW. PW is from 49th NVA Bn. 3) 1030H, BS686586, 1/4 Bn found 3 AK-47's, 200 s of ammo, 2 mines and 1x105mm rd. 4) 1120H, BS664577, 2/4 Bn rec'd SAF, res: 2 WHA. (info only).
27	1209	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS748396 at 0845H, detained 8 females & 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
28	1212	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/2/1, BT016336 at 0927H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 0945H.
29	1235	11th Bde, MAJ White, C/4/21, BS745384 at 1215H, rec'd 2x60mm mort, SA & AWF, res: 1 WHA (E).
30	1238	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS77416 at 1215H, found 1 AK-47, SN 11081274.
31	1300	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, coordinated CS-A/S fm BS530754-BS531744 at 1030H w/38 E-158 munitions and BS505750-BS491754 at 1140H w/22 E-158 munitions. Target assessment not yet available.
32	1310	196th Bde, SP McCann, F/17th Cav, BT166339 & BT177332 (en) at 1000H, found 6-1/2 tons unpolished rice, will extract to Thang Binh.
33	1320	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3/1, BS777416 at 1215H, found 1 NVA KBA/S, res: 1 NVA KIA.
34	1335	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS745384 at 1215H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O to LZ Bronco at 1310H.
35	1420	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS700534 at 1355H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, D/O to LZ Bronco.
36	1505	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS745386 at 1345H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, neg wpn or ID, wearing green uniform.
37	1525	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS743389 at 1550H, found 7 NVA KIA by SAF & H/G's, wearing green uniforms (less than 24 hrs old), 1 RPG launcher, SN 120743 CIA. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF SSG Phenis, USARV MAJ Green.
38	1525	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS708540 at 1500H, Detonated B/T, res: 4 US WHA, 2 WHA (E) & 2 WHA (M), D/O comp at 1504H.
39	1600	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, air move comp, R/4/21, fm LZ Manassas at 1445H to LZ Bronco at 1515H.
40	1621	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/3/21, BT142159 at 1515H, found 2 NVA KIA by arty, approx 24 hrs old, res: 2 NVA KBA, neg wpns or ID.
41	1630	196th Bde, SP Trogden, air move comp, A/1/52, fm PZ BT153108 at 1520H to LZ Baldy at 1630H. D/1/52, fm LZ Professional at 1330H to LZ Baldy at 1500H.
42	1640	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, H/17th Cav, BS533860 at 1430H, rec'd 2 RPG rds, res: 3 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1515H.
43	1655	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
44	1700	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4/21, BS750385 at 1615H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1630H to LZ Bronco. 1645H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 female detained, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SP Puopolo.
45	1718	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/3/21, BT168178 at 1200H, recovered 1 US KHA, will evac to LZ Baldy. KHA from contact on 7 Mar 69.
46	1630	Americal, LTC Nelson, G-2, request ext of 1 grid sq be added to LRRP Indiana: BT3512. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rims, approved by CPT Watts. Approved by G-3 by CPT Miller. Passed to SGT Reynolds LRRP Ops at 1645H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
47	1615	123d Avn, McFall, Aero Scouts, BT141118 at 1300H, eng'd 12 VC evading, res: 8 VC KIA. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Phenis, and USARV MAJ Green.
48	1655	196th Bde, SP McCann, R/3/21, BT172178 at 1215H, rec'd 2x60mm mort, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1330H.
49	1750	196th Bde, PFC Schlog, air move comp, A-R/1/46, fm LZ Baldy at 091335H to LZ Professional at 091710H.
50	1815	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/4/3, BS532863 at 1800H, sweeping village, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US KHA and 1 US WHA (E). Notified G-3 MAJ Powell and G-2 LTC Nelson.
51	1248	1st CAG, PFC Holden, CAP 136, BS588935 at 0730H, Phuoc Phuon Hamlet Chief was in route to his hamlet on a bike fm Binh Son district, he was ambushed by 2 VC. He rec'd gunshot wounds and was evac from CAP 136 compound at 0840H to 27th Surg. He was dead on arrival. The Chief's name is Pham Dieu.
52	1345	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC, to: 196th Bde, request clearance for defoliation msn 10 Mar 69, fm AT8915-9221-9218-9416-9415-9612, TOT: 1135H. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Schlog at 1450H. Cleared by LT Dian at 1815H.
53	1345	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC, to: Tien Phuoc SF, request clearance for defoliation msn 10 Mar 69, fm AT9415-9612, TOT: 1135H. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tien Phuoc SF, cleared by SFC Sandifer at 1530H. No troops in vicinity. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem at 1540H CPT Roe.
54	1655	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS745380, 1550H-1845H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA & 3 US KHA fm sniper fire. 2) 1715H, BS744380, 1 USWHA (E), tripped B/T H/G, D/O comp at 1730H. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 09 Mar 69 2400 09 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1655	(continuation) 3) Item #3 was omitted. 4) 1737H, eng'd 4 NVA, res: 4 NVA KIA, wearing gray uniforms & 1 Chinese MG CIA. 5) 1755H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 7 1 RPG launcher CIA. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
55	1710	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/3/21, BT158154 at 1350H, rec'd hvy SAF fm fortified position (bunkers & fighting positions made of stone). 1 bunker rec'd 2 direct hits fm LAW w/neg res, results: 4 US WHA (E). Found 1 Claymore bag full of M-16 ammo, 1 VC gas mask, 4 US entrenching tools and NVA khaki uniforms. D/O comp for 4 WHA at 1530H. Notified G-2 CPT Stitt.
56	1845	1st Cag, CPL Bell, CAP 133, (en) BS687972, BS700970, BS685967, 3 VN reported 300 VC/NVA with fortified bunkers & surrounded by mines at above grids and moved fm An Loc (BS699959) to Le Thuy (2). Last two nights have been harassing Le Thuy (2). Intel reports they moved between 1700H & 2100H, strength: 300, wpns: 3x60mm mortars, 2x81mm mortars, 2 M-79's, 4 BAR's, 2 B-40 rkts & assorted other SA. Area will be H & I's tonight. Passed to 198th Bde SP Holden at 1858H.
57	1845	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, R/3/21, BT166175 at 1545H, eng'd 7 NVA evading, res: 2 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 CIA.
58	1845	11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/4/21, BS745389 at 1415H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA.
59	1817	11th Bde, SP Gieger. 1) 1735H, B/4/21 at BS750385, killed 2 NVA in tunnel with H/G. 2) 1800H, E/1st Cav, at BS749384, eng'd and killed 1 NVA in green uniform.
60	1820	11th Bde, CPT Simmons, S-2, LRRP box request for LRRP Montana, area: BS8921 to BS923210 to BS927160 to BS9016, dtg: 111930H-181930Ma 69, to obs possible NVA movement into 11th Bde AO fm Binh Dinh (P). AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, approved SP Gieger. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, SSO CPT Shay.
61	1900	11th Bde, CPT Smith, E/1st Cav, BS750385 at 1845H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA wearing gray uniform.
62	1928	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, effective 1930H, Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
63	1945	11th Bde, SP Gieger, SRRP/3/1, BS615536 at 1835H, obs 7-8 VC moving toward village, called arty, res: 4 VC KBA.
64	2000	198th Bde, VPT Watts, 4/3 Inf, BS532862 at 1330H-2830H, R/4/3, H/17th Cav conducted detailed search opn N fm LZ Buff. R/4/3 was ambushed in village vic BS532862, res: 2 KHA, 1 MHA, 1 WHA (E). At 1430H H/17th Cav moved toward village and rec'd RPG fire, res: 3 WHA (E). 2d plat C/4/3 moved toward village and secured LZ for A/4/3 which air moved fm CHIC to LZ vic BS5386. Cordon was established around the contact. A/4/3 and R/4/3 swept through village and rec'd SAF at 1800H, res: 1 KHA (fm A/4/3). A/4/3 ret'd fire, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 IWC & 1 CSWC. 1800H track rec'd glancing rd of RPG fire, res: 1 US WHA (E) & 2 MHA (fm R/4/3), 3 M-16's and 1 PRC-25 lost in initial contact. Notified III MAF CPT Zitz, USARV MAJ Richards.
65	2015	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/4/3, BS533863 at 1745H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 B-40 rkt & launcher and 1 AK-47 CIA.
66	1330	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, AO request No. 115, dtg: 091500H-121700H Mar 69, purpose, VR for Blue Ghost, area: BT1330, E to BT1830, S to BT1824, W to BT1324, N to starting point. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Schlog at 1450H. Passed to Tam Ky SP Bishop at 1515H, approved by LT Can, SP Bishop at 1550H. Approved by 196th Bde CPT Owens & SP Ray at 2012H. Approved by G-3 CPT Gaffney. Passed to 1/1 Cav as approved, rec'd by SGT Evans at 2020H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
67	1830	196th Bde, CPT Johnson, request clearance of following grid BT158152, purpose: CS drop, time: 100800H Mar 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc at 1930H. Passed to Div Chem at 1940H.
68	2000	198th Bde, CPT Watts, AO request No. 114, dtg: 110600H-111800H Mar 69, purpose: time change on already approved area, change time fm 100600H-101800H Mar 60 to 110600H-111800H. Passed to 2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, approved by CPT Que at 2140H. Approved by CPT Gaffney. Passed to 198th Bde as approved, rec'd by SP Asbill at 2145H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
69	2000	2d ROK, Chunk Yung, AO request No. 116, dtg: 101000H-101800H Mar 69, purpose: to fire arty, area: fm boundary at BT111500, BT120495, BT140495, BT150503, BT155526. Passed to 196th Bde, Griffith at 2017H, approved by CPT Miller G-3. Passed to 2d ROK Bde, Chung Yung at 2145H, rec'd by SP Eppi. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
70	2025	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, H/17th Cav, ref spot report, initiated CPT Watts, DJF entry #64, 9 Mar 69. 4/3 Inf, 091330H, BS532862, RPG rd hit APC front center, went through missing the engine into the ramp at the back and exploded, res: electrical wiring burned up & shrapnel damage. Track will be towed back. It is not a combat loss.
71	2150	198th Bde, CPT Brammer, 5/46th Inf, request 39th Eng Bn remove remnants of crane which had burned N of LZ Dottie. Passed to 39th Engr, CPT Giordano at 2200H. CPT Giordano stated that 39th Engr planned removal of crane ASAP. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Brammer at 2210H.
72	2200	Aviation, RD3 Bacon, NSAD, BT513098 at 2130H, NSAD reported 100 sampans at above loc, requested G/S & flare, G/S & flare on station at 2150H. Sampans dispersed.
73	2240	11th Bde, SGT Otto, 1215H, BS777416, 174th Avn G/S eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 BVA KIA. 1600H, BS750385, C/4/21 eng'd 3 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA. 1630H, BS750385, E/1st Cav rec'd unk explosive, res: 2 WHA (M).
74	2245	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 4/31 Inf Radar, AT903233, (en) AT906224 at 2012H, radar detected movement, 81mm mort fired w/unk res. Will check area in morning.

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

4 4

## Basic Commands

1

ed

1

From

To

### Organization or Installation

## America Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

**Hour D**

**Date      Hour**

## ante Hour

1

09 M

09

Year 69 2400

09

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 10 Mar 69 2400 10 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/46th Inf, BT173078, (en) BT162080 at 092330H Mar 69, LZ Professional rec'd 2 rds unk type mort fire, 25-30m fm bunker 17, res: NCD. Enemy firing loc at BT162089, arty fired, res: unk.
3	0045	11th Bde, LT Clark, AO #84 is turned back to 2d ARVN control effective 0001H. Passed to CPT Caruso, 2d ARVN Div at 0050H. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
4	0100	1/14 Arty, CPT Motes, at 0045H, Duffle Bag Report. Concentration target #2901 & #2910 were fired at 0048H. Indicated movement of 25-30 personnel w/metal objects moving N, grid BT413077 & BT407704. B/14 fire 18 HE (105) on each, B/182 fired 8 HE (155) on each, 1/6th Inf fired 9 HE (4.2) on 2901. Request Aero Scouts conduct surveillance in the morning. Passed to AAE, CPT McCreary at 0130H.
5	0315	FSE, CPT Motes, 1/14th Arty at 0315H, Duffle Bag Report. Concentration #2915, grid BT141069, fired at 0300H, est 15 enemy moving S with metal. B/14 fired 23 HE (105), B/182 fired 18 HE (155), 1/6th Inf fired 9 HE (4.2). Request surveillance in the morning. Passed to AAE, CPT McCreary at 0400H.
6	0400	11th Bde, SP Craig, C/4/21, B/4/21, & E/1st Cav, BS745384 at 0250H, in NDP, C/4/21, B/4/21, & E/1st Cav rec'd 20x60mm mort rds, 8-12 RPG, and light SAF, res: B/4/21: 2 WHA (M). C/4/21: 5 WHA (E) (1 serious), 2 WHA (M). E/1st Cav: 7 WHA (E) (2 serious) & 1 WHA (M)). D/O comp at 0256H, 0315H, 0330H. 3 tracks damaged. Track V-10 rec'd 2 RPG rds, 1 in fuel tank, 1 in .50 cal shield. Track V-36 rec'd 3 RPG rds, 1 in fuel tank, 1 in lower track, 1 in track support wheel. Track V-31 rec'd 1 RPG in fuel tank. Track V-15 was hit with shrapnel only, no damage. Friendly defensive reaction: killed 2 NVA and captured 1 AK-47 SN 11087036, 1 MG SN 928974. 7 H/G's, neg ID's or docs.
7	0500	11th Bde, SP Craig, E/1st Cav, BS745385 at 0200H, E/1st Cav contacted on radio by person w/suspected VC accent. Used call sign 21 Romeo. Person inquired as to E Trp loc. Suspected enemy transmission. B/4/21 discovered two Claymores w/wires missing fm perimeter. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw & RRU SP Dean.
8	0630	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 100345H. 2) Location: BS694976. 3) Hamlet: Le Thuy (2). 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF 0630H, rec'd by LT Berry.
9	0630	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0240H. 2) Location: BS665735. 3) Hamlet: CHIC. 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Both military & civilian. TOR to III MAF 0630H, rec'd by LT Berry.
10	0700	CLDC, SGT Kent, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0730H.
11	0700	26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, 39th Engr, BS727556, Bridge #404 N fm LZ Dragon blown during the night (NFI). 26th Engr will conduct recon and make full report.
12	0820	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS726557, will have 1 have traffic across Bridge #104 by 1300H. Passed to CSIC, SGT Cornet.
13	0826	LRRP Ops, SGT Reynolds, LRRP's Michigan and California were inserted at 0730H, box: BT4001, BT4004, BT4301, BT4304. Teams will be extracted 1600H, Duffle Bag msn.
14	0828	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CAP 143 & 5/46th Inf, BS775835 at 0035H, ambush rec'd SAF fm 6 VC, ret'd fire & called arty, res: 2 PF's WHA, called D/O, not comp at this time. Comp at 1200H. (Info only).
15	0850	198th Bde, SP Stoia, S-3, ref DJF entry #65, 9 Mar 69, captured 1 AK-47, SN 12093663.
16	0845	Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, Arsenic Report. 100215H, BS699417, RF Co 180 rec'd 3x57mm RR rds, res: 1 WHA. Passed to I Corps at 0645H. 100300H, BS801397, AD Team 44 rec'd harassing SAF, passed to I Corps at 0645H. 100230H, SOIC reported CHIC (BS662734) rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort fire. RF Co 103 rec'd 2 WHA, 14 civ WHA, passed to I Corps at 0645H. 100710H, BS687586, 2/4 ARVN eng'd UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's & assortment of equip & docs CIA.
17	0900	11th Bde, CPT Smith, MACV Mo Duc. 1) 92d PF Plat, 092330H Mar 69, BS728555, rec'd mort & SAF, res: 5 KHA, 2 WHA, 1 MHA, 2 M-1 carbines CIA & 1 BAR CIA. Bridge #20 (119) was 20% destroyed. Unit requesting supporting fires fm LZ Bronco. 2) 092340H Mar 69, BS722577, 934th PF Co, rec'd mort & SAF, res: 3 KHA, 4 WHA, 3 MHA, & 3 M-16's lost. 3) 0215H, BS710600, 934th PF Co, rec'd mort & SAF, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 2 carbines lost, & 2 VC KIA. 4) 0225H, BS745658, 937th PF Co, rec'd unk amount SAF, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 carbines DIA. 5) All above incidents, units were hit fm 2 sides, prior to attack they rec'd B-40 rkts, not mortar rds. 3 of the 4 locations were bridges & 1 was OP. (Info only).
18	0910	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/3/21, BT175165 at 0730H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
19	0925	11th Bde, CPT Smith, E/1st Cav, BS777375 at 0905H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 4 WHA (E), ACAV is combat loss.
20	0930	11th Bde, SP Sheen, Duc Pho, (en) BS807377 at 0920H. 1) Rec'd 3x140mm rkts outside of perimeter, res: 1 VN civ WHA. 2) CC/4/21 spotted loc of rkt site at BS761356, called A/S, Helix on station. 3) 11th Bde is not considering it an attack on population center, reason: 1 rd landed on access route & 2 impact 200m from main gate. 4) 1010H, CPT Smith, 2 US WHA (M), both fm 29th Civ Affairs Detachment. 5) 1110H, 1110H, 8 VN civ WHA, 2 PRU WHA (E), 4 huts destroyed. 6) Helix flew over area of rkt loc, A/S's were called w/unk res.
21	1005	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/4/3, BS533863 at 091745H Nar 69, see DJF entry #65, 9 Mar 69. A Co did not capture B-40 rkt launcher.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 10 Mar 69 2400 10 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	1007	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, BTOC, LRRP request for LRRP Alabama, AO: UL BT1722, LR BT2019, msn: area recon to obs enemy activity and possible troop movement, dtg: 110600H to 171800H Mar 69. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller at 1207H, approved by 1LT Bauc at 1230H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Farmer at 1230H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford & SSO LT Everette.
23	1010	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BS157233 at 0935H. 1) Eng'd & killed 1 VC. 2) 0950H, BT143253, destroyed NVA uniforms hanging to dry & destroyed 15 huts.
24	1020	19th Bde, SGT Edmunson, H/17th Cav, BS534862 at 091420H Mar 69 (delayed), eng'd & killed 2 NVA, CIA 1 B-40 rkt launcher w/rd.
25	1025	1/1 Cav, C/1/1 Cav, BT307181, 0950H, found 1x82mm mort rd, destroyed.
26	1030	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Arsenic Report. 1) Quang Ngai SOIC, 0100H, BS631728, RF Co 236 rec'd 4 rds unk type mort, res: neg cas. 2) Bing Son, 0100H, BS695975, attack on Combat Youth by UNSEF, res: 3 KHA. 3) Mo Duc, 0215H, BS710600, PF Plat 97, rec'd attack fm UNSEF, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 2 VC CIA, 5 homemade H/G's CIA. 4) Mo Duc, 0225H, BS745658, 1 plat RF Co 937, rec'd attack fm UNSEF, neg friendly cas, enemy: 2 KIA, 2 IWC. (Info only).
27	1044	11th Bde, CPT Smith, A/3/1, BS728555 at 1015H, detonated B/T, 1 WHA (E), has frag wounds in leg, D/O enroute.
28	1045	I Corps, CPT Reeves, ARVN convoy w/104 vehicles will move fm DaNang to Quang Ngai 10 Mar 69 & return 11 Mar 69. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in AO. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Harlds at 1058H. 198th Bde, SP Stoia at 1100H. 1/1 Cav, SP Barzino at 1103H.
29	1048	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS614895 at 0915H, found mine, 5 lbs explosive, bamboo pressure firing device, destroyed.
30	1101	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 133 & 135, BS694975, (en) BS699977 at 0430H, approx 50-100 VC moved into Le Thuy (2). PF's came to this loc for reactionary force. Sent reactionary force. While arriving was fired upon by VC, ret'd fire and moved into village. Patrol found 2 Combat Youth KHA, 16 civ WHA, 1 VC KIA, w/1 carbine CIA. Also 6 huts burned, 1 church burned, VC took 3 rifles from Youth Group. D/O called for 2 civ at 0800H, comp at 0815H to 312th Evac, had concussion & shrapnel wounds. Also VC have 1 M-79, 1x60mm mort, 1 M-60 MG, 20 M-1, 1 Thompson SMG, and 20 carbines. (Info only). Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill.
31	1120	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, C/2/1, fm Chu Lai at 0900H to LZ Ross at 1030H. B/2/1, fm LZ Ross at 0830H to LZ BT088404 at 0953H. D/2/1, fm BT088404 at 0840H to Chu Lai at 0955H.
32	1130	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1/1, BT309165 at 1045H. 1) Found 1x105mm rd, destroyed. 2) 1045H, BT305175, found & destroyed 1 RPG rd & 2 M-79 rds.
33	1135	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS745555 at 1120H, eng'd & killed 5 VC, neg wpns or ID. Notified C/S SP Elen, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Pachnieske, UDARV MAJ Green.
34	1145	26th Engr, SGT Hall, A/26, BT068370 at 1040H, sweep team detected mine & marked spot. VN civ rode across on bike & detonated mine, crater 7' x 8' deep, res: 5 US WHA (E), 3 civ WHA (E), & 1 VN KHA. Wounded evac to LZ Baldy. Notified C/S SP Eler, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 MSG LaPoint, USARV MAJ Green, III MAF SSG Waller.
35	1150	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 4/3 Inf, Helix 23, BS533861 at 0920H. 1) Destroyed 3 huts and 2 damaged by A/S. 2) 1030H at BS511837, destroyed 1 bunker, obs 3 VC evading. 3) 1055H, BS511837, A/S destroyed 2 bunkers, obs 2 VC w/wpns evading.
36	1200	198th Bde, SP Stoia, R/4/3, BS532861 at 1100H, see DJF item #64, 9 Mar 69, R/4/3 found 1 MHA at 1100H, appeared to have been wounded, then shot in the face, res: 1 KHA. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3, G-2 MSG LaPoint.
37	0500	1st CAG, 198th Bde, CAP 133, BS694976 at 0345H, PF's & RD's fm Le Thuy (2) reported to CAP 133 that an est 50-100 VC force have overrun their village. CAP 133 on way to investigate. Passed to CPT Brammer 198th Bde. 0545H, CAP 133 rec'd SA sniper fire fm village, NCD, obs 2 huts burning. 0615H, 1st CAG reported 50-100 VC carrying 60mm & 81mm mort and blowing bunkers w/bangalore torpedoes, res: numerous civ, PF, Youth Group casualties. Elements of 133 & 135 will cover area at first light. Notified G-2, III MAF LT Berry, MAJ Kershaw. See DJF item #8, 9 Mar 69.
38	1230	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 117, BT299292 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC evading w/wpn, res: found 1 M-1 carbine & found 1 M-1 buried in bunker, SN of 2 IWC's: 2011384 & 2477364. (Info only).
39	1255	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, SRRP/4/3, BS543814 at 1110H, found in village, trenches, foxholes, 4 rolls of barbed wire & engr stakes.
40	1257	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, SRRP/4/3, BS543814 at 1145H, found homemade H/G, will evac to LZ Buff to destroy.
41	1300	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT164424 at 092330H Mar 69, PF Plat 114, ambushed VC force, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 10083682.
42	1325	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4/21, BS755391 at 1315H, found 1 AK-47, SN 10083682.
43	0300	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, B/4/3, BS665735, (en) BS687760 at 0240H, the CHIC rec'd 4x60mm mort rds, res: 2 ARVN WHA (M), 14 VN civ WHA (E), & 1 ARVN WHA (E), taken to 312th Evac. Fired 81mm mort counter-fire. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson at 0315H, MAJ Kershaw. See DJF item #9, 9 Mar 69.
44	1350	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/1/20, LZ Thunder, (en) BS845315, BS870306 at 1340H, rec'd 2 CS & 1 HE mort rd of unk size w/AWF, NCD. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe at 1415H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 10 Mar 69 2400 10 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
45	1433	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, McCann, BT187315 at 1350H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
46	1445	198th Bde, CC/5/46, SGT Sinclair, (en) BS689976, rec'd unk # of sniper rds, neg hits or cas.
47	1445	198th Bde, CPT Watts, request time ext of AO ext #107, old time: 102400H Mar 69, new time: 172400H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller 101450H. Disapproved by CPT Que, Asst G-3, 2d ARVN Div. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Watts 101545H.
48	1005	III MAF, LT Berry, as directed by KTC Emmons, 6 hr Sitreps on named opns are required only when there is a change reflected in the cumulative losses, Para 6 (c).
49	1255	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, request 1 CH-47, purpose: CS drop, target area: BS607582 to BS605578, 400m wide. Report to Quang Ngai Airstrip, call sign: Wavey Label 5, freq: 72.31, time to report: 111000H Mar 69, duration of msn: 2 hrs. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Katlaff 091335H. Passed to AAE MAJ Spivach 091340H.
50	1510	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS742560 at 1440H, rec'd 10-20 rds sniper fire, called arty, res: 6 VC KBA, neg wpns or docs.
51	1525	198th Bde, CPT Watts, request boundary ext of AO ext #114, fm BS7077, S to 7075, E to S China Sea, same time period. Passed to Quang Ngai with provision that 198th Bde obtain clearance fm Son Tinh Dist. Approved by LTC Nghin. Passed by SGT Keller at 2045H. Passed as approved to 198th Bde, CPT Brammer at 2150H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
52	1530	196th Bde, LT Nickelson, BTOC at 1500H, air move comp, B-C/1/52, fm PZ BT157106 at 1257H to LZ Baldy at 1500H.
53	1550	11th Bde, CPT Smith, SRRP/3/1, BS615505 at 1530H, obs carrying party w/wpns, called for "Fire Cracker Rd", res: 9 VC KBA, est 25 VC in party. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Green.
54	1600	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, BT104416 at 1410H, convoy fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross, 5-ton armored vehicle fm 23d S&T detonated mine w/light damage to vehicle, crater 2' x 2' x1', vehicle cont'd to LZ Ross w/convoy under own power. Notified CSIC SGT Comet.
55	1605	11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, BS777375 at 0930H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.
56	1605	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4/21, BS746382 at 1520H, found 1 NVA KIA by small arms, in bunker wearing green uniform, also 1 Chicom MG, SN 219913, res: 1 NVA KIA.
57	1608	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, S-2, LRRP request for LRRP Tennessee, box: UL BT1326, LR BT1623, dtg: 110600H-161800H Mar 69, recon & obs of possible enemy movement. Cancel LRRP Alabama request. Cancel LRRP Tennessee request. Passed to 1/1 Cav. SGT Egbert at 1017H (cancelled). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford, SSO LT Everett.
58	1608	198th Bde, CPT Watts, air move comp, A/4/3, fm PZ BS533855 at 1441H to CHIC at 1505H.
59	1635	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, B/3/21, BT159153 at 1330H, rec'd hvy SA/AWF fm x=concrete & brick bunkers w/overhead cover, res: 3 US WHA (E), 1 KHA, ret'd fire w/SA & RR fire w/unk res. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
60	1635	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 11th Bde, tasked to conduct CA121110H Mar 69, min of 6 acft, CA will be tactical demonstration for MG Odem, Chief Army Avn. CO 11th Bde will brief prior at LZ Bronco. CO 14th CAB will affect direct coordination 11 Mar 69. Rec'd by CPT Cleary at 1635H.
61	1652	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, B-C-D-E(-)/1/46, fm LZ Baldy at 1230H to LZ Professional at 1620H.
62	1700	198th Bde, SP Ball, A/4/3, BS531863 at 1630H, found 2 NVA KIA by SAF, neg wpns, res: 2 NVA KIA.
63	1720	11th Bde, CPT Smith, B/3/1, E/1st Cav, BS773371 at 1720H. Rec'd RPG rds, CC 111th Bde obs 3 NVA, eng'd w/neg res. CC inserted 1 plat fm B/3/1. They rec'd H/G, eng'd, 3 NVA came out w/hands up, res: 3 NVA WIA/CIA, 1 RPG-2, 1 RPG-7, 3 RPG rds, 2 Chicom MG's, and 2 AK-47's CIA, 2 US WHA (M). Will be extracted to LZ Bronco. 1817H, 2 NVA KIA. Contact broken at 1800H. SN's of wpns: 2 AK-47's 111681770, 10133337, 2 Chicom MG's, PRD, 222285, 909555, RPG-2 121530, RPG-7 278.
64	1729	G Co (Ranger) 75th Inf, SGT Torres, LRRP Indiana, BT350091, LRRP Indiana extracted at 1700H, msn comp, captured 1 female PW, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW SGT Granger, G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
65	1730	11th Bde, CPT Smith, see DJF #17, 100900H Mar 69, change item (1) to read as follows: 092330H, BS778555, PF's rec'd 10x60mm mort rds, 4 B-40 rkts, enemy unit est company size. 1 AK-47 CIA, 4 B-40 rkts, PF 10 KHA, 9 WHA, 3 carbines lost, 1 M-1 rifle lost, 1 BAR lost, and 5 M-16's lost.
66	1735	11th Bde, CPT Smith, E/1st Cav, BS786426 at 1725H. 1) Rec'd RPG fire, neg cas in contact w/UNSEF, G/S on station, rec'd AW & SAF. 2) 1 ACAV disabled, 1 ACAV slight damage & 2 WHA (M).
67	1810	11th Bde, sniffer msn flown fm 101530H to 1615H Mar 69, target area: BS7140-6541-6151-6551-6549-7149. See G-2 Air file no. 204-57-03, APD Reports. Msg fm G-2 Air Americal Div to III MAF COC, dtg: 101110Z Mar 69.
68	1815	198th Bde, SP Ball, B/4/3, BS677748 at 1800H, found 1 mortar position and 1x60mm mort rd, rd destroyed.
69	1825	11th Bde, CPT Smith, A/1/20, BS940210 at 1755H, Swift Boats, call sign: "Same Drink R-8" picked-up a boat, had 12 cases of AT mines. Detained 9 MAM for questioning. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 10 Mar 69 2400 10 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
69	1825	(continuation) Unit will not release 9 MAM to 11th Bde, reason: they will interrogate. (Info Only).
70	1905	DTOC, MAJ Kershaw, G-2, request AO for LRRP Indiana, box: BT3209-3612-4107-3705, time: 110600H-151800H Mar 69. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Passed to FSE CPT Motes. Notified SSO SP Bradley. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Rhea at 1930H. Approved 196th Bde, SP Rhea at 2040H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth at 1930H. Approved by 198th Bde, CPT Quinones at 2035H. Purpose: to obs, loc, and capture a PW.
71	1915	11th Bde, SP Sheen, OP Liz, 1/20th Inf, BS761357 at 1900H, obs 3-10 VC w/mort tube (one had pack & wpn, 1 AK-47). Sharks scrambled. One acft took .50 cal hit & returned to base on its own. Neg assessment on damage. Notified AAE LT Monrenweiser.
72	1925	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, BT164424 at 0923H, PF 114 killed 2 VC and CIA 1 AK-47. 0745H, BS678765, PF 30 on patrol rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA. Disregard Arsenic Reports DJF entry #26. 10-6, Mo Duc, 092330H Mar 69, BS728555, RF Co 934, PF Plat 91, rec'd 10x60mm mort and SAF, res: 9 KHA, 10 WHA, and 9 IW lost, 2 VC KIA, and 1 IWC. 10-7, Mo Duc, 1030H, BS697628, RF Co 927, rec'd SAF, res: 9 VC KIA and 2 IWC. 10-8, Mo Duc, 1130H, BS710600, PF Plat 97, rec'd SAF, res: 9 VC KIA (not confirmed), 10-9, Mo Duc, 0130H, BS695635, RF 934, rec'd 6x60mm mort, NCD.
73	1935	11th Bde, SP Sheen, BTOTC, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 1925H, rec'd 9-10 rds 82mm mort fire with no damage, res: 2 WHA (M) fm 723d Maint Bn.
74	1945	2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, AO request No. 117, dtg: 110001H to 132400H Mar 69, purpose: Recon in Force, area: fm BS5278, S to boundary, E to boundary. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 2025H. Approved by 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 2200H. Passed to 2d ARVN Div, rec'd by PFC Shipp at 2200H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
75	2010	1/82d Arty, LTC Cothren, A/1/82 Arty, LZ Fat City ay 1805H, noticed many villagers moving w/belongings throughout the day. All units on LZ Fat City on 100% alert. (NFI). Notified CLDC MAJ Stewart at 2125H, G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
76	2100	2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT248397 at 0930H, PF Plat 110 on search opn, 1 PF stepped on mine, res: 1 PF KHA.
77	2145	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, B/3/21, BT158153 at 1740H, rec'd hvy SAF fm 6-8 VC in fortified position w/overhead cover. Unit worked their way up to 50m fm enemy location, were pinned down, tried to maneuver without success and withdrew, res: 2 US WHA (E), evac at 1925H. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
78	2145	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, C/3/21, 1600H, BT163170, found Co size bunker complex including fortified positions w/overhead cover. C/3/21, 1745H, BT170160, rec'd hvy SAF, res: 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA (E). C/3/21, 1800H, BT163170, found body of previously reported MHA, res: 1 KHA. D/3/21, 1810H, BT173179, rec'd unk no. of unk size mort rds fm 800m E of loc, NCD. D/3/21, 1830H, BT167178, eng'd 1 VC w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
79	2145	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, S-2. 1) Fm Binh Son, VN F/3 rating. An assassination unit is located at Tien Dao (BS582916), msn is to attack Binh Thanh (V). 2) Binh Son (Census Grievance Report by Chief Officer at Binh Son). Info fm VC cadre indicates that plans of VC are to attack Nuc Mao OP. Unit is designated as 48th LF Co. The attack will be LF combined with Sapper forces sometime this week. This unit was seen at BS497926 carrying hvy wpns on elephants. 3) Fm VN S-2 Binh Son. A VC Bn consisting of 200 men with gray uniforms, wpns: 2x82mm mort, 1x60mm mort, and 1 hvy MG is loc vic BS695914, BS705914, BS706908, plan to attack Binh Duc & Son Hai between tonight and 15 Mar 69. 4) Fm Binh Son, VN F/3 rating. VC guerrilla plat visits villages of Tan Phuoc & Binh Tuy. The plat stays vic BS574913, BS578912, BS583914, BS583916. VC guerilla plat comes to villages of Tien Dao & Phuoc Thuan for the village activities. 5) Fm National Police Ly Tin. The National Democratic Front Organization, formerly called VNQDD, had a meeting 0930H at San Hoi (H). 200 people attended & at 1420H there was another meeting of this same organization at the village near Hill 54 at which 30 people attended. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
80	2200	198th Bde, SP Asbill, CAP 124, BT456065 at 2000H, unk no. of VC ambushed by CAP 124, VC ret'd fire, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Called arty w/unk assessment.
81	2230	11th Bde, SP Craig, C/1/20, BS872324, (en) BS853314 (mort), BS863312 (AW) at 2150H, NCD. Arty rec'd 12 rds 82mm mort & 15 rds of AWF, NCD. Arty fired at locations.
82	2235	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son, BS606921 at 2151H, RF Plat 180, Co 936, rec'd SAF and H/G's, ret'd fire w/81mm mort and called arty. Swept area, res: 2 VC KIA.
83	2400	Opsn Summary: Americal Div units cont'd spoiling opns focused on VC/NVA staging areas, light contact was reported throughout the AO except in the Duc Pho AO where detailed search opns targeting the 95th NVA Bn resulted in moderate contact. In the Oregon AO, B/2/1 air moved fm LZ Ross to LZ vic BT088404, comp 0953H. D/2/1 air moved fm PZ vic BT088404 to Chu Lai, comp at 0935H. C/2/1 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Ross comp at 1030H. B-C-D-E/146 air moved fm LZ Baldy to LZ Professional, comp at 1500H. B-C/1/52 air moved fm PZ vic BT157106 to LZ Baldy, comp at 1500H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A/4/3 air moved fm PZ vic BS533855 to CHIC, comp at 1500H.
84	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 5 KHA, 25 WHA (E), 13 WHA (M), 24 VC KIA, 1o NVA KIA, 8 IWC, and 2 CSWC.
85	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 11 Mar 69 2400 11 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	102145	(delayed entry) CLDC, CPT Jergensen. 1) 102130H Mar 69, bunkers 2, 3, and 4 rec'd light SA sniper fire. 2) 0210H, Subsector #3 passed their command freq in the clear over land line.
3	0220	FSE, CPT Motes, 1/14th Arty, Duffel Bag Report. Concentration #3003, String #2. Grid BT396075, fired at 0205H, est 20-25 indiv moving w/metal. B/1/14 fired 10 HE (105), B/1/82 fired 6 HE (155), 1/6th Inf fired 12 HE (4.2). Passed to AAE, CPT McCreary at 0600H. Request Aero Scouts conduct surveillance of target area.
4	0225	11th Bde, SP Craig, 3/1 Inf, LZ Dragon, BS731528 at 0100H, rec'd 8-12x82mm mort rds, res: NCD.
5	0240	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth. 1) 0005H, CAP 136 detained 3 indiv vic BS576938, will evac to Binh Son. 2) CAP 132, BS576904 at 102350H Mar 69, compound rec'd AWF & 1 H/G, res: 2 PF's WHA (E) & 1 PF WHA (M). 3) CAP 1310, BS625875 at 102335H Mar 69, rec'd 400 rds SAF fm BS628875 & BS622878, called arty, res: NCD, neg enemy assessment. 4) Rocket Pocket at 0211H, Reveille Target #3003 was set off, indicated 20-25 indiv w/metal moving S to N, arty called.
6	0250	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 101515H Mar 69, 1-10 PF Bn on Opn Tu Luc 18, eng'd 12 VC, res: NCD, neg enemy assessment. 0210H, SF & CIDG rec'd 7x82mm mort rds (BT107142), res: NCD.
7	0330	11th Bde, MAJ White, C/4/21, BS797395 at 0205H, rec'd 35-40x60mm mort rds followed by ground attack w/hvy SA & AWF, G/S and Spooky dispatched, res: 6/11th Arty: 1 KHA (Forward Observer LT); C/4/21 Inf: 3 KHA, 7 WHA (E), and 5 WHA (M); B/4/21st Inf: 5 WHA (E) & 4 WHA (M). Notified C/S, G-3, III MAF SGT Pathnieski, USARV MAJ Dorman.
8	0330	11th Bde, LT Clark, 174th Avn at 0230H, LZ Bronco rec'd 8-10 rds 75mm RR rds, 4 rds impacted in arty area, 3 rds in 174th Avn area. CO, XO, and XO's replacement wounded, res: 3 WHA (E).
9	0810	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/3/21, BT158153 at 0145H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA in green uniform, neg wpn.
10	0828	198th Bde, LRRP Michigan, request LRRP box, box: BT3511-BT3705-BT3705-BT3907, insertion date: 110600H, msn: obs lines of commo and conduct a snatch. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Holden. Passed to Ranger Co, LT Henry.
11	0900	11th Bde, SP Sheen, F/19th Engr, AT867316 at 0725H, D/O 2 VN females with frag wounds, D/O comp at 0730H to LZ Bronco.
12	0910	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS833360 at 0828H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
13	0910	9th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9, BT101517 at 0820H, found 1x60mm mort rd, destroyed.
14	091731	(delayed entry) III MAF, dtg: 090807H Mar 69, request AO ext for special Navy opns. 1) Vic of Binh Thinh, fm BT264440, W to 260440, S to 260410, E to coast, time: 101800H to 121100H Mar 69. 2) Viv Bao Binh Thuong, fm BT230520, W to 210520, S to 210500, E to coast, time: 111800H to 131000H Mar 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 100130H. Disapproved by 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans. Passed to III MAF LCDR Campbell by telephone, msg dtg 101115Z.
15	1005	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS758398 at 0945H, found in tunnel, 1 NVA KIA, less than 24 hrs old, dressed in khaki uniform, 1 RPG-2 launcher w/rkt (SN 121924) CIA.
16	1008	11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/1/20, BS799431 at 0900H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Liz for questioning, neg wpn or ID.
17	1048	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS533837 at 1025H, found 3 graves 24-48 hrs old, contained 3 VC bodies KBA, res: 3 VC discovered, killed by arty.
18	1055	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1/1, BT202471 at 1040H, obs 8 VC evading, eng'd, res: 8 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID's, 16-24 yrs old. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF LT Berry, USARV MAJ Green.
19	1117	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/4/3, BS520840 at 1020H, obs 9 VC w/wpns in open, called arty, res: unk.
20	1120	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, Blue Ghost request, time: ASAP, purpose: armed recon, target area: BT1704-BT1617, duration of msn: 90 min, unit C/3/21, call sign: Tornado Crawler, freq: 40.85. Been receiving hvy AWF, will pop smoke if requested. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Farmer.
21	1155	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/4/3, BS708784 at 1120H, rec'd sniper fire, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/unk res.
22	1200	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/4/3, BS510845 at 1145H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn.
23	1201	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/4/3, BS701780 at 1130H, found 1 green unif & misc equip, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Bayonet.
24	1220	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, A-B-C/4/21, air move comp. A/4/21 fm Chu Lai at 1100H to LZ Bronco at 1200H. B/4/21 fm PZ BS758402 at 1050H to Chu Lai at 1130H. C/4/21 fm PZ BS758402 at 1100H to LZ Bronco at 1205H.
25	1245	9th Engr, L/CPL Klemzak, A/9th Engr, BT256293 at 1144H, found mine, 40 lbs nitro starch in road, destroyed.
26	1250	198th Bde, SGT Rims, PF & B/4/3, BS713785 at 1250H, detained 5 indiv, neg wpns or ID.
27	1400	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 124, BT456065 at 101945H (delayed), eng'd approx 200 VC, res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 AK-47 and 5 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only).
28	1420	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 117, BT277282 at 0850H, point element detonated B/T, believed to be 105mm rd, res: 1 PF KHA, 3 PF WHA, D/O to LZ Baldy. (Info only).
29	1420	11th Bde, SP Sheen, BTOC, LZ Bronco, see DJF entry #73 101925H, add: 4 rds were CS type.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 11 Mar 69 2400 11 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	102250	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Gaffney, LTC Lawrence, alert one Inf Co for airlift to vic Tien Phuoc Dist HQ for RIF opns in Tien Phuoc Dist HQ. Inf Co to be available for airlift NLT 110900H. Opn will be est 1 day duration. Recommend employment of 1/46th Inf unit based on distances involved in proposed airlift. Preceding does not constitute direction to execute. Additional guidance will follow. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Nickerson at 102245H Mar 69. At 0200H, LT Natazuski informed DTOC that required Co would be furnished fm 1/46th Inf and that PZ would be LZ Professional.
31	1015	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 1B/4/3, BS713777, (en) BS716784 at 0945H, PF's obs est VC company, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA.
32	1150	11th Bde, SP Torrance, D/1/20, BS835364 at 1042H, rec'd hvy AWF, Helix on station, est 6 enemy in AW wpn position, res: unk.
33	1205	11th Bde, CPT Smith, C/1/82 Arty, BS738466 at 1140H, called arty on 2 NVA w/packs, res: 2 NVA KBA and 2 secondary explosions.
34	1300	198th Bde, MAJ Borg, have turned over security msn of Binh Son Bridge to RF unit, effective 11 Mar 69. Passed to MAJ Craver at 1255H.
35	1410	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1310, local intel states for the next five days an offensive will be in effect. Hwy #1 will be mined after sweep teams have completed their sweeps. The (STAR) Regt moved into CAP 1310's area and combined w/local VC units. They will be working in an area between Binh Son & Quang Ngai. Objective is to hit small villages and outlying units. They will attack CAP's 132, 137, & LZ Dottie. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rims. CLDC CPT Jergensen. 2d ARVN, SGT Keller, MAJ Kershaw G-2.
36	1426	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/2/1, BT015339 at 1300H, found 1 mine (81mm rd, pressure release type), destroyed.
37	1440	G-2, MAJ Kershaw, request Blue Ghost for LRRP Michigan, insertion vic BT365077 O/A 121000H Mar 69, extraction on or before 151800H Mar 69. Msn: locate, obs, and capture PW. Blue Ghosts will make at least one false insertion before and one after actual insertion. Briefing at Combat Center Pad by LT Henry, Co G (Ranger) 75th Inf S-3 at pick-up 120900H Mar 69. Disapproved by G-3, no acft avail, MAJ Craver. Passed to G-2 1600H. Notified 75th Ranger 1730H, SGT Reynolds.
38	1440	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1 Cav, BT208470 at 1400H, evac 4 mil age females to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.
39	1435	198th Bde, SP Ball, B/4/3, BS717788 at 1400H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 8 VC KIA, CIA: 1 M-16 destroyed, 2 pistol belts & 1 VC (wounded). Notified WO Ahnert CI Section to pass to IPW. C/S SP Hepburn, G-3 SMG Skyta, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF SSG Phinis, USARV SSG McChesney.
40	1450	198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/4/3, BS717797 at 1430H, obs 10 bunkers w/10 spider holes, destroyed.
41	1451	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/3/21, BT155160 at 1415H, eng'd & killed 2 NVA evading, neg wpns or ID.
42	1458	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, C/1/1 Cav, BT213233 at 1140H, rec'd 1 RPG rd w/NCD.
43	1512	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/3/21, BT168162 at 1440H, rec'd 2 M-79 rds, res: 1 US WHA (M).
44	1530	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS841362 at 1350H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA/CIA, D/O to LZ Bronco at 1505H, neg wpn or ID. Notified WO Vinuya CI Section to pass to IPW.
45	1542	198th Bde, LT Serrano, B/4/3, BS708783 at 0900H, detained 1 indiv wearing pistol belt, evac to Quang Ngai, neg wpn.
46	1545	196th Bde, air move comp, D/1/46, fm LZ Professional at 1351H to LZ Tien Phuoc at 1440H.
47	1555	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1/Cav, BT202474 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC sqd, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW SGT Granger. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Phines, USARV CPT Fields.
48	1610	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, X/1/1 Cav, BT233243 at 1530H, vehicle detonated mine, res: 2 US WHA (E), blew off 2 sets of road wheels, hvy damage to engine, blew floorboard up inside vehicle, est 20 lbs nitro starch, crater 10' x 4', command detonated mine. D/o to LZ Baldy at 1559H.
49	1620	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT237314 at 1510H, rec'd 3 RPG rds & sniper fire, res: NCD.
50	1750	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1 Cav, BT213470 at 1510H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O to LZ Baldy comp at 1540H.
51	1750	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1 Cav, BT187493 at 1635H. 1) Found 1 RPG rd, 1 Navy type rd, 12" in diameter, set up as B/T, destroyed. 2) 1650H, BT173515, found 155mm rd, destroyed.
52	1640	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Arsenic Reports. #11-2, Binh Son 102115H, BS602922 and 606921, RF Co 936 and PF Plat 180 in NDP, rec'd SA fire, neg friendly cas, 2 VC KIA. #11-3, 102350H, BS576904, CAP 132 and NDP rec'd SA fire, res: 3 WHA (E). #11-4, 102335H, BS625875, CAP 10 and 13 and NDP rec'd SA fire, Res; friendly: NCD, enemy: unk. #11-5, Quang Tinh, 110210H, BT107142, MAT Team #6 rec'd 7 rds 83mm mort in NDP, res: NCD. #11-6, BT140165, 101515H, MAT Team #6 of 1-10 RF Bn, rec'd 4 rds 60mm mort, res: NCD. #11-6, 110400H, BS627726, RF Co 226 in NDP, rec'd 6 rds B-40 rkt, res: NCD. #11-7, 110130H-0200H, BS736537, RF Plat #91 in NDP, rec'd 26 rds 82mm mort, res: NCD. #11-8, 101545H, BS9421, 16th Coastal Group on patrol discovered sampan w/9 males who had 3 cases of US AT mines, evac to Chu Lai at 1830H. Mines destroyed. #11-9, 111100H, BS885291, RF Co 115 detonated mine and was ambushed while retreating from previous mining incidents, res: 1 KHA and 1 WHA. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 11 Mar 69 2400 11 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1640	(continuation) #11-8, 111100H, Duc Pho, VN civ has detonated mine. #11-8, 111100H, Duc Pho, BS885297, VN bus and Lambretta detonated mine, res: 5 VN civ KHA, and 1 VN civ WHA.
53	1350	196th Be, SP Trogdon, AO request No. 118, dtg: 121400H-131200H Mar 69, purpose: RIF for 1/52 Inf, area: BT100497, N to BT100510, E to BT110570, S to BT110500. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Cerow at 1535H. Approved by CPT On 1840H. Approved by CPT Miller G-3 at 1842H. Passed to 196th Bde SP Brooks at 1852H as approved. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
54	1825	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, C/3/21, BT163170 at 1600H, found & recovered 1 KHA who was MHA from yesterday's action. Wpn & ammo missing. Will extract body, res: 1 US KHA.
55	1845	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1310, BS615878 at 1130H, team reported a 10 yr old child rec'd shrapnel from M-79 alleged fired by US personnel, CAP team D/O child. (Info only).
56	1845	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 1/46th Inf, BT155104 at 1409H, CH-47, tail #440, rec'd hvy SAF, rec'd 1 hit in transmission w/heav US cas. Made forced landing at LZ Young. Had 9 US injured from forced landing, 5 evac to Chu Lai for back & leg injuries, 4 treated on spot & released. Notified G-3, G-2, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV.
57	1906	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT238245 at 1750H, vehicle hit mine, res: 1 US WHA (M), treated on spot. Blew off 2 road wheels on vehicle. At same place a US stepped on mine, res: 4 KHA, 3 WHA (E), BT237244. Total cas: 4 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). Notified C/S, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF COC SSG Phines, USARV MAJ Richards.
58	1910	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT238235 at 1848H, found mine, est 25 lbs nitro starch, destroyed.
59	1925	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1/1 Cav, BT204179 at 1530H. 1) destroyed 42 bunkers. 2) 1530H, BT182502, found & destroyed 43 bunkers.
60	1935	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 117, BS304284, (en) BS314292 at 1745H, CAP had just been resupplied by helicopter which had just lifted off when 82mm mort rds started coming into LZ. Approx 16 rds hit the LZ, 3 rds hit in the village & 4 rds hit Viet Lops compound, res: adj arty, also 81mm mort counter fire put out by Viet Lops on suspected enemy position, NCD. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
61	2055	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 2/1st Inf, BT068391 at 2020H, radar detected 5-7 VC moving NE 2760m. Operation of radar determined that 1 VC had a radio. Arty called, movement stopped, res: unk.
62	2205	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 135, BS712972, (en) BS719948, BS711946, BS702937. Intel Report. PF's said VC & unk no. NVA armed with 1x81mm mort, 2x30 cal MG's, 4xB-40 rkts, 1x.50 cal MG, & assorted SA. VC sent sqd at 0800H to BS708963 to set up ambush. At BS711946 is one plat VC led by village chief. At BS702937, 95th Sapper Co: 1x81mm mort, 1x60mm mort, 4 B-40 rkts, 2x30 cal MG's, 1x57mm RR, & assorted SA. VC told people to go to marketplace near CAP 133 & 135 and tell people to go back to Van Trong. If they don't go back. VC will attack CAP 135 & kill everyone. Have gas rds for B-40. CAP 135 have coordinated with CAP 131 to set up two ambushes & H & I fires scheduled.
63	2007	11th Bde, SP Craig, C/1/82 Arty, BS815316 at 1000H, obs 10 VC in open, called arty, res: 6 VC KBA.
64	2100	Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, PF 11, BT223429 at 2300H, ambush, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 indiv detained. (Info only).
65	2230	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4/31st Inf, LZ Siberia, (en) AT906226 at 2250H, radar detected 2 VC 900m SE of LZ moving in CFZ, clearance granted, 81mm mort fired, res: unk.
66	2305	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/3/21, BT168153 at 1700H, found 3 NVA bodies, killed by arty, bodies were not more than 12 hrs old, neg packs or wpns, had on green uniforms. At 1800H ay BT160153, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpn.
67	2330	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 133, BS664985 at 2230H, Intel Report. RD's brought 1 VC female to CAP 133, fm Le Thuy (2) PF's. Name is Dinh Thi Meo, age 14. She stayed in Le Thuy (2) for past 10 days with other female friend, age, name: Nhuuyen Thi Ne, observing PF's. They gave info to VC fm Van Troung and An Loc. From this info the VC attacked Le Thuy (2) on 10 Mar 69. The VC strength is 2 Bn's, NVA strength is 4 Bn's. They stay in caves in An Loc. 1 known cave is at BS686944. Female said VC will hit CAP 133 & CAP 131 tonight. The girls will go to Binh Son tomorrow. CAP 131 picked up other girl. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
68	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA routes of infiltration. Light contact was reported throughout the AO except in Duc Pho where enemy initiated standoff attacks and ground probes resulted in moderate contact. In the Oregon AO, D/1/46 air moved fm LZ Professional to Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp, comp at 1440H. In the Duc Pho AO, B/4/21 air moved fm PZ vic BS753402 to Chu Lai, comp at 1130H. C/4/21 air moved fm PZ vic BS758402 to LZ Bronco, comp at 1205H. R/4/21 air moved fm LZ Bronco to Chu Lai, comp at 1200H.
69	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 9 KHA, 25 WHA (E), 15 WHA (M), 38 VC KIA, 9 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, & 1 CSWC.
70	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 12 Mar 69 2400 12 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0320	2d ARVN Div, Cogier, Tam Ky, BT245256 at 0001H, RF Co 496 on ambush, ambushed 1 plat of VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
3	0745	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT210480 at 0640H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/.50 cal fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
4	110850	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SGT Kontax, request for LRRP Alabama, fm 120600H to 181800H Mar 69, insertion tomorrow at 1300H on approval, provide acft, msn: area recon to obs enemy activity and troop movement, box: ULBT1124, LR BT1322. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO LT Everette. Notified FSE CPT Crawford. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver.
5	0750	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT243467 at 0730H, obs 1 indiv evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
6	0804	173d Abn, PFC May, request aero photo msn, time: 121030H, area: BS5523 w/10km radius, alt: 17,000 ft. Note: this will only be a photo msn. Passed to Ba To, cleared by SFC Stanifer. Passed to Gia Vuc: no commo because no USSF at camp. Passed to 11th Bde vic 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, to 11th Bde SP Jolly at 0840H. Cleared SFC Winkler. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Grids not clear: BS4523, BS475167, BS5120, BS4734. Passed to 173d Abn, PFC May.
7	0815	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3/1, CA comp, fm LZ Dragon at 0720H to LZ BS778536 at 0749H, LZ cold.
8	0825	DTOC, MAJ Kershaw, G-2, request Blue Ghost for LRRP insertion vic BT365077 at 1000H, 90 min msn. Blue Ghost will make 1 false insertion before & 1 false insertion after actual insertion. Ground contact: Palm Napkin, freq: 43.65. Notified Co G (Ranger) 75th Inf. LRRP Michigan msn: obs locations for rocket carrying parties and capture PW. Briefing and pickup at Combat Center Pad at 1000H. Task F/8th Cav thru 1/1 Cav. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to SGT Egbert at 0955H.
9	0846	Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, 111300H Mar 69, BS718789-709784, RF 103 & 190, eng'd 2 VC plats, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 PW & 8 indiv detained. 111640H Mar 69, BS531745, 1/5 Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 KHA & 3 WHA. 111815H Mar 69, BS528761, 3/5 Bn rec'd 9 rds 82mm mort, en loc at BS562768. 102300H Mar 69 (delayed), BT223429, PF Plat #11, ambushed VC plat, res: 1 VC KIA & 1 detainee. 0645H, BS530748, 1/5 Bn, have 2 KHA, 4 WHA fm command detonated mine. (Info only).
10	0858	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1/1, BT220500 at 0830H, obs 1 MAM evade into bunker, threw H/G into bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
11	0950	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, R/3/21, BT176179 at 0820H, rec'd hvy AWF, res: 2 WHA (E), ret'd fire w/SA, called arty & 4.2 mort w/unk res, D/O comp at 0930H, D/O & G/S rec'd hvy SAF, G/S ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 secondary explosion w/smoke 20' high.
12	0950	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT129311 at 0905H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
13	0950	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT148339 at 0925H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading.
14	1020	CLDC, SGT Kent, EOD will be destroying dud rds at S end of perimeter at 1045H.
15	1020	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS767537 at 0925H, eng'd unk no. of VC evading, res: 1 detainee WIA, D/O comp at 0955H to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW CPT Wolfe.
16	1020	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1/1 Cav, BT197487 at 0920H, obs 1x19 yr old female evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	1038	CLDC, SGT Kent, MAJ Cary, BS6394 at 0955H, flying at 138°, 8 miles fm Chu Lai at 2000 ft, obs 15-20 VN, walking S behind this group obs another group.
18	1100	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, 1 plat B/4/31, fm LZ Center at 1030H to LZ East at 1043H.
19	0900	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1/1 Cav, BT223485 at 0830H, evac 1 female detainee, 20 yrs old, to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, neg wpn or ID.
20	0915	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 0915H, to 11th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation msns 14 Mar 69, fm BS8020 to BS8124 & fm BS8124 to BS6839, TOT: 1155H. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde via 196th Bde SP Trogdon at 0917H to 11th Bde SP Atencio. Call sign Ragged Boxer, freq 39.45. Passed to Div Chem, SP Obelleiro at 1100H.
21	1106	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1/1 Cav, BT280255 at 1100H, rec'd CS agent while moving fm night loc to LZ Hawk Hill behind sweep team. Think someone popped grenade and agent drifted into area. Passed to Div Chem at 1135H.
22	1140	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/1/46, BT138148 at 1100H, while investigating village Trai Lai (5), rec'd the following info: 10 days ago 10 VC entered the vil at night and left the next morning. Six days ago 1 plat VC/NVA entered the vil and killed 20 civ, the 20 civ KHA are unconfirmed. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw.
23	1150	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, E(-)/1/52, fm LZ Young at 111530H Mar 69 to LZ Baldy at 111730H Mar 69.
24	1235	G Co LRRP Ops, SGT Reynolds, LRRP Michigan inserted at BT361079 at 1211H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
25	1255	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA comp & cold, B/3/1m fm LZ Bronco at 1204H to LZ BS766400 at 1220H.
26	1307	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, H/17th Cav, BS596816 at 1155H. 1) Track detonated mine causing track to turn over, res: 3 US WHA (E) & 2 US KHA, D/O comp 1237H. Track combat loss. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 12 Mar 69 2400 12 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1307	(continuation) 2) 1342H, est size on mine to have been 750-1000 lb bomb. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGM Skytta, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF SGT Phines, USARV MAJ Green.
27	1335	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS845315 at 1310H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Liz.
28	1340	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, SRRP/4/3, BS553822 at 1115H, found small bunker w/tunnels, 100 lbs rice, mort position and 1 H/G, destroyed.
29	1025	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1/1 Cav, BT197487 at 0930H, found what appears to be factory site for grenades and SA ammo. Checking area at this time.
30	0915	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DACS, to 196th Inf Bde, Tien Phuoc SF Camp, request clearance for defoliation msn 13 Mar 69, fm AT9021-9018-9216-9214-9511, TOT: 1135H. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Inf Bde, Tien Phuoc SF Camp. To 11th Bde via 196th Bde SP Trogdon. Passed to Tien Phuoc, cleared at 1200H.
31	1330	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT158152 at 1025H, found est 20 bunkers, 5' x 6', w/sleeping pos 1' x 3', small tunnels interconnected w/bunkers. Inside bunkers found 12 NVA KIA: 2 KBA, 3 KBA/S, 7 KIA by SA. Dead approx 24 hrs. 20-30 yrs old. 1 M-72 LAW CIA. All bunkers had overhead cover made of logs. NVA were covered with dirt (carried KIA). Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 PFC Baucum, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Stronach.
32	1403	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) 1050H, BS570769, 5th Recon rec'd SAF fm sniper, res: 1 WHA. 2) 1100H, BS531744, 1/5 Bn detonated mine, res: 2 KHA & 1 WHA. 3) 1240H, BS530747, 1/5 Bn rec'd 1 M-79 rd, res: 2 WHA. (Info only).
33	1340	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, D/4/31, FSB Siberia (BT901232), request EOD team to destroy 250 lb bomb. Passed to EOD, SGT Lewis, time: pick up 130700H at Div Admin Pad. CC/4/31 will make pickup. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1420H.
34	1435	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, ref DJF entry #11, should read 1 NVA KIA, 2 WHA (E), & 1 WHA (M).
35	1436	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, R/3/21, BT176179 at 1140H, found 3 AK-47's & 2 NVA KBA, res: 2 NVA KIA & 3 IWC.
36	1446	196th Bde, SP McCann, R/3/21, BT174184 at 1220H, rec'd unk no. of 60mm mort rds, res: 2 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1315H.
37	1451	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT156253 at 1440H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg military equip obs.
38	1510	CLDC, SP Babe, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.
39	1526	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT145279 at 1515H, obs 1 female evading, res: 1 detainee evac to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.
40	1550	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, D/1/46, BT133150 at 1520H, found 400 lbs polished rice in bunker under hut, destroyed.
41	1710	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, LZ Thunder at 1615H, D/O 1 US w/possible Malaria, comp at 1700H.
42	1710	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT193488, BT222487 (en), evac 2 females to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, neg ID.
43	1425	Hoi An, SP Eppi (Chung Yung), AO request No. 120, dtg: 121800H-130600H Mar 69, purpose: H & I fires, area: BT170550 to BT170530 to BT227540 to BT220570. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 121450H, SGT Stipe. Approved by SFC Tector at 1417H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Hoi An, PFC Sarles at 1655H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
44	1634	196th Bde, SO Graklanoff, A/3/21, BT148161 at 1255H, rec'd unk no. of SA rds & M-79 rds, res: 3 WHA (E), ret'd fire w/SA and called arty w/unk res.
45	1636	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, C/3/21, BT167167 at 1400H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded, neg wpn or ID. Dressed in khaki shirt & shorts.
46	1637	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, B-R/3/21, BT164177 at 1430H, found 3 NVA KIA by SAF within the past 24 hrs, dressed in green unif w/neg wpn, pack, or ID.
47	1640	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/1/46, BT133149 at 1430H, found 7 enemy bunkers that will be destroyed. Bunkers were 1-man positions made of logs and mud. Some bunkers had 3' of overhead cover & some had 1-1/2' of overhead cover. Also found 1 VC KIA in same area, less than 24 hrs old, res: 1 VC KIA, killed by SAF, neg wpn or ID.
48	1703	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
49	1714	G Co (Ranger) 75th Inf, LT Henry, loc of LRRP Michigan at 1700H: BT371079, neg sightings.
50	1600	196th Bde, A/3/21 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT145159 at 1525H, A Co receiving incoming mort rds, results at this time: A Co: 6 WHA (E), D/O called 1535H, comp at 1715H. Arty fired w/unk res.
51	1920	196th Bde, R/3/21 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT176179 at 1140H, see DJF item #35, 12 Mar 69, change to read 5 NVA KIA.
52	1930	196th Bde, D/3/21 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT184178 at 1520H, rec'd unk type and unk no. of mort rds from 200 meters E, with NCD. Called arty on enemy loc w/unk res.
53	1935	196th Bde, D/1/46 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT145159 at 1725H, rec'd unk no. mort rds from 500 meters W, res: 1 US WHA (E), 1 US MHA, D/O called at 1730H, G/S on station, expended ammo w/unk res. D/O by resupply helo at 1845H.
54	1940	11th Bde, A/3/1 Inf, SP Geiger, BS743543 at 1900H, while moving into NDP, A/3/1 obs 1 VC and eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or documents.

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Mar 69	2400	12 Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 13 Mar 69 2400 13 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	121650	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, D/3/21, SGT Liperto, BT164177 at 1245H, rec'd SAF and M-79 fire, res: 2 MHA, 5 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1315H. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF CPT Zitz, USARV SGT McChesney.
3	0045	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, 5th Recon, 121555H at BS573761, detonated mine, res: 1 ARVN WHA. 5th Recon, 121725H at BS568764, rec'd 8 rds of 81mm mort fire, NCD. Enemy loc at BS564773.
4	0117	198th Bde, CAP 131, SGT Holley, BS694971 at 0025H, obs light and checked area, obs 5 VC evading, eng'd w/unk res. Will check area at first light.
5	0230	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT250218, (en) BT237225 at 0245H, fm SP Bishop, 1015 RF Bn, elements rec'd 2 rds of 60mm mort, ret'd fire w/ARVN & US arty, NCD, res unk.
6	0610	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
7	122030	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CPL Bell, Binh Son, 122000H Mar 69, Intel Report. CACO 1-3 reported fm info rec'd fm Binh Son. VC Co T-31, Co commander name: Le Ven, located BS672925. VC Co 95A, Co commander name: Hoa, loc BS674878. VC guerillas are digging more than 60 graves, obs on 10-11-12 Mar 69, msn to attack Binh Son on unk date. CAP 1310 found 52 freshly dug graves, BS637898 at 1700H this evening. 1 VC group of 83 men in gray uniforms are at BS529896, armed w/1 mort & indiv wpns, unk msn. H & I planned in all areas. Notified FSE CPT Motes; OB.
8	0150	FSE, 1/14th Arty at 0125H, Duffel Bag Report. Sensors fm new string were activated by est 6 indiv moving w/metal at 0125H, grid: BT42310647, 42490631, & 42590830. Rds were fired on following grids: BT423065: B/1/14 Arty fired 10 rds (105) & 1/6th Inf fired 10 rds (4.2). BT426063: B/1/14 Arty fired 20 rds (105) & 1/6th Inf fired 12 rds (4.2). Request Aero Scouts conduct surveillance. Passed to AAE, CPT McCreary at 0300H.
9	0650	198th Bde, R/1/6, BT391105 at 121900H Mar 69, change journal entry #55, 12 Mar 69 to read: 1 VC KIA.
10	0735	1/1 Cav, SP Oppenheimer, A/1/1, BT236495 at 0705H, evac 5 MAM to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, neg wpns or ID.
11	0750	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT223491 at 0730H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
12	0751	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT218505 at 0735H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
13	0800	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, BTOC, C/3/1, 1C/3/1 CA comp, cols LZ, fm LZ Dragon at 0700H to LZ BS808478 at 0755H.
14	0900	26th Engr, CPT Decater, CC/26th Engr, LZ Bronco at 0820H, taking off fm north end of runway, rec'd 1 rd SAF, neg cas, ret'd to Chu Lai to check damage. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler at 0900H. Passed to AAE at 0905H.
15	0838	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Son Tinh, BT746808 at 0030H, UNSEF attacked RD team 80 & 1 co of ARVN, res: 3 VC KIA, neg friendly cas. (Info only).
16	0845	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1/1 Cav, BT227495 at 0834H. 1) EM detonated 1 B/T (122mm rkt), res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 0853H. 2) 0910Hm found 4x122mm rkts rigged as B/T, destroyed.
17	0900	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1/1 Cav, BT222454 at 0853H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
18	0900	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 122030H Mar 69, BT138157, elements of 6th ARVN Regt found 8 enemy KIA in bunkers. Arsenic Report #13-1, 0145H, BT250218, MAT #3 & RF Co 1-15 in NDP, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds, NCD. Arsenic Report #13-2, 122315H Mar 69, BS739805, RF Team #80, rec'd SA attack, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA.
19	0900	Chung Yung, SP Eppi, ROKMC, PW who knows of caches in Americal TAOR, PW is willing to lead friendly forces to the caches. Chung Yung wants Americal to pick up PW at LZ 210 loc BT128625. Caches are loc vic BT146486. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Farmer. 196th Bde will inform Div of the action they take. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw.
20	0903	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3/1, BS805476 at 0805H, 2 females evading, told to "Halt", cont'd to evade, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
21	0950	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT200480 at 0945H, found 1 MAM inside bunker, MAM refused to come out, threw in H/G, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
22	1011	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/3/21, BT173174 at 0900H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 9474966 CIA, US binoculars SN 69455, 1 ruck sack & docs, docs evac to LZ Baldy. Other US equip evac to LZ Center. Notified IPW, SP Barach.
23	1015	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS802474 at 1005H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
24	1113	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT196485 at 1045H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
25	1120	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/1/46, BT185065 at 1015H, eng'd 3 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, had packs & wpns. KIA had neg wpn or ID.
26	1140	198th Bde, SP Holden, A/1/6, BT398102 at 1050H, snatched 1 VN male, age 18, speaks little English, found near R/1/6 contact of 12 Mar 69, evac to LZ Bayonet IPW Section.
27	1028	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, C/3/21, BT176178 at 0930H. 1) Rec'd hvy SAF, believes to be in contact w/co size force, neg US cas reported at this time. 2) Broke contact 1130H, neg cas reported. Did not fire arty msn.
28	122240	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, S-2, Blue Ghost request. #1 area: BT1717, 1718, 1817, 1818, reason: recon & close support, TOS: 0800H, duration: 4 hrs, call sign: Limpid Splash 46, freq: 59.85, friendlies will coord when Blue Ghost comes on station. Hvy ground contact in area for past few days. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 13 Mar 69 2400 13 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	122240	(continuation) #2 area: BT1315, 1415, 1316, 1416, reason: recon & close support, TOS: 1300H, duration: 4 hrs, call sign: Limpid Splash 46, freq: 59.85, friendlies will coord when Blue Ghost comes on station. Hvy ground contact in area for past few days. Approved by G-3 CPT Gaffney. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 0710H. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Owens at 0715H, approved.
29	1140	11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/4/21, BS776370 at 1125H, found 1 grave w/VIC male inside, killed by arty 4-5 days ago, res: 1 VC KBA (discovered).
30	1200	196th Bde, DP Trogdon, air move comp, A/2/1, fm LZ Ross at 0806H to Chu Lai at 1000H. D/2/1, fm Chu Lai at 0810H to LZ Ross at 1010H.
31	1216	198th Bde, SP Fults, R/1/6, BT392108 at 1000H, found 1 VC KBA, VC had doc and 1100 Piasters, evac to LZ Bayonet, res: 1 VC KIA. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
32	1231	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT200450 at 1155H, found 1x250 lb bomb with part of the explosive missing, destroyed.
33	1255	198th Bde, DGT Edmunson, 5/46 & CAP 133, BS643975, (en) BS638977 at 0950H, rec'd 40 rds SAF, ret'd fire & called arty, swept area (BS634974) and found 1 cartridge belt w/canteen in bushes, detained 3 females, evac to Binh Son, found 250 lbs rice, neg cas.
34	1300	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, LNO Tu Nghia, BS692677 at 0345H, village at BS692677 was raided by VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA (E), 2 VN civ KHA, & 18 huts burned to ground. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw, G-5 1st SGT Manning.
35	0935	198th Bde, PFC Holden, sniffer msn flown fm 0730H-0830H. See G-2 Air file: APD Reports, No. 204-57-03, msg fm G-2 Air to III MAF, dtg: 130220Z Mar 69.
36	1200	G-2, MAJ Kershaw, request helicopter to VR BS4097-4297-4094-4297 on 141300H Mar 69, duration of msn: 1 hr. Pickup Ranger Co Ops off plus two at 141300H Mar 69 at Combat Center Pad. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons at 1725H as B/123d msn. Passed to Co G (Ranger) 75th Inf.
37	1409	26th Engr, A/26th Engr, CPT Decater, BT113428 at 0840H, road sweep team killed 1 VN female w/5-ton dump truck. MP's took over and are conducting an investigation. G-5 SGT Manning.
38	1420	198th Bde, CAP 143, BS775835, PFC Holden at 1120H, detonated 81mm rds rigged as mine while searching tunnel, also was eng'd by 4-5 VC, res: 1 USMC KHA, 2 USMC WHA, 2 PF WHA, D/O called and comp at 1200H to 27th Surg. Info only.
39	1439	Amcal, 14th Avn, Lt Lyons, will be testing alert siren at 1600H.
40	1540	Tam Ky, BT413135, Black Ace reported observation at BT413135, individuals in civilian clothing digging a trench approx 100m in length, also looked like there were boxes in the trench.
41	1545	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) 130920H, BS546758, 1/5 Bn found 15 kilos of rice. 2) 131025H, BS569759, 3/5 Bn rec'd SA fire and unk no. of 60mm mort rds. 3) Arsenic Report #13-3, 130345H, BS692677, PF Plat #169 rec'd SA fire and 2 rds 60mm mort, res: 2 civ KHA, 2 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA, 9 civ kidnapped, 24 huts burned. 4) 131330H, BS688688, 2d Recon, 2/4 ACAV in contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA, 1 APC destroyed. 5) 131330H, BS584784, 1/5 Bn, in contact w/UNSEF, res: 3 enemy KIA and 1 IWC. 6) 131310H, BS569759, 3/5 Bn found 4 VC KBA. Info only.
42	1600	11th Bde, E/1st Cav, SP Geiger, BS910272 at 1525H, eng'd and killed 2 VC evading, neg wpns or ID, were in boat when engaged.
43	1602	11th Bde, Helix 37, SP Geiger, BS824415 at 1550H, res of A/S: 1 structure, 3 bunkers, and 30m of trench line destroyed.
44	1610	196th Bde, C/4/31, SP/4 Trogdon, air move, fm LZ Karen at 1243H to LZ West at 131315H.
45	1650	198th Bde, A/5/46 Inf, BS618909, en: BS625908 at 1609H, fm SP/4 Folks, rec'd AW fire fm UNSEF, ret'd fire, called arty, checked area w/neg res.
46	0830	DTOC, Chem, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation msn 16 Mar 69, fm AT9221, 9218, 9416, 9415, 9612, TOT: 161140H to 161220H, request clearance for the return of fire for fire under the control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon at 1019H, cleared but starting point is changed to AT9221, drop AT8825. Passed to Tien Phuoc at 131250H, cleared 131320H. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe at 1335H.
47	1105	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, req AO for LRRP Alabama, UL BT1425, LR BT1623, fm 140600H to 201800H Mar 69, msn: recon of area, attempt to locate and pin point enemy movement and position. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO LT Everette. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 1205H, approved by MAJ Merthens at 1330H. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, approved PFC Farmer. FSE CPT Crawford.
48	1408	196th Bde, D/1/46 Inf, SP/4 Trogdon, BT134164, en: BT141165 at 1300H. 1) Rec'd hvy SA fire, res: 3 WHA (E), ret'd fire, D/O called at 1335H, comp at 1400H, neg res on enemy situation. 2) 131349H, enemy situation: in contact with est NVA Co. 3) G/S on station rec'd AW fire at BT144167 at 131745H, ret'd fire, destroyed 1 MG/bunker, neg assessment of enemy cas. Results so far: 3 WHA (E).
49	1449	196th Bde, A/3/21, SGT Kontax, BT144161 at 1330H, (en) BT252265. 1) Rec'd SAF & mort fire, res: 1 US KHA, est 1 NVA Co at above grid. 2) 1515H, BT142167m rec'd mort & SAF, res: 3 WHA (E), called D/O. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 MAJ Hayes.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 13 Mar 69 2400 13 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	121500	(delayed entry) Hoi An, SP Eppi, AO request no. 119, dtg: 141900H-181100H Mar 69, purpose: Naval land opn, area: BT220563, BT170556, BT167552, BT223550. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 121518H Mar 69. Approved by MAJ Mehrtens at 121548H Mar 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Chung Yung, PFC Sarles Hoi An at 121655H Mar 69. This is same area as request by III MAF msg dtg: 120715H. Passed to LCDR Campbell at 121710H, msg dtg: 121058Z to III MAF. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
51	1515	196th Bde, D/3/21, SP McCann, BT178178 at 1130H, see DJF item #2, 13 Mar 69. Recovered 1 US MHA, res: 1 US KHA, was RTO, radio was missing. RTO had piece of paper w/Bn and Co freq on his person, was still on him when found. Passed to Div Signal that radio is missing, SGT Williams. Passed to RRU, SP Dunhaway.
52	1650	196th Bde, D/1/46, SGT Liperto, BT134161 at 1515H, see DJF item #53, 12 Mar 69. Recovered 1 MHA, res: 1 KHA.
53	1700	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
54	1750	CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, at 132100H, 9th Engr will have a practice alert. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.
55	1815	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT142167 at 1730H, fm SP Graklanoff, found 4 AK-47's, 1 shotgun, 1 RPG-7 launcher w/ammo and night firing device. SN's AK-47's: 6987, 1524, 4873, last obliterated. Shotgun, Stevens Pump, SN 50103. RPG-7 launcher SN: AX726. Also found 1 unusual type H/G, 3 to 4 inches in diameter, 5 inches long, w/handle and a pull string. The grenade was a manufactured product. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 MAJ Hayes.
56	1815	196th Bde, A/3/21, SP Graklanoff, BT144158 at 1500H, obs 3 VC evading, wearing green uniforms, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's CIA, SN's unk. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
57	1817	S-2, SGT Otto, cancel LRRP Montana, reason: new LRRP request being sent in on teletype. LRRP Idaho, dtg: 150600H-0221600H Mar 69, msn: to gather intel on new suspected base area and locate elements of 2d MF Regt, box: BS6436, 6441, 6941, 6936. SSO SP Hemming, FSE CPT Motes. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Geiger.
58	1900	11th Bde, BS895307, 11th Bde Avn, SP/4 Geiger, at 1815H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
59	1911	1/1 Cav, A/1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, BT245424 at 1907H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
60	1916	198th Bde, H/17th Cav, Holden, BS774839 at 1645H, track detonated mine, neg cas or damage.
61	2000	196th Bde, B/2/1 Inf, SGT Laporte, BT081389 at 1850H, found culvert 1/3 destroyed, passable to 2-1/2 ton and smaller vehicles, Hwy #535.
62	2000	196th Bde, D/1/46 Inf, SGT Laporte, BT132162, en: BT144167 at 1600H, receiving unk number of unk type mort rds, res: 2 WHA (M).
63	2015	11th Bde, DTOC, SGT Otto, request box for LRRP Idaho be moved from UL BS6441, LR BS6936 to UL BS6540, LR BS7035. Also request that time of insertion be changed from 150600H to 141200H. Approved G-3, CPT Gaffney at 2045H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Otto at 2100H. FSE CPT Motes at 2050H.
64	2120	198th Bde, A/5/46 Inf, SP Fults, BS681996, en: BS667004 at 2045H, obs unk number of VC loading sampans, fired arty w/unk res.
65	1945	2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky at 1500H, PF Plats 87, 88, 89 eng'd 1 plat VC at BT140164, res: 1 US Advisor WHA (M). Villagers told PF's that 2 plats of VC are tied to their bunkers and have been told that the bunkers would be their graves at BT140156. Rating C-1. Suspected location of 301st VC Support Bn is grid BT1416. Rating C-1. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff at 2005H. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
66	1830	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, S-2, Blue Ghost request. #1: BT1717, 1718, 1817, 1818, VR & close support, call sign: Limpid Splash 46, freq: 59.85, friendlies will coord with Blue Ghost when on station, TOS: for 2 hrs, 0630H-1030H, Hvy ground contact in past few days in area. #2: BT1315, 1415, 1316, 1416, VR & close support, TOS: for 2 hrs, 1330H-1530H, call sign: Limpid Splash 46, freq: 59.85, friendlies will coord with Blue Ghost when on station, TOS: for 2 hrs, 0630H-1030H, Hvy ground contact in past few days in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Stiltner at 1945H. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Hughes at 140630H Mar 69.
67	2145	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, 1/46th Inf, BT173078, (en) BT195095 at 1905H, rec'd 2-3 rds of 82mm mort & semi-auto AK fire, res: NCD. Ret'd fire with 81mm mort, .50 cal & small arms, res: 1 secondary explosion fm 81mm mortar & 1 secondary explosion fm .50 cal firing.
68	2215	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 5/46th Inf, BS660820, (en) BS645802, BS645806, BS645815 at 2230H, Son Tinh PF's at OP in Phu Nhuan rec'd contact, called arty, swept area at first light, found blood trails, flesh, and 5 VC KIA.
69	2300	2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT268265 at 2015H, PRU's eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M=79, 2 AK-47's CIA.
70	2325	2d ARVN Div, SP Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS688688, 0900H-1830H, RF Plat 119, 423, & PF Plat 169, eng'd UNSEF, friendly res: RF Plat 119: 4 WHA; RF Plat 423: 1 KHA; RF Plat 169: 1 KHA, 1 WHA. Total: 2 KHA & 5 WHA. Enemy res: 22 VC KIA, 3 IWC.
71	2330	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS688690 at 1330H, 2/4th Armored CAC sqd (ARVN) eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 ACAV rec'd B-40 rd, 1 ACAV combat loss & 6 WHA (ARVN).
72	2345	11th Bde, SP Craig, A/3/1, BS723536 at 2300H, ambushed 2 VC wearing black PJ's, res: 2 VC KIA, 4 anti-personnel mines captured.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Mar 69	2400	13 Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 14 Mar 69 2400 14 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0055	196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/3/21, BT158155 at 131700H Mar 69, eng'd 1 NVA w/SA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg pack, wpn, or documents.
3	0240	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 143, BS775835 at 131120H Mar 69, while on patrol, CAP 143 made contact w/1 VC, VC detonated B/T 81mm mort rd, res: 1 USMC KHA, 2 USMC WHA (E), & 2 PF WHA (E).
4	0600	CLDC, SGT Ross, CLDC at 0700H, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
5	0755	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT175224 at 0730H, obs new tunnel complex under construction, neg action taken.
6	0800	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 3/6 Bn, BT222170 at 0715H, VC sprung ambush, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. (Info only).
7	0830	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, Lo/Tu Ngaui, BS688688 at 130900H Mar 69 (delayed), PF's made contact w/UNSEF, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 PF KHA, 3 AK-47's CIA. (Info only).
8	0844	198th Bde, SO Rothermel, A/1/6, BT430025 at 0730H, detonated B/T, res in 3 WHA (E). B/T believed to be M26 H/G w/trip wire, D/O to 27th Surg by CC/1/6 at 0747H.
9	0850	196th Bde, PFC Folks, A/3/21, BT157167 at 0730H, rec'd 5 to 6 rds 81mm mort fire, res: neg cas.
10	0852	198th Bde, CPT Quinones, completed sniffer msn w/neg readings, run fm E of Hwy #1 to LZ East. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.
11	0900	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, B/3/1, fm LZ Bronco at 0740H to LZ BS824415 at 0816H.
12	0946	198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/5/46, BS634914 at 0925H, 1 US stepped on m16 mine, mine did not detonate, destroyed.
13	0905	198th Bde, PFC Holden, Son Tinh, 5/46th Inf, BS644826 at 132200H Mar 69 (delayed), PRU's ambush rec'd SAF fm approx 30 VC. PRU's ret'd fire and called arty, sweep of area found 3 VC KIA, 1 WIA, and 1 SKS CIA, SN 0137431. D/O 1 VC nurse to 312th Evac, comp at 0750H. Also CIA 2 M-1 carbines, SN's: 654828 & 646834. (info only). Notified IPW, SP Lupzke.
14	0240	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, MACV Tam Ky, at 0001H, US Advisors changed from their primary to their alternate freq (see I Corps SOI, Push Designator A4). Passed to Div Signal.
15	0930	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, AO request No. 3, dtg: ASAP to 162400H Mar 69, purpose: Opn DC-39 for 3/6 Bn, 2d ARVN Div, area: BT2018-BT2318-BT2314-BT2014. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Disapproved by LTC Underhill 1/46th Inf S-3, MAJ Douglas 3/21st Inf S-3, MAJ Brice Bde S-3. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to Tam Ky SSG Spiller. Tam Ky cancelled, SSG Spiller.
16	1015	198th Bde, PFC Holden, A/1/46, BT443053 at 1005H, detained 2 MAM, had false looking ID cards, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
17	1015	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, Dragon OP 2/1st Inf, AT983301 at 0905H, obs 24 VC, fired arty, res: 1 secondary explosion and fire w/white smoke 150' high.
18	1017	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/2/1, AT961318 at 0917H, fired arty on 4 VC, res: 1 secondary explosion w/white smoke fm 75-100' high.
19	1025	SF LONCO, SFC Stanifer, Tien Phuoc, 0900H, CH-47 Hook rec'd AWF fm BT1213, Tien Phuoc ret'd fire w/arty, also sent PF & RF unit in to check area w/unk res.
20	1033	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4/3, BS522830 at 0955H, found 4 VC KBA in graves, neg wpns or ID.
21	1040	11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/19th Engr, BS890271 at 0817H, mine sweep team found 1 mine in road, EM was placing a charge on mine when it detonated, res: 1 US KHA. (Info only).
22	1145	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS509831 at 1140H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
23	1055	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, air move comp, C/4/21, fm PZ BS777399 at 0850H to Chu Lai at 1045H. B/4/21, fm Chu Lai at 0815H to LZ BS777399 at 1015H. R/4/21, fm Chu Lai at 1015H to LZ BS777399 at 1050H.
24	1135	1/1 Cav, SGT Stover, F/8th Cav, BT273381 at 1130H, detained 2 females, neg ID's or wpns, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
25	0900	198th Bde, CPT Watts, AO request No. 2, dtg: 150600H-151800H Mar 69, purpose: 4/3 Inf to run combined opn w/RF unit, area: fm AO boundary, S on 67 grid line to Song Tra Khuc river, E along river to 74 grid line, N on 74 grid line to BS7482. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller at 1012H. Approved by CPT Que at 1435H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Bermer at 1445H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
26	1342	11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/1/20, BS724439 at 1100H, detained 1 MAM, in hut while conducting a search, neg ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
27	1348	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. 1) 132015H Mar 69, BT268265, PRU team at night ambush position, eng'd VC w/Claymore mine, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-79 CIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, neg friendly losses. 2) Arsenic Report #14-7, Son Tinh, at 132205H Mar 69, BS676779, PF Plat #30 rec'd 3x82mm rds in NDP at Kem Long OP, neg friendly or enemy losses. 3) 131900H Mar 69, BS676760, PF Plat #33, in night ambush position, eng'd 1 VC sqd, res: 1 female PW, neg friendly losses. 4) Arsenic Report #14-2, Son Tinh, at 132000H Mar 69, BS605810, Combat Youth unit, while guarding Phu Nhuan hamlet, rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, res: 1 Combat Youth WHA, enemy losses unk. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 14 Mar 69 2400 14 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1439	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, Quang Tin Advisor, freq change for Quang Tin Advisor team, Pepper Lobby change to 66.95. It was changed last night to alt of 44.10. Change to 66.95 will be at 1500H. 196th Bde, 1/1 Cav, Div Avn, & D/O all notified by Tam Ky. Notified DSO, SSG Williams at 1520H.
29	1630	AO request #4, Chung Yung, SP/4 Eppi, dtg: ASAP to 181800H Mar 69, purpose: to fire arty, area: fm BT111500, BT125495, BT140495, BT150503, BT155526. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1729H. Approved by CPT Magee at 1905H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller at 1906H. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Cerow at 1908H. FSE CPT Mote.
30	1859	11th Bde, A/4/21 Inf, SP Geiger, BS795364 at 1830H, 1 US rec'd 3rd degree burns on both hands from a trip flare which ignited when he set it up, res: 1 NBW.
31	1320	Lt Brown, G-2, request LRRP Ohio AO, UL BT4109, LR BT4207, msn: Duffel Bag. Lt Brown, G-2 Admin, has coord with 1/6 Inf, dtg: 150600H to 151700H. Sit Map posted. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. FSE CPT Crawford. 198th Bde, PFC Holden. SSO SGT Larsen.
32	1445	198th Bde, A/5/46 Inf, PFC Holden, BS642927 at 1415H, detonated 1 M26 H/G rigged as a mine, res: 4 US WHA (E), 1 US KHA, D/O comp at 1430H by CC/5/46, evac to 27th Surg. Notified C/S, SP Eller, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF SGT Phonis USARV NAJ Stronck.
33	1445	Quang Ngai, A/3/18 Arty, SGT Heller, BS472778 ay 1800H, eng'd UNSEF w/Firecracker rd & HE, res: 10 VC KBA (C) by A/3/18 Arty. Passed to 198th Bde SP Holden. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Stronck.
34	1453	11th Bde, E/1st Cav, SP Geiger, BS917267 at 1330H, went to assist 19th Engr who were ambushed, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID's or docs. KIA credited to E/1st cav. (Est sqd of VC).
35	1510	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SP Pappenheimer, BT222242 at 1505H, evac 2 detainees (1 MAM 35 yrs old, 1 female 50 yrs old) to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, Neg ID's.
36	1524	11th Bde, B/19th Engr, SP Geiger, BS911264 at 1300H, rec'd AW fire from both sides of road, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O to Duc Pho.
37	1535	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Evans, BT201223 at 1510H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1620	11th Bde, D/1/20 Inf, SP Torrance, BS835360 at 1600H, detained 4 indiv, 3 evac to LZ Bronco, 1 released.
39	1628	196th Bde, Dragon OP, 2/1st Inf, SP Graklanoff, AT987298 at 1515H, obs 2 VC w/packs, fired arty, res: 6 secondary explosions w/black smoke 30' high, VC cas unk.
40	1630	196th Bde, D/1/46 Inf, BT142167 at 1215H, called arty msn on suspected enemy bunker location, res: 20 secondary explosions.
41	1651	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray, effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
42	1655	G/75th Inf (Rangers), SGT Torres, night loc of LRRP Michigan vic BT369072.
43	1737	196th Bde, R/3/21 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT160175 at 1630H, eng'd & killed 2 VC evading, neg wpns or ID.
44	1810	196th Bde, CAP 137 & 5/46 Inf, PFC Holden, BS611949 at 1640H. People from Tiao Thug (1) brought 1 female w/gunshot wounds in back and head. She was reported to have been shot by US Army in area. Urgent D/O comp 1720H to 3121 Evac, was tagged as VC due to circumstances. The grid where female said she was shot is in Binh Son District. There are no friendlies within 3 klicks of this area. The above info was reported by 5/46th Inf.
45	1940	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT244415 at 0800H, 1 sqd of RF 962 Bn on raid eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA,
46	N/A	There is no report for entry #46, 14 Mar 69.
47	1947	11th Bde, MAJ White, at BS832928 at 1535H, CC/3/1 rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E), who subsequently died, res: 1 KHA. CC/3/1 was controlling B/3/1 operations.
48	2010	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT233425 at 1100H, RF Co 130 made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 RF WHA.
49	2010	198th Bde, CAP 125, PFC Eisenbarth, BT416101 at 1855H, eng'd UNSEF w/arty, res: 1 AK-47 CIA.
50	1900	196th Bde, S-2, SP Graklanoff, Blue Ghost request, VR of #/21st Ind AO, TOS: after 1000H, duration: 4 hrs, Limpid Splash 10, freq: 45.75, friendlies won't be in following area: BT055245, 070234, 067250, 080240. Request Blue Ghost stay north of 22 E-W grid line and not engage in following areas: S of 22 E-W grid line, box 1423, 1424, 1624, 1623, or Nui Loc Son CFZ. Bn is concentrated in one portion of AO due to hv check for next 2 days. Passed to 1/1 Cav MAJ Merhtens and 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff at 1921H.y contact. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. 1/1 Cav will have Blue Ghost
51	2045	196th Bde, B/3/21 Inf, PFC Pleinis, BT134158 at 1800H, found 3 RPG-7 rds, 15 heavily fortified bunkers BT145158, 4' x 5', had overhead cover, 7 elbow-shaped spider holes used as entrances to bunkers which covered approaches from the east and west. Found 1 VC killed by SA over 24 hrs old. All bunkers will be destroyed.
52	2055	198th Bde, CAP 142, PFC Eisenbarth, BS788862 at 1330H, 2 VC Chieu Hoi to CAP. CAP turned them over to 5/46th Inf personnel at LZ Minuteman. Psyops will exploit them tomorrow.
53	2115	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/1/46 Inf, at 141815H, vic BT139165, found 1 bloody green shirt, pin assy for 60mm mort, 20 cardboard boxes, 4 wooden boxes 6' x 6', and blood trails. B/3/21 Inf at 141600H, vic BT144159, found 1 VN female w/arms severed by artillery, D/O at 1655H. Radar at LZ Ross at 142000H detected movement 150m south, bunker line eng'd w/M-79 fire, res: unk.

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

3

## Periodic Components

### Period Covered

From

To

10

1

0001 14 Mar 69

2400 14 Mar 69

### Organization or Installation

## America Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 14 Mar 69

2400 14 Mar 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 15 Mar 69 2400 15 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	142130	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, MAJ Eckman, PFC Vu Van Do was captured by the 119 RF Co on 141000H Mar 69 at BS697687. PW is a rifleman fm 38th Co, 9th Bn, 22d NVA Regt, 3d NVA Div. PW states that the 22d Regt has a strength of 750 men, and that the Sapper & Recon elements of the 22d Regt were the enemy elements in contact at BS688688 on 131330H Mar 69. PW states that the 3 Bn's of the Regt were located BS743668 on 13 Mar 69. The msn of the 22d Regt is to attack Quang Ngai City on 14 or 15 Mar 69. OB comment: Info can't be verified & doesn't agree with our current loc of 22d Regt. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth at 142230H Mar 69. 11th Bde, SP Craig at 142245H Mar 69. III MAF SSG Phenix at 142245H Mar 69. Notified C/S COL Treadwell at 142235H Mar 69. G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.
3	0001	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, SP Bishop, AO request No. 5, dtg: 150800H-160800H Mar 69, purpose: search and clear with RF 929, C/1/1 Cav, & CAP 112, area: BT2815, BT3019, BT3316, BT3013. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill, rec'd at 0020H. Approved by 198th Bde at 0145H by LT Quinton. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Bishop at 0200H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
4	0003	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 112, BT345071, (en) BT345071 at 141130H Mar 69, 10 VC entered New Life Hamlet & threw H/G in Village Chief's office killing 1 PF, 3 other VN ran outside & were wounded by SAF, D/O comp at 141245H Mar 69. Marines & PF on patrol in vic ret'd fire, killed 4 VC, remaining VC moved toward mountains. 1st CAG notified III MAF at 141645H Mar 69 (AAPC) (MAJ Endert), res: 1 PF KHA, 3 VN civ WHA, 4 VC KIA, & 2 IWC. Notified 196th Bde, SP Franklin.
5	0005	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 142, BS775857, (en) BS782862 at 141300H Mar 69, 1 VN female detonated B/T in house, res: 1 VN civ KHA, female's body & 3 children brought to CAP 142 loc. Ages of children: 3 months, 5 yrs, 7 yrs. Villagers said VC had already taken the woman's husband some time ago. Now the children are orphans. CACO HQ's are taking care of this. 1st CAG will notify III MAF (MAJ Endert). Notified 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth. MAJ Endert will talk with MAJ Kershaw on the 15th reference delay in reporting.
6	0100	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, 132230H Mar 69 (delayed), BS644826, Son Tinh PF's on ambush eng'd VC plat, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 VC nurse CIA & 3 IWC. 141000H Mar 69 (delayed), BS697687, Tu Nghia PF's eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA, 1 IWC. Found 4 NVA KIA fm action on 13 Mar 69.
7	0630	CLDC, SGT Kent, resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.
8	0645	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, QTN Plats 16 & 17, BT307321 at 141600H Mar 69 (delayed), eng'd est NVA sqd, res: 3 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 CIA.
9	141715	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, ARVN moves. 15 Mar 69, 4/6 Bn will move to LZ Dottie. 16 Mar 69, A Btry 22d Arty will move fm Tam Ky to LZ Ross. 17 Mar 69, 6th Regt CP will move to LZ Bayonet. 2/6 Bn will move to LZ Gator. All moves will be by air.
10	0725	198th Bde, SP Asbill, Warlords, BT478033 at 0700H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet. IPW at LZ Bayonet says detainee is a PF.
11	0806	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, CA comp, LZ cold, A/4/3, fm CHIC at 0735H to LZ's BS708814 & BS714812 at 0756H.
12	0816	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, Team Idaho inserted at 0720H at BS673401. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw, FSE VPT Crawford.
13	0825	11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/1/20, BS707434 at 0600H, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
14	0915	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request No. 6, dtg: 150800H-202400H Mar 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BT135108, SW to BT100100, NW to BT070110, S on 7 grid line to BT070070, E to BT110070, S to BT110060, E on 6 grid line to present AO boundary. Passed to Tien Phuoc, cleared at 1150H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller at 1151H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1155H. Notified FSE SFC Schmitt.
15	0955	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21, BS800334 at 0920H, detonated mine, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 0940H to LZ Bronco.
16	1010	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, B/4/21, fm PZ BS780388 at 0936H to LZ BS815322 at 0959H.
17	1050	11th Bde, SP Sheen, Team Idaho, BS644364 at 1015H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
18	1055	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31, AT878224 at 0950H, eng'd 2 VC evading, checked area & found 1 blood trail & 1 M-2 carbine CIA, SN 6984619.
19	1115	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, C/3/1, fm LZ Dragon at 1034H to LZ BS796438 at 1040H.
20	1120	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request No. 7, dtg: 171200H-201800H Mar 69, purpose: F/17th Cav to run combined opn w/Thang Binh Dist HQ, area: BT138408, follow river to BT070330, S to BT070300, E to BT140300, NE to BT180340, N to BT180348, follow RR tracks NW to starting point. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stilther at 1220H. Approved by 1/1 Cav, MAJ Merhtens. Direct coordination is required between 196th Bde & Thang Binh. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith at 1305H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
21	1143	11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/4/21, BS800334 at 1040H, detonated unk type B/T, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1050H.
22	1210	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/4/3, BS708784, (en) BS708784 at 1150H, evac 6 detainees for questioning to Quang Ngai, neg ID's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 15 Mar 69 2400 15 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1238	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS728401 at 0955H, discovered 1 VC in a grave, about 1 week old, res: 1 VC discovered.
24	1230	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4/21, BS818327 at 1120H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1130H to LZ Bronco.
25	1237	198th Bde, SP Fults, RF's with 4/3d Inf, BS730796 at 0845H, detained 10 MAM who had 1 Thompson sub-MG & 1 unk type carbine. Detainees & wpns evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only). Notified CPT Hunt to get readout on detainees.
26	1239	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CAP 141, BS615806 at 1115H. 1) CAP 141 was ambushed by 4-5 VC, res: 1 USMC WHA (E), D/O comp at 1045H to 27th Surg. 2) BS604813 at 1030H, CAP 141 was ambushed by 4-5 VC, res: 1 USMC WHA (E), D/O comp at 1140H to 27th Surg. (Info only).
27	1304	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/3/21, BT144159 at 1055H, detonated B/T M26 H/G w/trip wire, res: neg cas.
28	1306	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, C/1/1 Cav, BT302173 at 1255H, found 1 RPG rd & small amount of .50 cal ammo.
29	142300	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, CPT Niebert, Opn Phi Ho #6: BT1214, E to BT1514, S to river, follow river W to 12 N-S grid line, then go N to starting point. Opn scheduled to commence 150500H. CPT Niebert stated info had been passed fm Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp thru Tien Phuoc Dist to Tam Ky. Coordination w/196th Bde, LT Nickerson at 142330H Mar 69 and SF/LNO SFC Stanifer at 0830H, produced neg verification or additional info.
30	0945	198th Bde, SP Asbill, C/1/1 Cav thru 1/6th Inf, Tam Ky Bridge at 130140H Mar 69 (delayed), obs 1 VC in river, eng'd w/SAF & H/G w/unk res. 0945H, later report: obs 1 body rise to surface of water, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Report was taken on 13 Mar 69 by PFC West. Report was called in by SP/4 Stoia. Report was called in at 130300H Mar 69. The above info was taken from SP Asbill & SP Rothermel.
31	1115	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4/3, BS510809, (en) BS506805 at 1035H. 1) Rec'd AWF, called arty and at this time are putting in A/S on BS505802, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, neg us cas, sweeping vil at this time. 2) Enemy broke contact at 1215H. VC PW is at LZ Buff, will later evac to LZ Bayonet. (NFI). VC CIA is 19 yr old female. Notified IPW SGT Granger, G-2 LTC Nelson.
32	1130	11th Bde, SFC Wirkler, A/3/1, BS818396 at 1115H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
33	1402	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, air move comp, 2 plat A/5/46 Inf, fm PZ BS694975 at 1335H to LZ Gator at 1345H. 1 plat A/5/46 Inf, fm PZ 611937 at 1350H to LZ Gator at 1400H.
34	1418	198th Bde, SP Fults, B/26th Engr, BS785845 at 1335H, detonated M16 AP mine, res: 3 US KHA, were destroying mines found in area of Phu Oui village when one member detonated mine. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.
35	1448	198th Bde, SP Fults, 2d ARVN's have assumed control of LZ Dottie effective 1345H.
36	1530	198th Bde, SP Ball, D/4/3, BS491805 at 1450H, obs 30-40 VC evading, called arty, res: 6 VC KIA. Notified C/S SP Eler, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF COC SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Richards.
37	1535	198th Bde, SP Ball, CAP 132Z, CAP 138, BS556903, (en) BS559909 at 1200H, rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, res: 5 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA, 2 USMC KHA, 2 USMC WHA (E), 7 M-16's lost, & 1 PRC-25 lost.
38	1609	11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/4/21, BS828321 at 1300H, evac 2 female detainees, 18 & 25 yrs old, to Duc Pho for questioning.
39	1611	196th Bde, A/4/31 Inf, SP McCann, BT034213 at 1200H, point man detonated mine consisting of an M26 H/G in a C-ration can w/string trip wire across trail, res: 2 US WHA (E). When mine was tripped, Co rec'd SA fire from 100m NE and 200m SE, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O called at 1340H, comp at 1405H. Totals: 3 US WHA (E).
40	1630	11th Bde, SP Geiger, CA comp, hot LZ, D/1/20 Inf, fm LZ Bronco at 1520H to LZ BS802435 at 1615H.
41	1630	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. 1) 150700H, PF Plat #16 and #17 made contact w/VC plat at BT307321, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC. 2) 150900H, BT264207, RF Co 723 & 928 were searching an objective and captured 2 VC hiding in a hut, also CIA 150lbs rice. 3) 150730H, 2/5 Bn, BS738806, rec'd sniper fire from VC, res: 1 ARVN WHA, enemy losses unk. 4) 142000H, BS924224, Duc Pho RD Tm #52, while on patrol were ambushed, res: 2 RD WHA, enemy losses unk. 5) 151000H, BT263207, RF Co 723 and 928, plus CAP 112 and 114, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 5 friendly WHA, 3 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. 6) 151200H, BS559909, CAP 138 and PF Plat #11, OP was overrun by UNSEF, res: 2 USMC KHA, 5 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA, unk enemy losses at this time. Info only.
42	1655	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
43	1800	Tam Ky, PF Plat 115, SGT Spiller, AT828225 at 1430H, eng'd est 1 VC sqd, res: 1 M-2 carbine CIA, neg friendly losses. Info only.
44	1900	75th Inf Rangers, Co G, SGT Reynolds, Americal Recondo School will be conducting boat training in front of the Combat Center 160800H to 161200H. Note: have made direct coordination w/16th CAG, CLDC, and Swift Boats.
45	1505	75th Inf Rangers, Co G, SGT Reynolds, Team Ohio was inserted at 150730H at BT415085, moved to BT417078. Extracted 151715H from LZ Fat City. Notified 198th Bde, PFC Holden.
46	1145	11th Bde, at 1138H, Team Idaho extracted BS650370, possible compromise. 11th Bde requests to keep Team AO for reinsertion today or 16 Mar. 1450H, SP Sheen, will insert Idaho at 1700H if weather and tactical situation permits, UL BS6340, LR BS6837. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. FSE CPT Motes, G-3 LTC Nelson

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 15 Mar 69 2400 15 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	1700	DTOC, MAJ Craver, DTOC to 196th Bde, ref msn from III MAF to collect soil samples from defoliant area vic LZ East, III MAF representatives (4) will arrive at LZ Baldy 180830H Mar 69. Minimum request: 2 G/S and 1 UH-1 and security element. If 196th Bde unable to provide security, contact MAJ Craver G-3 Ops. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Hamilton 151700H.
48	1718	196th Bde, C/2/1 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT009313 at 1420H, eng'd and killed 1 VC, neg wpns or ID, had documents, evac to LZ Ross. Evac 4 detainees to LZ Baldy, 2 are WIA. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
49	1740	75th Inf Rangers, Co G, SGT Reynolds, extracted Team Michigan at 151735H from BT363071.
50	1742	75th Inf Rangers, Co G, SGT Reynolds, extracted Team California at 151740H from Hill 270, BT421048.
51	142400	(delayed entry) USARV, AOC, MAJ Richards, USARV AOC desires to be furnished with mission statement for each Amcal Bde. Stated that request had originated at DA. MAJ Richards stated that the mission statement prefacing Bde TOE was not adequate. However, he did not desire a complete listing of all missions assigned to each Bde. MAJ Richards suggested that condensation of missions assigned in brief statement would satisfy his requirement. Sent to G-3 USARV by MAJ Craver, Secret Msg #151345H, Mar 69.
52	1230	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, Thang Binh has a Hoi Chanh who stated that an NVA hospital is loc vic AT840240. The hospital allegedly holds 800 wounded personnel, w/1 Co of VC for security. The Hoi Chanh is willing to lead US forces to the hospital. Notified 196th Bde to lay the ground work to get Hoi Chanh per conversation w/MAJ Hayes. Notified LT Guard, 196th Bde S-2 Section. Notified CPT Rawlinson, Tam Ky, that 196th Bde would coordinate w/ them. 151505H, 196th Bde people are at Thang Binh speaking w/Hoi Chanh.
53	1725	G-5, 196th Bde, SP Johnson, HQ/4/31 Inf, AT903232, 48 refugees evac to Hiep Duc.
54	1815	196th Bde, C/3/21 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT165145 at 1630H, obs approx 15 NVA wearing green uniforms w/grass used as camouflage, eng'd w/SA fire w/unk res. NVA ret'd fire w/SA, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1700H.
55	1819	196th Bde, B/3/21 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT145168 at 1630H, found in a bunker area 3 NVA KBA, 48 hrs old (discovered). Also found 50 rds AK-47 ammo, 3 RPG rds, 1 carbine and documents, carbine evac to LZ Center, docs evac to LZ Baldy, all other destroyed. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
56	1850	1st CAG, CAP 114, CPL Bell, BT264207 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC in spider hole with H/G, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 and documents CIA. Info only.
57	1900	Coastal Group 15, Navy LT McPhail, night river patrol. 2 VNN junks, 2 unmarked sampans, time: 152000H-160400H, BT455095, BT475080, BT485120, BT465125, Shell Back 221. Call sign: Pepper Lobby D (Home Plate). Freq: 40.85, market time common, 37.50 Harbor Control. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Ball at 151928H.
58	1905	198th Bde, D/5/46 Inf, SP Rims, BS556978 at 1645H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bayonet for questioning, neg ID's.
59	1910	11th Bde, B/4/21 Inf, SGT Otto, BS812314 at 1900H, rec'd 6 rds 60mm mort and SA fire, AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1925H.
60	1935	11th Bde, R/1/20 Inf, SP Sheen, BT776424 at 1930H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
61	1945	Quang Ngai, 3/18th Arty, SGT Keller, BS463767 at 1635H, A/3/18th Arty eng'd UNSEF w/arty (HE), res: 4 VC KIA (credit given to Chu Lai TAOR).
62	2000	1/1 Cav, B/1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheimer, BT216236, (en) BT216236 at 1830H, eng'd 3 VC in tunnel, res: 3 VC KIA, on 16 Mar, documents found in tunnel will be taken to LZ Hawk Hill.
63	2000	1st Cag, CPL Bell, CAP 131, BS696976, (en) BS691957, BS698956 at 1800H, rec'd intel fm village chief that there are 25 VC at BS691957 and 25 NVA at BS698957. They are equipped with 2x60mm mort, 1 M-79, 2 M-60's, 5 M-16's, 5 BAR's, 20 carbines, and 22 M-1 Garand's. H & I processed w/unk res.
64	2000	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son. 1) Binh Son (Central Grievance) sympathizers living in area of Phu Long (H) Binh Lanh (V), say that a VC guerrilla unit of 20 men with wpns in black & blue uniforms, during daylight hrs stay at BS641924, BS639942. During the night hrs they travel & meet at BS622939, BS616933. 2) Binh Son (central Grievance) VC unit designated C/95 Sapper are staying at Phoc Lan (H) in Ginh Thuong (V) vic BS486915 & BS493526. VC organized a meeting at above grids on 14 Mar. Sources say that during meeting, it was agreed that they would cooperate with Local Forces to attack Nuoc Mau starting 25 Mar 69. Notified G-2 MAJ Hayes. FSE CPT Motes.
65	2012	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/4/31, BT037211 at 1906H, while adjusting defensive targets, A/4/31 rec'd 1 arty rd in perimeter, res: 3 US NDW (E) & 1 Kit Carson NBW (E). Medevac called at 1907H, comp at 1945H. A/3/82 Arty conducted firing. Preliminary investigation attributed error to FO.
66	1500	G-2 MAJ Kershaw, request Co G (Ranger) 75th Inf, fm 160600H to 191800H Mar at BS4005, 4205, 4001, 4201, request insertion vic BS410040 161000H. Briefing and pickup at 160900H at Combat Center Pad. Coordination 198th Bde S-2. Request 2 G/S and 2 UN-1 act. Passed to AAE for insertion by Aero Scouts. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Fults at 1610H. Approved by 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity at 1700H.
67	2045	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son. 1) Binh Son (Central Grievance), Nam Binh (H) in Binh Thang (V), report VC guerrilla & sappers vic BS559981, 558980. & 557981, wpns: complete indiv wpns, msn: VC mine Hwy #1 vic BS559985 & obs RD Teams in area. 2) Binh Son (Nat Police PW Report), Name: Tran Thi Soa (female), liaison to C-31, captured in western Binh Son (D) on 12 Mar. She reports that VC C-95 and C-31 unit (continued)

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

4

## Period Covered

From

To

1

### Organization or Installation

## America Division TOC

## Location

CHUAI AL RVN

## Hour

0001 15 Mar 69

## Hour

2400 15 Mar 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 16 Mar 69 2400 16 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	152215	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, BS604930 at 152134H Mar 69, village of An Chau rec'd SA, H/G's, & unk size & no. of mort rds, res: neg cas or damage.
3	152330	(delayed entry) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 152134H Mar 69. 2) Location: BS604930. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: An Chau. 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF: 152330H (SSG Hoffmeyer fm CPT Hawkins). See DJF entry #2.
4	152245	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 137, BS621939, (en) BS622938 at 152130H Mar 69, VC came in Ciao Thui (3) to steal livestock & kidnap people. Ambush heard the VC and called for reaction force. PF's opened fire prematurely. Immediately after, ambush swept area and VC had fled, res: unk. Will sweep area at first light to see if people or live stock are missing. 1105H, checked area w/neg res.
5	0010	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, HQ/1/1 Cav, BT236317 at 152330H Mar 69, Hawk Hill rec'd 1 rd 60mm mort fire & SAF, res: NCD.
6	0200	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/4/3, BS538824 at 0115H, LZ Buff bunker line rec'd 1 incoming H/G of unk type, res: 2 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 0145H.
7	0400	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, AO request No.8, dtg: 160500H-170500H Mar 69, purpose: protecting elections, search & clear of area (suspect 2 VC Co's in area), area: (3/6 area) BT190167, 220180, 235180, 235166, 190140; (1/6 area) BT235180, 276180, 276150, 235157. Passed to 196th Bde at 0402H, rec'd by SP Rhea. Approved by 196th Bde at 0510H by LT Hughes. Approved by G-3 CPT Gaffney. Passed to 2d ARVN Tam Ky, rec'd by SP Neumeyer at 0515H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
8	0520	11th Bde, SP Craig, A/1/20, BS924226 at 0150H, village of Sa Huynh rec'd 12 rds of 82mm mort fire and light SAF, res: NCD. Village ret'd fire w/unk res. Full report will follow in the morning.
9	0608	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 160150H. 2) Location: BS924226. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Sa Huynh. 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF at 0608H (SSG Barnes). See DJF entry #8.
10	0615	CLDC, CPT Jergensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0730H.
11	0928	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/4/3, BS518816 at 0900H, obs 1 VC sitting on top of tunnel, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Found green uniform inside tunnel. Destroyed tunnel.
12	0940	198th Bde, PFC Holden, A/1/6, BT445054 at 0830H, evac 1 VN male, 27 yrs old (had 2 ID's which appeared to have been altered) to LZ Bayonet for questioning.
13	0940	26th Engr, CPT Decater, A/26 at 142300H Mar 69 (delayed), 1 US was shot in ankle, res: 1 US NBW. Man was having argument w/other soldier and was shot by mistake. MP's are conducting investigation. D/O to DaNang 142330H. NBW was CQ. 26th Engr Bn HQ rec'd report at 0900H.
14	1025	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1/1 Cav, BT24122, (en) 240220 at 1000H, found 2 mort positions recently used. Also 3x82mm rds, rds destroyed.
15	1103	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT247465 at 1035H, obs 5 sampans, eng'd with frag H/G's, res: 5 sampans destroyed.
16	1120	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1/1 Cav, BT213238 at 151830H Mar 69 (delayed), found 5 tons of rice, destroyed.
17	1120	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1/1 Cav, BT216236 at 1100H, found 2 VC bodies, 1 male & 1 female, believed killed by VC.
18	1220	196th Bde, PFC Farmer at 0948H, Team Alabama was inserted at 0948H at BT143231. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
19	1230	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, B/2/1, fm PZ BT088404 at 0805H to Chu Lai at 1200H.
20	1235	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/5/46, BS530971 at 1215H, evac 2 MAM for questioning to LZ Gator.
21	1122	Quang Ngai. CPT Hunt S-2. 1) Arsenic Report #15-3, Binh Son, 152134H Mar to 152143H Mar 69, BS902922, BS904930, RF Co #936 on OP rec'd 3x60mm mort rds and SAF, res: NCD. 2) 141600H Mar 69, BT213317, RF Co #109, ambushed by UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 8 H/G's, and 1 AP mine CIA, 2 US WHA (E). 3) 141600H Mar 69, BT307321, PF Plat 16 & 17 ambushed UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. 4) Arsenic Report #16-1, 0200H, BT300213, 2/6 Bn at NDP rec'd 30x60mm mort rds, res: 1 ARVN KHA and 2 WHA (E). 5) 0600H, BS558723, 4/4 Bn killed 1 VC and CIA 1 VC WIA. 6) Arsenic Report #16-2, Nghia Hanh, 152225H Mar 69, BS677612, PF 72, 80, & 853 rec'd 8 unk size mort rds. 7) Arsenic Report #16-3, Duc Pho, 0110H, BS924229, VC sqd infiltrated Tha Ch Bi (H), res: 2 civ (SD) WHA (E), and 2 civ WHA (E).
22	1245	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/4/31, BT053214 at 1125H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
23	1409	198th Bde, SP Fults, C/4/3, BS506805 at 151430H Mar 69, found 15 VC in graves, approx 1 week old (killed by arty), res: 15 VC KIA (discovered). Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 PFC Baicum, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Green.
24	1415	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT201231 at 1410H, eng'd 2 VC in tunnel with H/G, res: 2 VC KIA. Also found inside tunnel 2 PRG rds & 1 VC flag.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 16 Mar 69 2400 16 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1415	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, B/4/21, BS832315 at 1215H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, wearing green uniform, 1 AK-47 w/ammo CIA SN 12094439, and 1 notebook w/writing in it. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
26	1415	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/1/20, BS806426 at 1015H, found 4x82mm mort rds & 1 AK-47 SN 12061998. Destroyed 82mm rds.
27	1415	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/1/20, LZ Thunder at 1030H, D/O 1 US for possible malaria, D/O comp at 1053H.
28	1415	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/3/1, CA comp, cold LZ, A/3/1 fm PZ BS795428 at 1209H to LZ BS820443 at 1222H.
29	1425	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/6, BT445054 at 1245H, evac 4 detainees to LZ Bayonet, 1 had false ID & others had neg ID.
30	1441	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, F/17th Cav, BT005201 at 1335H, found 1 Chicom carbine, SN 3180511, 1 Thompson SMG, model M-1-A-1 SN 585457, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
31	1506	196th Bde, SP McCann, R/1/52, BT133423 at 1440H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
32	1530	1/1 Cav, SFC Rector, C/1/1, BT242215 at 1410H. 1) Detonated AP mine & rec'd SAF, NCD. 2) 1415H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 3) 1425H, detonated AP mine, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1445H.
33	1617	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS858345 at 1610H, detained 1 indiv evading, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
34	1640	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT205255 at 1620H, BLVT, while lowering bridge, detonated mine, res: 2 US WHA (E), BLVT sustained light damage.
35	1642	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition is Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
36	1450	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, A/2/1, air move comp, fm Chu Lai at 1230H to LZ Tien Phuoc at 1450H. D/2/1 air move comp fm LZ Ross at 1445H to LZ Tien Phuoc at 1555H.
37	1700	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/6, BT430023 at 0915H. 1) Detained 4 MAM w/false ID's, evac to LZ Bayonet. 2) 1645H, vic BT430023, detained 9 MAM w/false ID's, 1 detainee had a note which said "Take me to your S-2 commander". Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
38	1705	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, ARVN 3/7 Bn, BT221169 at 1000H, 3/6 Bn made contact w/est plat size VC element, res: 7 VC KIA. (Info only).
39	1710	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT315338 at 1640H, spotted 2 MAM, 1 evaded, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA & 1 detained, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
40	1510	1/1 Cav, SFC Rector, B/1/1 Cav, BT201231 at 1415H. Eng'd & killed 3 NVA & 2 VC, CIA 1 M-2 carbine w/ammo, SN640779, 6 RPG rds, 2 gas masks, 8x60mm mort rds, 500 rds AK-47 ammo, medical supplies and documents, will be extracted to LZ Hawk Hill. NVA & VC were in tunnel, were killed by demo charge. Passed to IPW SGT Granger. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skyta, G-2 MAJ Hayes, III MAF SSG Phines, USARV MAJ Stronck.
41	1525	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, BTOC, at 0715H, Team Idaho inserted vic BS655392. Notified G-2 MAJ Hayes, FSE CPT Crawford.
42	1613	198th Bde, SP Ball, air move comp, C/4/3, fm LZ Buff at 1320H to Chu Lai at 1405H. R/4/3, fm LZ Buff at 1440H to Chu Lai at 1455H.
43	0810	Tam Ky, ARVN 2/6 Bn, SP Bishop, BT300214 at 0215H, rec'd 30 rds 60mm mort, res: 1 ARVN KHA, 1 ARVN WHA (E). Info only.
44	1748	1st CAG, CAP 134, CPL Bell, BT660012 at 1645H, Police Chief of Son Tra (1) reports that people said there were 25 VC and 29 NVA at the above grid. They were wearing brown uniforms and carrying 1x60mm mort, 1 RPG rocket launcher, 2 M-60 MG's, 6 BAR's, and unk number of AK-47's. Mission is to hit Son Tra (1) and LZ River Boat South. Marines are calling H & I on above grids at this time. Passed to 198th Bde by 1st CAG.
45	1810	196th Bde, C/3/21 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT178131 at 1405H, rec'd hvy SA fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 161455H, arty was called w/neg assessment.
46	1815	11th Bde, B/3/1 Inf, SP Sheen, BS836933 at 1630H, detained 1 MAM for questioning, will evac to LZ Bronco.
47	1924	Tam Ky, RF 2-6, PFC Neumeyer, BT184440 at 1700H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA. Info only.
48	1900	AO request #9, 198th Bde, SP Ball, dtg: 182400H to 212400H Mar 69, purpose: search area, area: BS600815, S along 60 grid line to 76 grid line, W to present AO boundary. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp at 162005H. Approved by Quang Ngai at 162115H PFC Shipp. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holly at 162230H. Approved G-3 CPT Smith at 162240H. FSE CPT Motes.
49	1935	Americal CI, unknown, no NVA are now at Tich Tay (1) BS490035 and Long Phu BS5003. They will attack 9th Engr compound tonight under cover of a rocket attack (NFI), F/6. Source: Hamlet Chief who appeared at main gate, Chu Lai, gave this info to L/CPL Patton at 161915H and departed. Notified CLDC CPT Jurgensen, 198th Bde SP Bell, Tam Ky SP Neumeyer, FSE CPT Motes, 1st CAG CPL Ball. Additional info: Source is an interpreter who works for S-2, MAG-13. He says a woman in Kay San village spotted an approx Bn of NVA in Tic Tay (1), rockets are supposedly set up at BT438077 and BT483007, 6 rockets on each coord for a total of 12. NVA have carbines and 3x57mm RR at second location. Source not sure the target is 9th Engr as previously stated. Source does not have a very good record on reports turned in. Possible 6 rating.

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Mar 69	2400	16 Mar 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Amrical Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 17 Mar 69 2400 17 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	2d ARVN, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, 161600H Mar 69, BT221169, 3/6 Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 7 VC KIA & 2 AK-47's CIA. 161100H Mar 69, BT212234, RF 722 eng'd UNSEF, res: 10 VC KIA, 6 B-40 rds & 3x60mm mort rds CIA. 161400H Mar 69, BT242225, RF 113 eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA & 3000 lbs of rice CIA.
3	0200	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, C/1/6, BT498067 at 0113H, An Tan Bridge rec'd 1 H/G, NCD.
4	0200	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 5/46th Inf, BS602921, (en) BS614924 at 0125H, Binh Son between Subsector and Nua Chua Hill, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, NCD. Fired arty on suspected en grid, BS614924.
5	0525	11th Bde, SP Strop, MACV Mo Duc, LZ Dragon, (en) BS731559, BS725559 at 0330H, 2 PF plats rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, res: NCD, ret'd fire & arty w/unk res.
6	0600	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
7	161500	(delayed entry) G-2, MAJ Kershaw, request one Slick to VR vic BS4000, msn: select G/75th Ranger LZ's & PZ's, duration of msn: 2 hrs, coordination S-2, 198th LIB, pickup and briefing: Combat Center Pad at 1300H, passengers: G/75th Ranger S-3, CO, plus one. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ Spivack for B/123d msn. Direct questions to G-2 Opns, MAJ Kershaw, 161520H Mar 69.
8	0930	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request No. 11, dtg: 140600H-182400H Mar 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BT008210, follow river to BT071187, NE to BT080200, N to BT080220, W to BT050220, N to BT050230, W to present AO boundary. Passed to Tien Phuoc, clear SFC Stanifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Notified CPT Crawford.
9	0959	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT244469 at 0915H, obs 1 large bunker 25 ft in dia, eng'd w/WP, res: left bunker burning w/neg enemy assessment.
10	1025	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT310356 at 0940H. 1) Eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID. 2) 0950H, BT313340, eng'd 19 sampans w/M-60 MG & H/G's, res: 19 sampans destroyed.
11	1030	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/3/21, BT159161 at 0940H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, wearing OD uniform.
12	0759	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, see DJF #48, 161900H Mar 69, change Approved AO ext #9 to read: disapproved by G-3 LTC Nghin 152120H Mar 69. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde MAJ Garrity 0845H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
13	0800	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT151278 at 0730H, eng'd 4 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
14	0800	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, AO request No. 10, dtg: 180600H-222400H Mar 69, purpose: search & clear opns, area: BT200260 to BT240260 to BT200200 to BT240200. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller at 0850H. Approved by LT Can at 0930H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller at 0935H. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner at 0940H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
15	0835	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, Team Idaho extracted at 0830H fm BS655385, reason: rec'd SAF throughout the night. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw, FSE CPT Crawford.
16	0835	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/3/21, ref DJF entry #51, 16 Mar 69. Info on graves, 6-8 ft long, 2-1/2-3-1/2 ft wide, 1 to 4 ft in depth depending on how many bodies were in the graves. All graves were located in a brushy area. A/3/21 found 140 KIA's on 15 Mar 69 and 12 KIA's on 16 Mar 69 to make a total of 152 KIA's. The bodies were hastily buried and were not wrapped in anything. They were dressed in green uniforms w/some dressed in blue & khaki uniforms. The age of the enemy troops: 18-45 yrs old, neg equip. How enemy were killed: 50 KBA, 50 KBA/S, 52 KIA by SA. Passed to G-3 Air. Notified C/S, G-3 PFC Baucum, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF LT Berry, USARV MAJ Stronach.
17	0850	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT311343 at 0835H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	0905	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, see DJF entry #57, 16 Mar 69, change to read: rec'd 4-6 H/G's, could possibly have been 60mm mort, but only 4-6, not 20. (Info only).
19	0912	DTOC, DMC, MAJ Craver, DTOC to 1/1 Cav, CPT Justic, F/8th Cav has been tasked by HQ III MAF to conduct a VR, 3x per week into the Antenna Valley area. 1/1 Cav is to inform G-3 Opns, area requested for VR, date and duration. G-3 Opns will make necessary cord for AO ext into 1st Marine Div AO and pass back to 1/1 cav. An After Action Report will be required at the completion of each msn. This requirement will exist until Amcal forces initiate ground action into the area or 1/1 Cav is released by this HQ. Rec'd 1/1 Cav by CPT Justic at 0912H.
20	0912	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/3/21, BT176157 at 0810H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, had documents which will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
21	0955	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT213467 at 0900H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
22	0956	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT288370 at 0900H, obs 1 sampan, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 sampan destroyed.
23	0958	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT220460 at 0900H, obs 9 sampans, eng'd w/M-60, res: 9 sampans destroyed.
24	1000	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT253450 at 0920H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
25	1051	198th Bde, SP Rims, Binh Son, 5/46th Inf, BS492881 at 0905H, 1 PF detonated mine, evac to CAP 139, D/O comp at 0925H to 27th Surg. (Info only).
26	1103	196th Bde, SP McCann, F/17th Cav, BT015324 at 0935H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, had pack w/docs, 1 detained. Detainee & docs evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpns or ID. Notified IPW SGT Granger.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 17 Mar 69 2400 17 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1110	198th Bde, SP Rims, D/5/46, BS549974 at 0830H-1115H, detained 35 indiv after search of village at above grid, evac to LZ Bayonet. Reason for evac of detainees is because D Co's CO thought more intensive questioning was required. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
28	1125	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 1/20th Inf, BS782432 at 1040H, 5 ton truck detonated pressure type mine, res: 1 US KHA (fm D/182 Arty) & 5 US WHA (E) (4 fm B/1/20 Inf & 1 fm HQ/1/20 Inf), D/O comp at 1045H. Mine was about 80-85 lbs of TNT. Mine sweep team had just completed sweeping area (believed to be made of plastic). Vehicle: combat loss. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF COC SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Green.
29	1133	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) Arsenic Report #17-1, Mo Duc, 0310H, BS728556, PF Plat 93 guarding Datday Bridge rec'd SAF, res: NCD. 2) Arsenic Report #17-2, Binh Son, 0125H, BS602922, PF Plat 180 and NDP rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, res: NCD. 3) 1030H, BS644878, 4/6 Bn rec'd SAF on day position, res: 1 WHA (E), 2 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA.
30	1145	11th Bde, SP Gieger, R/1/20, BS749419 at 1130H, evac 2 female detainees for questioning to LZ Liz.
31	1150	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, R/1/20, AO request No. 13, dtg: ASAP 180001H to 202400H Mar 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BT080220, E to BT110220, SW along trail at BT096182, along stream BT087178 to the Kanh River, along trail on S side of river BT071188 to starting point BT080220. Passed to Tien Phuoc at 1215H. Passed neg clearance at 1245H. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SP Trogdon 196th Bde.
32	1158	11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/3/1, BS810408 at 1030H, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Bronco (female).
33	1243	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS676387 at 1225H, found 1 VC KIA by A/S, neg wpn or ID, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1304	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CAP 132Z & 5/46th Inf, BS525882, (en) BS518878 at 1110H, called arty on 15 VC in open, VC had 1 M-60 MG and other assorted wpns, res: found blood trails which CAP 132Z is following at this time. (Info only).
35	1340	11th Bde, SP Sheen, CA comp, LZ cold, D/1/20, fm LZ Bronco at 1300H to LZ BS763401 at 1310H.
36	1340	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS871343 at 1243H, evac 4 detainees for questioning to LZ Thunder.
37	1335	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, request time ext for AO ext #11, old time: 182400H Mar 69, new time: 202400H Mar 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc, neg ext at 1435H. Disapproved by Div G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1440H.
38	1335	DTOC, MAJ Craver, DTOC to 1/1 Cav, 196th Bde, 198th Bde, ref: boundary change 18 Mar 69. Road sweep security, 196th Bde will retain responsibility for road sweep security fm Thang Binh north to N boundary. No change fm present requirement. Con't to provide security N to Tam Ky Bridge, coord with 1/1 Cav. Acknowledge: 1/1 Cav at 1350H, SGT Stiltner. 196th Bde at 1350H, SGT Griffith. 198th Bde at 1350H, SGT Edmunson.
39	1355	Americal Div, MAJ Powell. MAJ Powell to 1/1 Cav, CPT Estes, advised 1/1 Cav that effective tomorrow they will be responsible for supporting all CAP teams and MTT's in their new area that were formerly supported by the 198th Inf Bde.
40	1435	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CAP 142, BS791845 at 0900H, VN civ detonated mine, res: 5 VN civ WHA, 1 WHA (E) & 4 WHA (M), D/O comp at 1245H. (Info only).
41	1440	196th Bde, SP McCann, R/1/46, BT146077 at 1220H, eng'd 30-40 NVA w/arty, res: 1 NVA KIA.
42	1450	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT218427 at 1405H. 1) LOH rec'd SAF w/NCD. 2) 1430H, BT276384, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1504	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/3/21, BT166156 at 1315H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1600	DTOC, MAJ Craver. To 1/1 Cav, 198th Bde. 198th Bde will provide 1 rifle sqd to secure Tam Ky Bridge in 1/1 Cav AO, during the hrs of darkness. Sqd will be OPCON to 1/1 Cav. 1/1 Cav assumes responsibility for Tam Ky Bridge utilizing OPCON rifle sqd to augment GVN security force. Direct OPCON sqd in coordination with Tam Ky District forces effective 180001H Mar 69. Direct coordination between commanders directed. Acknowledge: 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 1620H. 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 1620H.
45	1605	11th Bde, SP Sheen, see DJF entry #33, change BS676387 to read: BS767387.
46	1640	198th Bde, PFC Holden, A/4/3, BS596848, (en) BS588851 at 1630H, rec'd AWF fm UNSEF, ret'd fire w/SA, called arty w/unk res.
47	1655	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT184244 at 1615H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1700	DTOC, MAJ Craver, Co B, 123d Avn, Co placed OPCON to 196th Inf Bde 180800H-181200H Mar 69, purpose: to conduct III MAF msn in 3/21st Inf AO (Bn not in sector). Report to Fixed Wing Turnaround, LZ Baldy at 180800H Mar 69 for briefing. Request 2 G/S's & Aero Rifle plat. Will provide security for III MAF team obtaining soil samples in "AK-47 Valley". Direct coordination w/196th authorized. Passed to AAE, CPT McCreary at 1700H. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Hillman at 1715H.
49	1704	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
50	1711	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, G/8th Cav, BT149308 at 1645H, snatched 2 MAM w/neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.
51	1720	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT288365 at 1715H, snatched 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 17 Mar 69 2400 17 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1730	196th Bde, SP McCann, S-2, Blue Ghost request, area: BT180350, 140300, 070300, 150390, VR msn, TOS: 180900H Mar 69 for 3 hrs, contact: Black Coast 44, freq: 56.95, friendly loc BT155357. Approved G-3. Passed to 1/1 Cav, direct coordination 1/1 Cav, 196th directed, MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 1555H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP McCann at 1550H.
53	1719	198th Bde, S-3, CPT Bramer, Tam Ky Bridge is being secured by 1 squad from 1st Platoon C/1/6. They will become OPCON to 1/1 Cav at 180001 Mar 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 171720H.
54	1750	Division, MAJ Halman. GEN Mildran, USARV CG, will depart Chu Lai 191315H enroute to LZ West. 191340H briefing by Bn CO. 1400H-1410H enroute to LZ East. 191410H-191440H briefing at LZ East by Bn CO. Alternate itinerary: 191315H-1330H enroute to Tam Ky. 1330H-1350H, briefing by COL Tho. 1350H-1410H, enroute to LZ Baldy. 1410H-1440H, briefing at 196th Bde. 1440H-1500H, enroute to Chu Lai. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks dtg: 171800H. Passed to Tam Ky, SP/4 Bishop dtg: 171828H.
55	1900	AO request #13, III MAF COC, dtg: 191800H-201000H, purpose: Blacklist apprehension, area: BT253460, W to BT230460, S to BT230440, E to coast. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans 171924H. Approved by CPT Estes 171935H, msg dtg: 171220H. FSE CPT Motes.
56	1926	AO request #14, 2d ARVN, SP/4 Fults, 198th Bde, dtg: 180600H-231800H Mar 69, purpose: combat opns, area: 81 grid line from RR tracks, go W to 55 grid line, then S to 79 grid line, then W to 54 grid line, then S to river. Passed to 198th Bde, approved by COL Tully 198th Bde. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller. FSE CPT Motes.
57	2022	198th Bde, G-3, CPT Brammer, subj: Msg 524, questions concerning movement of ARVN's. 6th ARVN Regt CP moved to LZ Bayonet 171000H, will be operational at 181200H Mar 69. 2/6 Bn moved to LZ Gator at 141000H, was operational at 171700H Mar 69. Fire coordination areas will become effective 181200H. Combined TOC is operational. Passed to CPT Frost G-3 Plans 172030H. Passed to FSE CPT Motes 172032H.
58	2030	Americal Div G-2, LT Browne, team Ohio G/75th Inf request Duffle Bag project within box BT4206-BT4502. In at 180730H, out at 181700H. Call signs and freq: Prime Dobbs Sortie 86, 43.65. Alt: Corse Skits 86, 36.25. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/4 Asbill 172100H. Elements of 1st Plat A Co 1/6 will accompany and provide security force. Box disapproved, however operation and insertion will proceed at 180730H and link-up with 1A/1/6. 198th Bde approved opn less "Box", MAJ Garrity 180100H. G-3 approved, CPT Smith 180110H. Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Browne notified 180130H.
59	2125	198th Bde, D/5/46 Inf, MAJ Garrity, BS555993 at 1925H, friendly 61mm mort rd fired from LZ Gator (5/46th Inf) fired in support of 2D/5/46, fell short of target hitting friendly positions, res: 10 US WHA (E), evac to 312th and 27th Hosp, 3 of wounded were fm the 57th Scout Dog Platoon, there was also 1 US WHA (M). Preliminary action taken by unit: fires checked and lot suspended. Preliminary investigation: 1) Proper charge used. 2) proper lay on gun sight, 3) prox was 350m, 4) rd fired over heads of friendlies. Notified MAJ Powell G-3 (at GEN Mess), G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Schulze.
60	2140	198th Bde, A/1/6 Inf, SP Eisenbarth, BT438045 at 1955H, sqd on way to ambush position ran into 2 NVA, eng'd w/SA and H/G's, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC (pistol), and documents, will evac in morning, 1 US WHA (M). Request 1 tracker team to follow blood trail, pickup at 180545H fm 75th Ranger Pad. Passed to Sup Cmd, SGT Brill 172145H. Approved SGT Brill 172150H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson at 172153H.
61	2200	11th Bde, CPT Clary, the joint BTOC is operational at LZ Dragon effective 172200H.
62	2215	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, pass this to S-3 4/3 Bn, 198th Bde. From MAJ Wilhite (advisor) 4th Cav. 1 RVN rifle Bn will move to location (from JOE right 1.8, down 1.3, at 180500H). New line of departure runs NE and SW thru that location. Will contact you around 180700H. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Asbill, rec'd same msg earlier. Rec'd by 403 Bn at 171800H by SGT Vincent.
63	2230	11th Bde, SGT Otto, air moves 17 Mar 69. C/4/21, fm Chu Lai at 171410H to LZ Amy, comp at 171445H. D/4/21, fm LZ Amy at 171530H to LZ Bravo, comp at 171550H.
64	2230	196th Bde, SP Brooks, air moves 17 Mar 69, D/3/21, fm LZ East at 171520H to LZ Center at 171615H. B/4/21, fm LZ Center at 171545H to LZ BT072211 at 171605H.
65	2350	198th Bde, CAP 134, SP Eisenbarth, BT623008, en: BT628008 at 1930H, CAP OP rec'd SA and M-79 fire, ret'd fire w/SA, res: 1 PF WHA, 3 VC (suspects) WIA, evac to 312th Hosp.
66	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div opns - the lull in enemy initiated activities cont'd today w/Americal Div units continuing recon in force and detailed search opns in the attempt to locate and fix VC/MF/NVA units in suspected staging areas or along known routes of infiltration. Throughout the area, units reported light contact w/small scattered enemy elements. Pacification efforts cont'd in conjunction with ARVN/GVN agencies. The Oregon AO, Chu Lai TAOR, and Duc Pho AO were terminated effective 172400H.
67	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 1 US KHA, 6 US WHA (E), 1 US WHA (M), 3 NVA KIA, 14 VC KIA, 3 IWC.
68	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 18 Mar 69 2400 18 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	171810	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS770462 at 171645H Mar 69, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
3	0015	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, HHC/1/1 Cav, BT228318 at 172340H Mar 69, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, res: NCD (200m outside perimeter).
4	0045	2d ARVN Div, SP Shipp, 170750H Mar 69, BT228316, 3/5 ARVN had grenade accident, res: 2 ARVN KHA, 10 WHA, two of the WHA were US Advisors evac to DaNang. 170930H Mar 69, BS518875, RF 228 made contact w/unk size enemy force, res: 1 RF WHA, neg enemy.
5	0145	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0130H, LZ Baldy bunkers 5 & 6 rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, res: NCD.
6	1056	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT095356 at 1040H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd with WP H/G, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
7	0610	196th Bde, SP Franklin, C/4/31, LZ West, AT990250 at 0445H, rec'd H/G, res: 2 US WHA (M).
8	0630	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
9	0655	11th Bde, SP Strop, R/4/21, BS773353 at 0615H, trip flare went off, fired on area, res: 1 NVA KIA.
10	0800	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, 2 plats C/3/1, fm LZ Bronco at 0730H to LZ BS859369 at 0745H.
11	0810	198th Bde, SGT Holley, CA comp, LZ cold, 1 plat A/5/46. Fm LZ Gator at 0732H to LZ BS5190 at 0740H.
12	0945	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 1/6th Inf, request 1 Tracker Dog team, can pick up "G" Co Pad, 15 min after notification. Passed to Div Support Cmd at 0950H, CPT Both. Approved by CPT Both, will be on the pad at 1010H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley at 0955H.
13	1000	G Co Rangers, SGT Reynolds, team Ohio inserted at 0900H vic BT418026, msn: Duffel Bag, notified: FSE CPT Crawford.
14	1029	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT096348 at 1020H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	1030	11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS767355 at 1000H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, wearing green uniform, 1 M-2 carbine CIA, SN 7576214.
16	0200	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, 5/46th Inf, BS708758 at 172345H Mar 69, An Loc (V) rec'd unk no. of 60mm mort rds and ground attack by est 2 VC sqds, res: 1 hut burned down, unk no. of Combat Youths kidnapped. PF Plats 24, 25, 15 went to area but made no contact, are presently in village. 198th Bde rec'd report at 0150H. 5/46th Inf rec'd report at 0140H. 5/46th LO at Son Tinh rec'd report at 180130H. 11th Bde SP Sheen. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw at 0215H.
17	0230	DTOC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 172345H. 2) Location: BS708758. 3) Hamlet: An Loc. 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Civilian. Reported to III MAF at 0230H, CPT Schultz. See DJF entry #16.
18	1108	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) Arsenic Report #18-2 Tu Nghia, 171840 Mar 69, BS717698, RF Co 711 rec'd 4 rds of 60mm mort fire, NCS. 2) Arsenic Report #18-3 Son Tinh, 172345H Mar 69, BS698758, Combat Youths guarding An Loc hamlet rec'd SAF fm 2 VC sqds. Unk no. of Combat Youths missing. 3) Arsenic Report #18-4 Mo Duc, 172400H Mar 69, BS748517, RF Plat 421 in NDP rec'd SAF, res: 1 RF KHA, 1 RF WHA, 1 RF MHA, 1 M-16 lost, enemy losses unk. 4) 0830H, BS585791, 2/4 ACAV, found 12,600 lbs of rice in tunnel. (Info only).
19	1115	198th Bde, SP Holden, Helix 27, S-3 Air, BS452989 at 0925H, obs new .50 cal position & tunnels on Hill 661.
20	1140	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT170260 at 1130H, Blue Ghost rec'd SAF, neg damage.
21	171700	(delayed entry) G-2 MAJ Kershaw, request G Co, 75th Inf AO, fm 181800H-221800H Mar 69, UL BT410015, LR BT440990, request 2 Slicks and 2 guns for insertion vic BT432007. One false insertion. Pickup at Combat Center Pad at 181700H Mar 69. Briefing same time & place. Coordination S-2, 198th Bde, arty at LZ Fat City & 1/6th Inf. Pre-planned arty on call. Direct coordination with 1/6th Inf before insertion. Indians, msn: area recon and PW. Passed to 198th Bde for AO, SGT Edmunson at 171848H Mar 69. Passed to AAE for B/123d Avn to insert, CPT McCreary. Approved by MAJ Craver G-3. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, SSO CPT Shay.
22	1145	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp, D/4/21, fm LZ Bronco at 0951H to Chu Lai at 1140H.
23	1150	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, E/1st Cav, BS914257 at 1100H, track detonated pressure type mine, res: 1 US KHA, 1 USWHA (E), D/O comp at 1110H. Slight damage to track. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Bacum, G-2 SGT Overlin.
24	1150	I Corps, SGT Moore, ARVN convoy w/120 vehicles will move fm DaNang to Quang Ngai 18 Mar 69 & return 19 Mar 69. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in OZ. Notified 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 1200H. 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 1200H. 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1205H.
25	1213	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT189462 at 1155H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
26	1215	26th Engr, SP Stiner, A/26, BT074382 at 1130H, mine sweep team found mine. BT071382 on QL-535, destroyed, left crater 8' x 8' x 6', pressure type mine, road passable.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 18 Mar 69 2400 18 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1315	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/5/46, BS517934, (en) BS515926 at 1125H, obs 2 VC w/wpons, eng'd w/SAF, M-79, & arty, VC evaded W, will sleep area.
28	1317	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, S-5 1/6th Inf, BT517033 at 1015H, detained 1 VN male, age 29 yrs, believed to be deserter, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
29	1410	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/2/1, BT150120 at 0921H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, CIA 1 AK-47, SN 6610044830, will extract wpn to LZ Baldy.
30	1416	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, R/4/31, AT888243 at 171305H Mar 69 (dlyd), eng'd & killed 1 NVA dressed in khaki uniform.
31	1420	11th Bde, SP Dekker, S/1st Cav, BS914257 at 1305H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco. 1 detainee was carrying French med supplies.
32	1425	198th Bde, SP Fults, D/4/3, BS539793, (en) BS549808 at 1345H, obs unk no. of VC in open, called arty, res: unk, did not check area.
33	1430	11th Bde, Bde TOC, APD msn #99, TOT: 181055H-181205H, max reading, Mode 1 & 2, BS6947, 6346, 6347. Hot spots: BS624427, 650464, 643467, 644469, 644472. Passed to G-2 Air.
34	1525	26th Engr, CPT Decator, CC/26th Engr, BS915255, 1100H-1115H, obs explosion during recon, acft rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/unk res, acft rec'd 2 hits, neg cas or damage. Passed to AAE at 1530H.
35	1505	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT210249 at 1415H. 1) ACAV detonated mine, res: 4 WHA (E), 1 KHA, track is burning and combat loss. 2) From Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, unit rec'd sniper fire from grid BT207250, fired arty on enemy loc and have A/S on way. 3) 1607H, 2nd A/S going in at this time, comp A/S w/neg BDA. C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGM Skytta, G-2 CPT Stitt.
36	1515	11th Bde, C/1/20 Inf, SP Dekker, BS876342 at 1455H, detained 1 indiv, age 50-55 yrs old, evac to LZ Liz for questioning.
37	1530	198th Bde, 4/3 Inf, BS708758, SP Rims at 172345H, Cyanide Report. An Dao, civilian. PF Plats 24, 25, and 15. 2 VC sqds attacked and fired approx 3 rds 60mm mort. 1 hut burned w/neg cas. PF Plat 25 & 24 drove VC back and called arty. Info only.
38	1545	196th Bde, BT086398, McCann at 1245H, 23d S & T reported 5-Ton truck detonated mine, res: 1 US WHA, D/O comp at 181250H, truck heavily damaged, crater 4' x 6' x 2'. Mine was pressure release type.
39	1545	195th Bde, E/3/21 Inf, SP McCann, BT051233 at 1450H, obs 2 VC w/packs, eng'd w/4.2" mort, res: 1 secondary explosion.
40	1558	196th Bde, A/1/52, SP McCann, BT142435 at 1510H, eng'd 4 VC setting up B/T, res: 1 VC KIA, other 3 VC evaded, neg wpn or ID.
41	1604	CLDC, SGT Kent, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1815H.
42	1620	11th Bde, SGT Otto, CA comp, cold, D/1/20, PZ BS761382 at 1510H to LZ BS912266 at 1605H.
43	1631	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT232443, 1620H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, VN male w/neg ID.
44	1635	11th Bde, Bde TOC, OZ request for Ranger team Nevada, UL BS6141, LR BS6538, msn: obs suspected enemy infiltration routes in the Song Ve Valley, dtg: 190500H-261600H. Planned LZ for insertion BS635406. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. G-2/G-3 Map posted. Passed to Ba To, info only. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Dekker. FSE CPT Crawford, SSO CPT Shay.
45	1704	CLDC, SGT Kent, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
46	1745	11th Bde, B/4/21 Inf, SP Codren, BS820312 at 1725H, detained 1 VN female, neg ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
47	1755	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, SP/4 Shipp, msg for MAJ Kershaw and the S-2 of 39th Engrs. Defector rec'd at 2d ARVN Div on 18 Mar 69 stated that his guerrilla unit began training on 15 Mar 69 at An Son, loc vic BS665597, for an attack on several points including US Engr position at BS6865. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Jolliff at 181924H.
48	1700	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, at 181400H, BT293363, the sector S-2 reported 1 of his informants had been compromised and requested assistance in extraction of family, less husband who was captured by VC last night. 16 NVA uniforms were drying in area and people reported 50 NVA in hamlet last night, res: enemy, 2 VC KIA, 1 detainee, 2 ralliers, 1 guerrilla, and 1 VCI. Also 1 med kit CIA, neg friendly losses.
49	1730	196th Bde, S-2, McCann, Blue Ghost request, from 070315H to 130360H, along Hwy 535, VR msn, TOS: 19100H for 2 hours. Black Coast 44, freq: 56.95, friendly: 10.35. Disapproved, priority for III MAF msn, MAJ Craver. Notified 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff at 182235H, CPT Smith.
50	1748	196th Bde, A/2/1 Inf, SP McCann, BT162125 at 1545H, eng'd and killed 1 NVA, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 663167089. CIA documents. Believe NVA was an officer, will evac docs to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Theroux.
51	1754	196th Bde, D/2/1 Inf, BT157116, SP McCann at 1200H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, went to check body of KIA and rec'd fire, res: neg US cas. CIA 1 AK-47, SN 664330040.
52	1615	AO request #15, 173d Abn, SGT Hoskin, Parachute 23, dtg: 182400H-272400H, purpose: for arty fire, area: BS7921, N to BS7926, W to BS7626, N to BS7630, W to BS6630, SE to BS6826, SW to BS6223. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Otto 181725H. Passed to Ba To, approved by MAJ White. Passed following grids only: BS6630, W to BS5630, S to BS5621. Neg clearance 181815H. Passed to 173d Abn, SGT Hoskins 181830H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. FSE CPT Motes.

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

3

## Periodic Compound

1

ed

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Mar 69	2400	18 Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 19 Mar 69 2400 19 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	182330	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, Son Tinh, BS601758 at 182130H Mar 69, SDF in hamlet night position came under SA attack, res: 1 PF WHA, 2 M-1 carbines CIA, unk enemy losses. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
3	0025	CLDC, CPT Jergensen, Tower #61, SW corner of CLDC at 182350H Mar 69, 1 USMC, SGT Gaskill, fell out of Tower #61, res: 1 NBW (E), evac to 312th Evac w/possible back injury.
4	0041	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, 1/1 Cav, BT228318 at 182320H Mar 69, LZ Hawk Hill bunkers 16, 15, 11, 19 reported light SAF, NCD. 15-20 rds rec'd, area was illuminated, no movement obs. No friendly fire was returned.
5	0045	196th Bde, SP Franklin. D/1/52, BT132454 at 0030H, LZ Baldy rec'd 1 M-79 rd, 2-3 rds SAF, res: NCD. Illum fired w/neg sightings fm bunkers on south side, neg friendly fire returned.
6	0140	CLDC, CPT Jergensen, Subsector VI, BT541040 at 0125H, rec'd unk no. mort rds. Went to Yellow alert in subsectors 5, 6, 7, & 8. Update: Rec'd 18x82mm mort rds at BT541040 (subsector VI), res: 1 USMC WHA (M), reported by LTC Foster at 0155H. Subsector VI still on Yellow, all other sectors back to Gray at 0155H. Counter-mortar being fired into BT535012. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. FSE CPT Motes.
7	0200	11th Bde, SP Strop, BS812383 at 0155H, LZ bronco rec'd 1x92mm mort on the airstrip, NCD. 0145H, LZ Thunder, BS872324, rec'd hvy SAT & 5 rds of unk type mort, res: C/1/20 Inf 1 KHA, 3 WHA (M). 0120H, LZ Dragon, BS731528, rec'd 10 rds of 82mm mort fire, NCD. 0200H, B/1/20, BS77462, Bridge #124, rec'd 8 RPG rds & 1 rifle gren, NCD. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
8	0250	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, 2d ARVN, BT542023 at 0150, ARVN unit near LZ Bayonet rec'd 10x82mm mort rds, res: 4 ARVN WHA. 0210H, BS602922, Nui Chau Hill, Binh Son, PF Plat 180 rec'd 5-7 rds of 82m mort, res: 1 WHA (M) (Catholic Priest). 2030H, CHIC, BS665735, rec'd 15-20 rds of RPG & SAF, res: B/4/3 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M) MACV. Notified G-2 LTV Nelson.
9	0340	198th Bde, PFC Eisenbarth, D/4/3, BS538824 at 0200H, LZ Buff rec'd 14-15 rds 82mm mort fire, res: 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA (E), 3 US WHA (M), D/O comp at 0255H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
10	0430	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, 0145H-0155H at BT288264, My Cuong rec'd 10 mort rds, res: 1 VN KHA, 5 VN WHA. 0145H-0225H at BT240305, 1 plat VC burned down 20 huts, neg cas. 0155H-0305H at BT248168, Nui An, 1/6 ARVN rec'd 6 B-40 rkts, NCD. 0145H-0210H at BT300225, Tam Ky Refugee Camp rec'd 15 B-40 rkts, res: 3 VN civ KHA (source: ARVN TOC). Adjusted arty w/unk res.
11	0455	11th Bde, SP Strop, BTOC, BS763467 at 0145H, LZ Max rec'd 4 satchel charges, NCD. 0140H, Sa Huynh, BS925223, rec'd SA & M-79 fire, NCD.
12	0505	196th Bde, SGT Laporto, 0200H, LZ Baldy, A/26th Engr area rec'd 4x82mm mort rds, NCD. 0205H, LZ Baldy, 196th Bde area rec'd 1x60mm mort on bunker #4, NCD. 0310H, LZ Ross, EM(-), 1/52 rec'd 8x82mm mort rds outside bunker line, ret'd fire, 2x81mm & 105mm on BT027325. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
13	0545	Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, 2d ARVN Div, 181015H Mar 69 (delayed), BS723723, PF 68 ambushed by VC sqd, res: 2 PF KIA, 2 carbines lost, enemy cas unk. 182030H Mar 69 (delayed), BS727697, PF 66 & 54 rec'd 17 rds 60mm mort, NCD. 0200H, BS606921, Binh Son PF 180 & RF 936 & RD #3 rec'd 5x82mm mort in NDP, res: 5 WIA, 4 VN WIA. 0200H, BS665740, B/4/3 MAT Team 12 rec'd 57 RR rds, res: 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA. 0215H, BS642764, PF 38, 52, 37, 163, & CAP 141 rec'd 6x82mm mort rds, NCD.
14	0550	18th Bde, SGT Holley, CAP 139, BS472867, (en) BS465875 at 0300H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds, NCD. Adjusted arty w/unk res. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
15	0550	198th Bde, SGT Holley, PF 164, BS612952 at 0115H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 PF WIA (E). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
16	0555	11th Bde, SGT Perez, Duc Pho at 0200H, Duc Pho rec'd 10x82mm mort rds, res: 2 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 7 VN civ KIA, 32 VN civ WIA, 50 structures destroyed, 4 VC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA & several bangalore torpedoes CIA. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
17	0555	11th Bde, SGT Perez, C/4/21, LZ Amy at 0305H, LZ Amy rec'd RPG & H/G's & sapper penetrated LZ, res: 1 KIA, 11 WIA, 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
18	0615	11th Bde, SP Strop, 174th Avn, BS471528 at 0430H, flare exploded inside flare ship, res: 1 US NBW (E), light damage to acft.
19	0710	196th Bde, SP Franklin, C/4/31, AT990250 at 0300H, LZ West rec'd sapper attack with H/G's & SAF, res: 8 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA, 2 RPG's & 1 AK-50 CIA. Unit identified as 10th Co, 31st Bn, 2d NVA Div. Friendly cas: 6 WIA (E) & 3 WIA (M). Notified LTC Nelson.
20	0655	198th Bde, SGT Holley, A(-)/5/46, BS514913 at 0620H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd & 3 RPG rds, ret'd fire, res: 1 US WIA (M). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
21	0725	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, 2d ARVN TOC, BT117115, (en) BT118115 at 0315H, PF 94 rec'd 4 B-40 rkts, 4 H/G's, 1 bangalore torpedo, fm est 1 or 2 sqds of VC, NCD. ARVN arty fired on VC.
22	0730	2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, 180900H-181430H Mar 69 (delayed), PF 11 & 13 on cordon & search, BT093325, 8 detained. BT125315, 2 detained. BT095356, 1 VC KIA. BT104326, 1 VC KIA & 4 detained. BT152340, 1 IWC & 28 VC flags CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 19 Mar 69 2400 19 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0730	39th Engr, SP Moore, BS681658 at 0245H, D/39th Engr rec'd approx 12 rds unk type mort w/ground probe, res: 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E). ARVN 630th Engr 1 WIA (M).
24	0735	HQ/1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, LZ Hawk Hill, BT242315 at 0720H, Class I CH-47 down w/engine trouble. Passed to AAE 0730H.
25	0825	39th Engr, SP Moore, HQ/39th Engr, BT534036 at 0120H, rec'd 1x81mm mort rd, res: 1 vehicle rec'd light damage. (Info only).
26	0840	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT478076 at 0202H, 500 RF Co rec'd 8x82mm mort rds, NCD.
27	0930	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, at 0100H, Mo Cuc rec'd incoming mort, NFI on no. of rds, cas, or damage. Arsenic will follow.
28	0710	196th Bde, LT Guard, LZ West at 0300H, during attack on LZ West at 0300H, 8 NVA were KIA and 1 NVA was CIA. POW had minor wounds, age 23, unit 31st Bn, 10th Co, 2d NVA Div. He was member of sapper team which attacked LZ West. Presently at LZ West. D/O within next 2 hrs to LZ Baldy. Additional info requested of 196th: Rank, Name, Regt. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.
29	0640	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe. 1) 0220H, B/1/1 Cav, BT210248, rec'd AWF & 2x60mm mort rds, NCD. 2) 0220H, C/1/1 Cav, BT330209, RVN bridge guards heard VC calling thru bull horn. 3) 0640H, B/1/1 Cav, BT226216, rec'd 2x122mm rkts, NCD. 122mm rkts were confirmed by crater size & pieces of frags. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
30	0910	CLDC, LT Krasovtz, crater analysis of subsector VI confirmed enemy loc: BT531011 & BT535012. Checked 10 of 18 craters, all 82mm mort. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Ball.
31	0920	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/1/46, BT151099 at 0815H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA, will be evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, LT Love. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.
32	0930	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT220170, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 2 US WIA (E), medium damage to vehicle.
33	1000	198th Bde, PFC Holden, 5/46th Inf, BS275852 at 0930H, CAP 132 rec'd 6-8 rds SAF, ret'd fire, NCD.
34	1010	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, Team Nevada was inserted at 0926H, vic BS635406. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
35	1021	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, (en) BT237167, BT232219, BT239229 at 0950H, 3 helo's rec'd fire & were hit, 1 helo landed at LZ Baldy, took 1 rd through hydraulic line. 1 helo is operational. 1 helo rec'd damage to skin & is presently at Chu Lai being repaired. Passed to AAE.
36	1025	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT211240 at 1005H, found 1 trench line running N & S, also found at same loc an AA position, will destroy.
37	0918	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT313213 at 0145H, at Vuon Lai, VC burned 7 huts by firing 8x82mm mort rds. Also 1 VN child KIA. 1 PF WIA, 4 VN civ WIA. ARVN arty fired counter-mortar, 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner.
38	0938	Quang Ngai. SGT Keller, Arsenic Reports. 1) #19-7 Binh Son, RF Co 936 at 0345H at BS602922, rec'd sniper fire w/NCD. 2) #19-8, 4th Regt, BS725538 at 0100H, 3/4, 4/4 Bn's & 4th Regt HQ, rec'd 10-15 rds of 60mm mort fire, NCD. 3) #19-9 Tam Ky, BT300255 at 0145H, refugee center rec'd 15 rds B-40 rkts & SAF, res: 4 VN civ KIA, 1 CIDG KIA. 4) #19-19, BT240305 at 0145H, 1 plat VC entered Vinh Gaining Village and burned 20 huts, unk friendly cas, attack lasted 40 min. 5) #19-11, BT246168 at 0145H, 1/6 Bn rec'd 6 B-40 rkts, NCD. 6) #19-12, BT288264 at 0145H, PF OP rec'd 10 rds 82mm mort fire, res: 1 PF KIA, 5 PF WIA, unk enemy cas. 7) #19-13, 6th Recon, BS624747 at 0200H, rec'd SAF, res: 2 friendly KIA, 8 friendly WIA, 1 M-16 lost, 1 AK-47 & 30 H/G's CIA. 8) #19-14, PF Plat 94, BT117115 at 0315H, rec'd 3 M-79 rds, NCD. 9) #19-15, RF Co 500, BT478076 at 0200H, rec'd 8 rds 82mm mort fire w/NCD. 10) #19-16, 3/4 Bn, BS758532 at 0815H, 1 ARVN detonated mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA. See DJF entry #10.
39	1030	CLDC, LT Krasovtz, at 1030H, subsector 5 rec'd incoming, reported by Tower 34, impacted /azimuth 120, distance 800m, landed in water, CPT Jergensen. All subsectors on normal daylight working conditions as of 1043H. Subsector 5 rec'd 2 rds of 122mm or 140mm, both rds landed in water. Impacted at BT553061. Did not fire counter arty. Fm SGT Holley 198th Bde. Suspected enemy grid is BS515965. D/5/46 obs smoke, fired arty, will check area after arty has stopped firing.
40	1030	11th Bde, SFC Winkler & CPT Maxsum, LZ Bronco, (en) BS746367 at 1025H. 1) Rec'd 4x122mm rkt rds, 2 hit in Duc Pho, 1 on access road to LZ Bronco, 1 in 3/1st Inf area, res: 1 US WIA (E). 2) R/4/21 obs smoke fm enemy loc. 3) G/S on station, called arty. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.
41	1050	198th Bde, SGT Holley, LZ Fat City, D/1/6 Inf, LZ Fat City at 1004H, rec'd 4x122mm rkts, landed outside wire on SE end. Believed to have come from NW. E Co mort personnel heard rds go over their heads. Crater analysis proved they are 122mm rkts. Came from azimuth of 5350 mils. Believed to have come fm grid BT3512, fired arty w/unk res at this time, NCD.
42	1110	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, LZ Snoopy at 0950H, rec'd 5 rds of 60mm mort, NCD.
43	1115	CLDC, CPT Jergensen, EOD will destroy 1x140mm rkt rd at 1130H at 123d Avn area.
44	1120	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT331177 at 1045H. 1) CAP 112, 113, Tam Ky PF's made contact w/est sqd of NVA at BT331177, fired arty & put in A/S. At BT342164, killed 8 NVA, CIA 3 rkt launchers, B-40 type, 12 B-40 rds, 6 Chicom H/G's. Neg friendly losses. Discovered many blood trails (Info only). 2) Checked area after A/S & arty fired, res: 10 NVA KIA, neg equip. Total for 2 incidents: 18 NVA KIA. Notified G-2 SGT Overlin.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 19 Mar 69 2400 19 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
45	1125	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, E/1st Cav, BS785423 at 1035H, APC hit command detonated mine, res: track combat loss, 4 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1045H.
46	1153	198th Bde, SP Ball, Utility Heli, 5/46th Inf, BS773846 at 1135H, while enroute to LZ Minuteman, rec'd 2 rds SAF, res: 1 crew chief WIA, hit in elbow, D/O to Chu Lai at 1135H. Mortars will fire into suspected enemy loc, will check a/cft for hits.
47	1205	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 4/31st Inf, see DJF entry #19, 19 Mar 69, change to read: 6 WIA (E) & 11 WIA (M).
48	1209	198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/4/3, BS528804 at 1130H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
49	0935	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, B/3/21, BT180190, (en) BT180186 at 0845H, eng'd UNSEF, rec'd hvy SAF & unk no. or type mort, res: 1 US KIA, 5 US WIA (E), D/O called at 0850H, comp at 1010H. Returned fire, called arty w/unk res, enemy broke contact at 1030H. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.
50	160940	(delayed entry) Americal, HQ III MAF, AO request No. 12, dtg: 190830H-19630H Mar 69, 200900H-201700H Mar 69, 220730H-221600H Mar 69, purpose: Air Cav VR, request return of fire for fire & engage targets of opportunity in area, area: AT8740-AT9440-AT8734-AT9434. Rec'd reply fm 1st Mar Div, dtg: 180814Z Mar 69, loc of friendlies: Dublin City, freq: 47.00 (UL AT9142, LR AT9539), Crazy Bone, freq: 47.00 (UL AT8838, LR AT9135). Fires in recon inserts must be coordinated. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 182320H Mar 69, by CPT Smith for planning purposes. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
51	1030	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, LZ Amy at 0305H, see DJF entry #17, change 5 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 US KIA, 11 US WIA to read: 8 NVA KIA, 2 AK-50's CIA, SN's: 6779 & 5X446, 1 RPG-2, SN 120869, 10 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M), & 1 US KIA.
52	1246	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/3/21, BT046242 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
53	1325	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT209238 at 1310H, found 2 VC KBA this morning by A/3/16 Arty.
54	1350	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/3/21, BT184169 at 1245H, called arty on 10 VC setting up mortars, res: 2 VC KIA, B elements 800m SE of above grid.
55	1400	11th Bde, SP Dekker, B/4/21, BS841305 at 1330H, rec'd sniper & M-79 rds fm 2 directions, res: 2 US WIA (E), eng'd w/arty w/unk res.
56	1420	196th Bde, SP Farmer, D/2/1, BT185120 at 1400H, rec'd unk type mort & RR fire, called A/S w/unk res.
57	1425	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS705610 at 0745H, rec'd 6x60mm mort rds on E side of hill, approx 20m fm outer strand of wire in an area approx 100m wide, NCD. Crater analysis performed by arty personnel confirmed 60mm rds and suspected firing grids are being cleared for firing. (Info only).
58	1430	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 2d ARVN Div Recon, BS609748 at 1220H. 1) Hvy contact, 2d Recon eng'd UNSEF, A/S going in at this time. Enemy is in a cane field. 2) Dtg: 191720H, BDA on A/S flown at 1400H, 28 structures destroyed, 16 structures damaged, 13 sustained fires. Unit is moving into area at this time, more to follow.
59	1510	Co G, 75th Rangers, SGT Reynolds, Team Ohio was inserted on Ky Hoa Island at 1300H vic BT515130. Team is on training msn, will be there until 21 Mar. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE SGT Byers.
60	1529	198th Bde, PFC Holden, 5/46th Inf, CAP 138, BS554909, (en) BS557906 at 1030H, obs 3 VC moving on trail going W. 1 VC carrying 1 M-1 carbine, were told to stop, VC started running, CAP 138 eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, other 2 VC evaded. Sweep of area found 1 cartridge belt, 2 M26 H/G's. Later 1 VC came to CAP 138 at 1115H w/gunshot wound. PF's questioned him, found he was one of the VC in the incident. D/O called 1130H, comp 1150H to 312th Evac. Will be taken to Binh Son ASAP. (Info only). Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
61	1530	11th Bde, B/1/20, SGT Winkler, 2 plats CA, fm LZ Liz at 0800H to LZ BS762459 at 0830H, comp, cold.
62	1620	196th Bde, C/2/1 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT166128 at 0850H, rec'd 2 rds mort w/NCD, neg action taken.
63	1630	1/1 Cav, CPT Justi, 1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost VR, Antenna Valley report. LRRP (Marine) in area, would not disclose their loc, asked F/8th Cav to keep off air that they (LRRP) were surrounded by VC/NVA. Blue Ghost broke station. Passed to G-3 Watch Officer 1st Mar Div by MAJ Craver 191635H.
64	1631	Quang Ngai, ARVN 1/4 Bn, SGT Keller, BS612710 at 1630H, in contact w/unk size VC force, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, Info only, G-2 LTC Nelson.
65	1640	1/1 Cav, S-2, SGT Evans, BT231315, LZ Hawk Hill at 1420H, rec'd 2x122mm rkts w/NCD.
66	1647	198th Bde, A/4/3 Inf, SP/4 Fults, BS547788, en: BS548765 at 1250H, obs 15 VC in open, fired arty, checked the area with unk res.
67	1421	39th Engr, CP Wyatt, C/39, BS722578 at 0830H, found barricade across QL-1 made of rocks 8" to 12" in diameter and 25-30 pieces of assorted shrapnel. A trench was also discovered, approx 200m south of barricade, extending from left side of road to the middle of road. Trench approx 2' deep. Cleared roadway to pass a 5-ton truck and cont'd mine sweep. LT Gibbons-the trench was new, within the last 24 hrs, ran across road as part of barricade, was filled in.
68	1711	196th Bde, A/2/1 Inf, SP McCann, BT168134 at 1430H, eng'd 8 NVA riding bicycles w/packs, res: 8 NVA KIA, neg wpns or ID, neg documents, SP Graklanoff. C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV MAJ Stronak.
69	1258	196th Bde, C/4/31 Inf, PFC Farmer, see DJF item #19, 19 Mar 69. AK-50 SN 66542, 1 B-40 launcher, SN 1802, 1 B-40 launcher was destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 19 Mar 69 2400 19 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
70	1411	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS628834 at 0930H, found mine, bamboo firing device, 15 lbs ammonium nitrate, 3 ft fm W side of road, firing device was level w/road w/small mound of dirt to cover it. Mine destroyed, crater 5' x 3'.
71	1416	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS629828 at 1045H, culvert blown, crater 7' x 4', 25 lbs ammonium nitrate. Filled crater, road passable to 2-line traffic.
72	1419	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS630825 at 1045H, found mine w/bamboo firing device, 15 lb charge, ammonium nitrate, 6' fm E side of road, mine destroyed, crater 6' x 3'.
73	1430	196th Bde, D/1/46 Inf, SP McCann, BT163104 at 1245H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 5290453 extracted to LZ Professional.
74	1445	196th Bde, D/1/52 Inf, SP McCann, LZ Baldy at 1130H, 3 children entered wire, eng'd, res: 1 WIA, 2 detained for questioning. 3 indiv were children, turned over to National Police. Notified IPW SP Hamilton, MAJ Doms, Maj Kershaw.
75	1600	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, C-A/2/1 Inf, at 0845H, rec'd hvy AW fire fm BT173130 and BT162118, res: 2 US KIA, 5 US MIA, 2 US WIA (E), rec'd fire w/SA, arty, and G/S were employed, D/O comp at 1004H. All US WIA and KIA were evac. G/S rec'd fire, G/S broke station at 1031H. At 1151H, 2/1 Inf CO in CC rec'd 5-6 rds AW fire fm 4-5 wpns, res: 1 US WIA (E). A Co eng'd est NVA plat dug in a horseshoe position. A Co pulled back and joined B/2/1, still receiving scattered SA fire. C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Burgess, USARV MAJ Stronak.
76	1608	196th Bde, D/2/1 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT 172113 at 1000H, obs 4 NVA at above grid, NVA were from 40 to 200m E of D Co and dug-in. D Co eng'd and rec'd H/G's and SA fire, res: 11 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1048H. G/S on station 1030H, expended ammo and broke station when D/O departed. D Co attempted to move back up hill but rec'd hvy AW fire. At 1100H, requested A/S, at 1210H Helix on station, obs 3 NVA moving N downhill 200 meters fm D Co's loc, After A/S, D Co swept area and found 3 NVA KIA. D Co was in contact w/est NVA sqd in bunkers. Enemy broke contact approx 1245H, neg wpns or docs. Notified C/C SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Stronak.
77	1625	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, PW readout. PW (Sgt, squad leader), 2d Co, 3d Bn (aka 97th Bn), 2d Regt, captured 19 Mar 69 by Nghia Hanh RF Co vic BS614647. PW stated that on 16 Mar 69, the 3d Bn moved fm vic BS640445 to vic BS595585. At 1700H 18 Mar 69, the 3d Bn moved fm BS595585 to attack Phu Vinh vic BS609640 and Nghia Hanh High School, rice warehouse, and to mortar Nghia Hanh subsector HQ.
78	1550	G-5, 196th Bde, SGT Muller, Special Ops, F/17th Cav, BT083313, 6 refugees evac to Thang Binh. D/1/46 Inf, BT145109, 14 refugees evac to Tien Phuoc.
79	1639	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, PW (PFC), 3d Co, 3d Bb (aka 97th Bn), 2d Regt, captured 19 Mar 69 by PF Plat 97 vic BS614647. PW stated that 3d Bn moved fm BS640445 to BS629545. 17 Mar 69, Bn moved to BS615555 and cont'd to BS609640 w/msn to attack Phu Vinh Hamlet vic BS609640, Nghia Hanh High School, and rice warehouse, and to mortar Nghia Hanh subsector HQ.
80	1616	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, Chieu Hoi, Tu Duy village Tu Nghia guerrilla who rallied 17 Mar 69 BS658674, says his unit was 16 men. Msn of his unit was to guard Nghia Phuoc vic BS665685 during daylight and at night Tu Duy village vic BS658674. Chieu Hoi further stated 15 Mar 69 his unit began training at An Chi vic BS665597 for new msn which was to attack Tu Nghia subsector HQ BS668685, Quang Ngai, Chieu Hoi Center BS662698, and a mountain where an Engr unit is located BS680658. Passed to 11th Bde, 192300H Jolliff. G-2 LTC Nelson.
81	1655	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff at 1645H, Team Alabama was extracted at 1645H fm BT143231, reason: routine extraction.
82	1655	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT180278 at 1630H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 1640H, vic BT185250, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
83	1658	CLDC, SP Cleary, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
84	1700	SF LNO, Minh Long, OZ request No. 16, dtg: 210001H-242400H Mar 69, purpose: RIF, area: BS5660-BS5656-BS6060-BS6056. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Otto at 1815H. Approved by MAJ White at 1945H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Minh Long, SFC Stanifer, msg #881. CPT Crawford. FSE notified.
85	1713	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/2/1, BT164122 at 1445H, found 3 NVA KBA/S, 2 AK-47's partially destroyed. 1725H, rec'd 20 rds of 82mm mort fm BT165115 & 5 rds of B-40 fm BT182112, also hvy AWF, NCD.
86	1715	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, LZ Professional, (en) BT178084, 185095 & 192088 at 1435H, rec'd 6-8 rds 57mm RR & 3 rds unk size or type mort, res: 1 US WIA (M). Arty fired on suspected enemy grids w/unk res.
87	1715	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, LZ Bronco at 1705H, rec'd 7x140mm rkts, res: minor damage, neg cas.
88	1750	11th Bde, SGT Otto, CA comp, LZ cold, B/1/20, fm LZ Liz at 1717H to LZ BS779437 at 1727H.
89	1800	Americal, CPT McCreary, Div Avn, BT168125, (en) BT170125 & BT180125 at 1755H, 176th Avn acft called "May Day", 71st G/S on way. Acft in flames, 7 packs, all were taken out, 1 US WIA (E), 6 US WIA (M). Unsecured & left on acft was 2 M-60 MG's, 11 M-16's, 1x.45 cal pistol, 1 PRC-25, 2 AK-47, plus assorted US & NVA packs. Notified III MAF, SGT Pacanieski at 2345H, G-2 LTC Nelson, LT Lyon Avn.
90	1809	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 4/3 ARVN Bn. 1) BS588760 at 1525H, fm 4th ARVN Bn, rec'd 5x60mm mort rds, res: 3 WIA(E). 2) 1540H, BS590759, detonated mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 19 Mar 69 2400 19 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	181700	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, ref DJF entry #48, 181700H Mar 69, detainee and rallier are at Tam Ky. Notified IPW LT Love. 50 NVA are part of Recon fm X-16, NVA are still in area of BT293363. Tam Ky has not taken any action.
92	0820	198th Bde, SP Ball, 4/3, BS638768. (en) BS638768 at 0200H, Son Tinh rec'd 6x82mm mort rds, 2-3 RPG rds & small ground attack, res: NCD. Ground attack consisted of attack on CP by 1 Co size force split into plat or sqd size elements. Direction of attack was fm N to S.
93	1835	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/4/31, AT992259 at 1300H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy (eng'd 3 VC females evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, D/O to LZ Baldy w/neg wpns or ID). Notified IPW SP Hamilton. Notified G-2 MAJ Doms & MAJ Kershaw.
94	1835	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/2/1, BT164122 at 1535H, rec'd 9x82mm mort rds, res: 9 WIA (M). Notified C/S SFC Miller, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Stovac.
95	1845	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 5/46th Inf, BS515817, (en) BS515814 at 1600H, CAP 139 rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/SA & swept area, found 4 VC KIA, 1 M-16 SN 1295625, 4 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only).
96	1845	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) Arsenic Report #19-17, 0145H, BT313213, PF plat rec'd 6 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 PF KIA, 6 PF WIA, 4 civ WIA & 7 huts burned. 2) 1040H, BS755534, 3/4 Bn killed 2 VC. 3) Arsenic Report #19-18, Quang Ngai Airfield rec'd 3 rds of unk type ordnance at 1030H. 4) Arsenic report #19-19, 0200H, BS696695, RF Co 934, rec'd 6 rds 82mm mort, NCD. 5) Arsenic Report #19-20, BS725541 at 0200H, PF Plat 172 rec'd 5 rds 60mm mort, res: 1 PF WIA, 5 civ KIA, 16 civ WIA. 2 huts destroyed & 5 VC KIA, 2 IWC. 6) Arsenic Report #19-21, BS714602 at 0200H, PF Plat 97 & 98 rec'd SAF, res: 6 PF WIA. 7) Arsenic Report #19-22, BS755472 at 0200H, RF Co 468 rec'd 6 rds 82mm mort, NCD. 9) Arsenic Report #19-23, BS568688 at 0230H, Phu Son rec'd SAF, res: 9 enemy KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, friendly: 2 KIA, 7 WIA. Checking on friendly unit ID. (Info only).
97	1845	3/18th Arty, CPT Tucker, Tra Bong SF on 16 Mar 69, LT Fitzsimmons SF DIOCC Tra Bong reports that a VC plat was hit by arty fm A/3/18 Arty on 16 Mar 69, res: 6 VC KIA, 10 others seriously wounded (BS184865). Also on 16 Mar 69, A/3/18 fired on VC Co sized unit, grid BS198928, res: 15 VC KIA. Kills unconfirmed.
98	1905	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/4/3, BS635713 at 0130H, B/4/3 81mm mort were called in support PRU's at BS635713. The VC were in the school house, 3 rds hit the school house, res: 10-15 VC KIA, found parts of others, unknown number of VC. Unconfirmed no. of kills.
99	1910	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, C/1/1 Cav, BT306214 at 1845H, rec'd 2x122mm rkts, NCD.
100	1013	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, TOC, BT231315, LZ Hawk Hill, rec'd 4x122mm rkts w/NCD.
101	1937	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 2/4 Bn, BS614647 at 1435H. 1) Eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. 2) 1525H at BS588760, 3/4 Bn rec'd 5x60mm mort rds, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA. 3) Arsenic Report #19-24, BT337238 at 0140H, 1 plat of 26th Arty rec'd 20x60mm mort rds, neg cas, blew off tires of Howitzer. 4) 0830H, at BT672768, RF Co 103 detonated mine, res: 2 RF KIA, 2 RF WIA. 5) 1510H, at BS594709, 1/4 Bn made contact w/UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
102	1940	DTOC, MAJ Craver, DTOC to 196th Bde (LT Roland), in view of increased enemy activity and attack on LZ West, the award ceremony on LZ West will be postponed for several days. C/S decision.
103	1944	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) 0130H, BS673757, PF Play 35 in ambush position, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, and 1 M-16 lost.
104	2010	11th Bde, SP Strop, D/1/20, BS913241, (en) BS913241 at 1905H, eng'd 2 MAM on motor bike, res: 1 indiv WIA/CIA, 1 indiv WIA/CIA in shock, 1 US in shock, D/O to LZ Bronco, comp at 1917H. Notified IPW, LT Love at 2200H.
105	2020	G-2, MAJ Kershaw, passed over secure. Suggested Co G, 75th Inf Ranger AO's: vic BT0928 and AT9736, msns: area recon, obs, loc, and capture PW. Suspected locations of 1st MF Regt. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Hillman at 2214H.
106	2035	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, LZ Hawk Hill, BT232313 at 2020H, rec'd 3x60mm mort rds outside perimeter, NCD, neg action taken.
107	2150	198th Bde, PFC Eisenbarth, CAP 130, BS515817 at 1600H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire & swept area, res: 4 VC KIA & 1 M-16 CIA. M-16 SN 1295625 is same USMC M-16 lost 1 week ago.
108	2155	196th Bde, MAJ Parker, C/2/1, BT172125 at 1755H, obs 50 NVA w/RPG, B-40's, 82mm mort, dug in, arty fired. NVA between friendlies & helo which was downed. 1 plat C/2/1 attempting to move to downed helo rec'd SAF, res: NCD. See DJF entry #89. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, III MAF.
109	2203	196th Bde, LT Nickerson, Hiep Duc Dist HQ, AT915238 at 2200H, LZ Karen receiving ground attack fm N & S, flare ship on way, G/S requested. Contact broken & G/S broke station at 2300H, NCD. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
110	2218	11th Bde, SP Strop, C/1/20, BT872324, (en) BT862318 at 2200H, LZ Thunder rec'd 1x82mm mort rd & SAF, NCD, ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
111	2220	2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, 1-day opn starting 200700H Mar 69, units engaged are 4/31st Inf & RF 496 & 523. Area of opn: AT9127, AT9322, AT9323, AT9024, type of opn: combat sweep. Passed to 196th Bde, rec'd by PFC Hillman at 2220H.
112	2230	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/2/1, BT166132, (en) BT166132 at 1725H, eng'd 2 NVA on bicycles, res: 1 evaded to the N, 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or documents. 1850H, A/2/1 at BT168125, rec'd hvy AWF fm bunkers, res: 1 US WIA (E).

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

6

**Period Covered**

From

To

### Organization or Installation

## Organization of Instal. Americana Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI RVN

## Hour

Recd Date

## Hour

Rec'd Date  
2400 19 Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 20 Mar 69 2400 20 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	192000	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, 191835H-191840H Mar 69, rec'd 3 rds of 82mm at BT306214, NCD. Rec'd 1 B-40 rkt at BT311222, hit and burned hut, ret'd arty on suspected locations. 2 babies WIA & 2-5 huts burned. Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, notified this has been reported to III MAF AAPC 0300H. 181345H, BT104236 and 181400H Mar 69, BT093325, PF's 11 & 13 on cordon and search, res: 5 VC KIA & 3 indiv detained. Notified III MAF & G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
3	192015	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT113138 at 191915H Mar 69, Tien Phuoc rec'd 1 rd of 82mm mort fire, res: 3 VN civ KIA, 4 VN civ WIA & 1 CIDG WIA. 196th Bde, LT Hewes notified this has been reported to III MAF as AAPC at 0230H. Notified III MAF & G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
4	192025	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, Quang Ngai, BS607920, 191935H-191950H Mar 69, Nui Chua Hill and Binh Son subsector rec'd a total of 2x60mm mort rds, 81mm & arty fired on the following suspected enemy locations: BS618915, BS614924, BS615916, & BS623910, res: 5 VN civ KIA & 8 VN civ WIA (7 evac, 2 were Nat Police). 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth notified this has been reported to III MAF as AAPC at 0230H. Notified III MAF & G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
5	192100	(delayed entry) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 191915H. 2) Location: BT113138. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Tien Phuoc. 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF: 192100H, CPT Williams. See DJF entry #3.
6	192100	(delayed entry) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 191835H. 2) Location: BT311222. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Tam Ky. 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF: 192100H Mar 69, CPT Williams. See DJF entry #2.
7	192100	(delayed entry) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 191935H. 2) Location: BS607920. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Binh Son. 5) Target: Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF: 192100H Mar 69, CPT Williams. See DJF entry #4.
8	192135	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN Div. PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF Camp, 191850H-191905H Mar 69, rec'd 20 rds 82mm mort at BT108142 & 8 rds 82mm mort at BT112119, neg cas. 181945H-182130H Mar 69, BT075057, RF 744 rec'd ground probe on OP's fm est VC sqd, res: 3 VC KIA.
9	0100	11th Bde, PFC Shipp, 0005H, LZ Amy, BS473523, rec'd SAF fm 3 wpns, obs 1 VC inside perimeter, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA (confirmed). G/S & flare ships on station, broke station at 0115H. C/4/21, 0010H, LZ Snoopy, BS709609, rec'd 9 rds of unk type rkts, NCD. 0015H, LZ Bronco, BS812383, rec'd 1 B-40 rkt in bunker, res: bunker hvy damage & 1 US WIA (M) fm 723d Maint.
10	0110	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT238365 at 190855H Mar 69, PSDG & PF 133 in ambush position eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 3 H/G CIA. 190850H Mar 69, in search & clear, RF 19 and RD 5 at BT191363 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 detained, & 4 H/G's CIA. 190700H, AT997268, in search & clear opn, RF 105m PF 12, 25, 26 eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 Claymores, 16 H/G's & 1 M-16 rifle CIA. 4 PF WIA.
11	0130	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/5/46, BS548899, (en) BS546894 at 192300H Mar 69, rec'd 4 H/G's, 5 rds 60mm mort, and SAF, NCD.
12	0205	Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT O'Dell, Team Indiana, BS436999, (en) BS439000 at 0140H, heard outgoing mort 80°, approx 320m fm night position. Heard impact 360° 1000m fm position. Neg reports of friendlies being hit with 5000m of reported site, 0240H. 198th Bde notified at 0210H.
13	0230	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, B/4/3, BS665735, (en) BS668755 & BS660750, 0034H-0150H, CHIC rec'd 23-25x60mm mort rds, hvy SAF, and 3 rds unk type (larger than mortars), res: 15 civ WIA (E), 2 RF WIA (E), & 3 US WIA (E). Arty adjusted on suspected enemy loc, res: unk. 198th Bde notified that this has been reported to III MAF as AAPC at 0240H.
14	0240	FSE, 1/14th Arty, BT39950727 at 0235H Duffel Bag report. Sensors indicated 20 movers w/metal at above grid. B/1/14 fired 37 HE (105). A/1/82 fired 24 HE (155). Request surveillance in morning. Aero Scouts notified, will pass over on way to Rocket Pocket, 0545H, CPT Smith. Notified LT Lyons Avn.
15	0240	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT308188 at 0200H, rec'd 12 rds of 60mm mort, 1 hit on front of ACAV, hvy damage, neg cas.
16	0310	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0034H. 2) Location: BS665735. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: CHIC. 5) Target: Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF 0310H (CPT Schultz). See DJF entry #13.
17	0315	196yh Bde, SP Franklin, D/2/1, BT173113 at 0130H, rec'd 6-8x82mm mort rds, res: 2 US KIA, 5 US WIA (M).
18	0410	Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT O'Dell, Team Indiana made spot report at 0130H to RR Team Hill 230. Since that time, neg reports. Normally reports at 0200H & 0400H. SP Eisenbarth 198th Bde notified at 0415H. 0700H, tm reported in: OK.
19	0600	CLDC, O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
20	0600	Quang Ngai, SP Shipp, MAC Team RF 146, BT200155 at 0155H, rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort, res: 1 APC 25% destroyed, neg friendly or enemy losses.
21	0707	11th Bde, SP Strop, 11th Bde CP, BS812383, (en) BS7240 at 0655H, LZ Bronco rec'd 2 rds of est 140mm rkt outside perimeter. Personnel on LZ Liz obs the launch site. G/S on way to suspected rkt launch loc, NCD.
22	0806	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT185226 at 0735H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 20 Mar 69 2400 20 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0820	SF LONCO, SFC Stanifer, Tien Phuoc, (en) BT1215, BT105134, BT120164, BT107175 at 0130H & 0430H, rec'd unk no. 82mm mort rds, res: 1 CIDG KIA, 2 VN civ KIA, 1 RF, PF KIA, and 1 VN civ WIA (Info only).
24	0900	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/2/1, BT173113 at 0753H, found unk no. of 105mm projectiles, some were B/T. Have destroyed part of the rds, will use EOD team to destroy rest of 105's. Did not know how many rds there were, no est at this time.
25	192110	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 3/21sy Inf, BT037267 at 191030H Mar 69, Nui Loc Son PF's reported that at 191939H Mar 69 1 VN civ was killed by a M-16 fm UNSEF. PF's searched area w/neg findings. Obs 5 MAM at BT045256, no further action taken. 3/21 Inf reported to 196th Bde at 192100H Mar 69. Notified III MAF & MAJ Kershaw.
26	192155	(delayed entry) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 191030H. 2) Location: BT037267. Hamlet: Nui Loc Son. 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF: 192155H Mar 69 (CPT Williams). See DJF entry #25.
27	0500	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, Tien Phuoc, BT127147 at 0420H, Arsenic Report. Rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, res: 2 VN civ KIA, 1 CIDG KIA, & 1 VN civ WIA. Tam Ky notified that this has been sent to III MAF, 196th Bde, SP Franklin, notified that this has been reported to III MAF.
28	0545	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0420H. 2) Location: BT127147. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Tien Phuoc. 5) Target: Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF: 0545H (SSG Barnes). See DJF entry #27.
29	0805	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 0730H, rec'd 2x140mm rkts rds, res: 1 rd landed in ARVN Citadel & 1 rd landed by river, res: 2 WIA. Notified C/S COL Tabor & G-2 LTC Nelson.
30	0830	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, OZ request No. 17, dtg: ASAP-282400H Mar 69, purpose: search & clear opr, area: BT008210, follow trail SE to BT071187, NE to BT080200, N to BT080224, W to Tien Phuoc AO boundary. Passed to Tien Phuoc at 0930H, neg clearance at 1020H. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon.
31	0925	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, LZ Snoopy, BS705613 at 190850H Mar 69, rec'd 5x60mm mort, NCD. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
32	0926	39th Engr, SP Moore, C/39, BS705610 at 0030H, rec'd 9 unk size rkts, 6 rds landed inside compound. Light damage to 1 living bunker, rds came fm NE of LZ Snoopy, azimuth 105°-170°. Also damaged 1 water cube, 1 tool trailer (damage was 2 flat tires). Arty fired 15 self-illumination rds, neg ground action observed. Entire element on alert at this time. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
33	1000	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Arsenic Report #2-4, dtg: 102215H Mar 69 vic AT915240, PF Plat 2-115 & RF Co 496 rec'd probe at NDP, neg cas. 0915H, BS635630, 2/4 ARVN rec'd .50 cal & AK-47 fire (NFI), res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, all NVA dressed in green uniforms, neg gear. Arsenic Report #30-5, dtg: 0856H, vic BT136130, RF Co 114 rec'd 5 rds 57mm RR fire, res: 1 RF WIA (E). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
34	1013	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT228227 at 1005H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, NCD, ret'd fire w/unk res.
35	1028	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31, AT919200 at 0855H, obs 6 VC evading, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID, had packs containing personal gear.
36	1015	1/1 Cav, MAJ Merthens, OZ request No. 18, dtg: 240001-302400H Mar 69, purpose: In order to engage evading enemy, area: BT1553, S to BT1546, E to BT2246, along river to BT1753. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith at 1210H. Approved by MAJ Brice at 1430H. Approved by CPT Miller. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 1440H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
37	1030	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31, AT919201 at 0855H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
38	1040	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/1/46, BT158094 at 0825H, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-16 SN 899978, 3 full mags for M-16, 2 Chicom H/G's, 2 M26 H/G's, 2 packs containing docs. Will extract docs to LZ Professional when acft is available. Notified IPW, CI WO Howard.
39	1105	198th Bde, SO Ball, B/4/3, LZ CHIC, at 1015H. 1) Made sweep around CHIC, found fighting positions w/numerous blood pools, 2 RPG-7 rds, and 1 B-40 rkt rd. 2) 4/3d Inf, TOI: 192300H Mar 69, BS692776, Son Tinh Dist rec'd 8x75mm RR & 2x81mm mort rds, res: 2 huts damaged.
40	1110	198th Bde, SP Ball, Tang Hac Poung, BS658748 at 0500H, rec'd unk type fire, res: 1 VN civ KIA, 1 VN civ WIA.
41	1125	11th Bde, SP Dekker, C/4/21, LZ Amy at 1100H, found 1 NVA KIA, found inside perimeter. Also found 1 AK-50 SN EC48492 & 2 Chicom H/G's.
42	1135	11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, BS917256 at 1050H, APC detonated command detonated mine, res: 2 WIA (M), track neg damage.
43	1140	26th Engr, CPT Decater, A/26, BT070376 at 1110H, mine sweep team found pressure detonated type mine, visually detected along right side on Rte 535, destroyed w/crater 12' x 12' x 8'. Gray & black smoke 120' high.
44	1150	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) Arsenic Report #20-6, Nghia Hanh, at 200305H, BS617643, PF Plat 80, 81, & 86 in NDP rec'd 12 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 PF KIA & 2 PF WIA. 2) Arsenic Report #20-7, Son Tinh, BS692776 at 192330H Mar 69, RF Co 716 in NDP rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort, neg cas. (Info only).
45	1155	3/18th Arty, CPT Tucker, PF plat on OP-1, BS565770, PF plat on OP-1 reports that grid BS565770 will be used as a rkt position at 0830H 21 Mar 69 for a rkt atk on Quang Ngai. Passed to Quang Ngai. Passed to CPT Wright, Quang Ngai.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 20 Mar 69 2400 20 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	1200	Co G Rangers, 75th Inf, SGT Reynolds, Noon location for Indiana is BT425003.
47	1240	198th Bde, SP Fults, air move B/4/3, fm CHIC at 1020H to Chu Lai at 1150H, comp. C/4/3, fm Chu Lai at 1005H to CHIC at 1135H, comp. R/4/3, fm Chu Lai at 1135H to LZ Buff at 1200H, comp.
48	1400	196th Bde, SGT Laporto, B/4/31, BT097206 at 1200H, obs 10 VC wearing green uniforms & packs, evading NE, eng'd w/SAF and arty, res: 1 VC WIA (wound in both legs), D/O called and evac to DaNang. Notified IPW & G-2 LTC Nelson.
49	1405	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, B/2/1, air move comp, fm PZ Tien Phuoc at 1106H to LZ BT172114 at 1130H.
50	1415	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT236227 at 1335H, ACAV rec'd 1 RPG Rd, res: 3 US WIA (E), track minor damage.
51	1420	26th Engr, SGT Hall, A/26, BT072378 at 1210, sweep team found mine, destroyed.
52	1435	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT234225 at 1415H, ACAV detonated mine, res: 3 US WIA (E) & 1 US WIA (M), vehicle combat loss, D/O comp at 1440H.
53	1455	196th Bde, SGT Laporto, C/3/21, BT198170 at 1315H, obs 1 NVA dressed in green uniform evading into a hole 50m W of C/3/21's loc, NVA opened fire w/SA, neg US cas. C Co ret'd fire w/SA & m26 H/G's, res: 2 NVA KIA, 25-30 yrs old, neg ID. CIA 1 AK-47 and 1 unk AK wpn w/plastic stock.
54	1503	11th Bde, SP Dekker, A/1/20, BS923163 at 1435H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Charlie Brown, neg wpn or ID.
55	1525	Co G Rangers, 75th Inf, SGT Reynolds, night laager for Indiana is BT415008.
56	1400	196th Bde, SGT Laporto, B/3/21, BT086185 at 1215H, rec'd hvy SAF fm the E, res: 1 US WIA (E), ret'd fire w/arty, D/O comp at 1350H.
57	1500	196th Bde, MAJ Brice, ref convoy for arty to Support Base, Hook on resupply rec'd SAF. 196th Bde doesn't recommend that convoy move on 21 Mar 69. Passed to Tam Ky, SSG Spiller at 1510H. Passed to Div Trans, CPT Polley at 1530H. Note: convoy cancelled.
58	1502	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 1) 0930H, BS579774 (Quang Ngai Airfield) rec'd unk type or no. rkts, NCD. 2) 1020H, BS579774 (Quang Ngai Airfield) rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, NCD. (Info only).
59	1600	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, AT903378 at 1500H, LOH rec'd AWF w/NCD.
60	1606	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT232225 at 1515H, rec'd AWF going into and leaving above grid, res: NCD.
61	1610	1st Mar Div, LT Snocker, Air Observer/5th Marines at 1530H, obs 1 VC Co moving SW fm grid AT9032. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1640H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
62	1630	1st CAG, CPL Bell, 1st CAG, 2d Co HQ, BT483075 at 190230H Mar 69 (delayed), Ly Tin rec'd 9-10 60mm mort rds, neg cas, all rds landed outside of wire. This was an attack against a military installation. (Info only).
63	1635	1st CAG, CP Bell, CAP 139, BS472867, (en) BS465875 at 190300H Mar 69 (delayed), rec'd 2 rds of 60mm mort, res: neg cas. Called arty on enemy loc, checked area after arty fired w/unk res. (Info only).
64	1637	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 132Z, BS536887, en: BS533888 at 190900H Mar 69 (delayed), element obs 5 VC crossing river at above enemy grid, 2 VC were carrying wpns, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
65	1645	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/4/3, en: BS546765, BS548788 at 0830H, obs 20 VC in open, eng'd w/arty, res: unk.
66	1705	CLDC, SP Cleary, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
67	1715	DTOC, MAJ Craver, convoy to Tien Phuoc has been cancelled for 2 or 3 days. Security of the two 8" Howitzers at Tam Ky is required by 1/1 Cav until notified by Div. Until further notice, the 198th Bde is not required to secure the two 8" Howitzers at Tam Ky. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 1720H. Passed to 196th Bde, MAJ Brice at 1725H.
68	1210	196th Bde, B-D/2/1 Inf, PFC Farmer, BT173113, en: BT164113 at 1150H. 1) Receiving mort fire, A/S being called, at this time B Co moving in to reinforce. 2) 201150H, en: BT164113, rec'd 14 rds 82mm mort, res: 5 US KIA, 11 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1235H. G/S expended ammo, called arty w/unk res. (NFI). Notified S/C SP/5 Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 SMG Lillard, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Stronach.
69	1440	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) 201145H, BS652674, 4/4 Bn in contact w/VC sqd, no cas reported. 2) 201130H, BS608747, 1/1 Bn found 7 VC KBA/S from the 19 Mar contact. 3) Arsenic Report #20-9, Tam Ky, 200230H, BT239270, PF Plat 34, ground attack on OP, res: 1 PF KIA, en unk. 4) Arsenic Report #20-10, 201215H, BT1116, 3 Co's of VC attacked Thuoc Hoa (V) holding 100-200 villagers captive, 3 plat's of PF's and 2 RF Co's enroute to that loc. 5) 201230H, BS636638, 2/4 Bn rec'd 10-15 rds 60mm/82mm mort, res: NCD. 6) 201250H, BS652674, 4/4 Bn contact w/UNSEF, receiving SA fire and AW fire, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 5 ARVN WIA, enemy unk. (Info only).
70	1730	11th Bde, SP Dekker, R/1/20 Inf, BS754435 at 1710H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
71	1750	198th Bde, SGT Fults, EM/5/46 Inf, BS772816, en: BS770820 at 1715H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mort, neg cas or damage.
72	1750	198th Bde, SP/4 Asbill, 4/3d Inf (H/17th Cav), BS575820 at 1430H, eng'd 5-7 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 pistol belt and poncho (US type) CIA.
73	1815	11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/3/1 Inf, BS799480 at 1610H, rec'd AW and M-79 fire, res: 3 US WIA (M).
74	1825	11th Bde, SP Dekker, C/3/1, BS808368 at 1800H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 20 Mar 69 2400 20 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	1835	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Sp Neumeyer, BT110169 at 1440H, RF 721, 724, PF 95, 96, 97 eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 RF KIA, 2 WIA (E). (Info only).
76	1845	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, Arsenic Rpt, 1828H, PF Plat 92, BT113129, rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, res: 1 PF WIA (Info only).
77	191925	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer at 0715H, B/3/18 Arty eng'd UNSEF vic BT330117, res: 5 NVA KBA.
78	1132	Hoi An, PFC Sarles, OZ request No. 20, dtg: 210600H-220600H Mar 69, purpose: ground opns, area: BT070485 to BT075483 to BT090490 to BT090496. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1540H. Approved by MAJ Brice at 1920H. Approved by CPT Miller at 1925H. Passed to Hoi An PFC Sarles. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
79	1200	198th Bde, MAJ Borg, OZ request No. 21, dtg: ASAP to indefinitely, purpose: to fire arty, area: BS640777, S to river, then E to 66 grid line, N to 77 grid line, E to 68 grid line, S to 76 grid line, E to 71 grid line, S to river. Passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Wright at 1340H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen at 1350H. Approved by 2d ARVN Div, CPT Que at 2315H. Approved by 11th Bde, MAJ White at 1400H. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity at 2315H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
80	1640	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, AT905371 at 1500H. 1) Rec'd hvy SAF (AK-47) fm Co size element, wearing brown uniforms in trench line, 2 Cobra's eng'd w/rkts, neg assessment. Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks indicate enemy using river for bathing. 2) 1500H, AT905386, AT905371, & AT918376 found heavily used trails & many unattended water buffalos. Notified 1st Mar Div.
81	1430	198th Bde, SP Asbill, 4/3, BS682759 at 1145H, Son Tinh, 2 RF Co's & 6 PF plats in contact w/UNSEF, contact broken at 1215H. Called arty on enemy loc. RF's & PF's request APC's fm Quang Ngai. Senior Advisor stated that VC are between RF & PF locations in the field, res: 1 VN CO WIA (E). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
82	1500	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, BT1116. 1) Est 3 NVA Co's have apprehended fm 100-200 civ as prisoners. ARVN's have 2 Co's of RF & 3 PF plats on way to that grid to check it out. Rec'd above info fm PRU Advisor & his agent. 2) SP Graklanoff, TOR: 2310H, rec'd info fm SFLO at Tien Phuoc that 1 VC Co is loc vic BT1117 w/the 250 civ. Rating of C/3 given by LO. SF & CIDG will search area tomorrow. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Parker.
83	1730	2d ARVN, MAJ Eckman, spot report of contacts. 1) 1/4 ARVN report contact in progress with NVA Bn vic BS6364. There have been six 12.7mm AA firings in this area fm different loc today. Rkt position sighted vic BS5761. Agent reports wheeled arty piece vic BS6549 (NFI), G/S working area at this time. 2) Contact vic French Citadel with enemy Bn sighted in daylight at BS6979. Contact at BS6978 in progress. Neg info fm 2d ARVN TOC, Loosbrock, SOIC. CPT Parent, know nothing of this info. 1830H, MAJ Eckman referred call to SOIC. MAJ Borg has contacted 4/3d Inf, Quang Ngai, and Son Tinh and has no info on a unit in contact since 1400H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
84	1740	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, S-2, Co G, 75th Ranger, OZ request for tm Tennessee, box: UL BT1030, LR BT1327, time: 210800H-261800H Mar 69, msn: to detect possible VC/NVA movement in area. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Evans at 1850H. Approved by MAJ Mehrtens at 210140H Mar 69. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, SSO CPT Shay.
85	1855	11th Bde, SP Dekker, C/4/21, LZ Amy at 1830H, found 1 NVA KIA, wearing green uniform, neg wpn or ID.
86	1905	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) 1250H, BS610746, 5th Recon, 5th Regt, found 1 VC KIA. 2) Arsenic Report #20-11, Tam Ky, 1255H, BT135130, RF 114 rec'd 7x81mm mort rds, NCD. 3) Arsenic Report #20-12, 0140H, BS647747, Peoples Self Defense Force rec'd SAF at NDP, res: 1 civ KIA, 1 civ WIA. 4) 1455H, BS663637, 2/4 Bn rec'd SA & mort fire of unk type, request G/S. 1530H, 2/4 Bn made contact, G/S fm Duc Pho was on station at 1605H. 5) 1645H, BS633645, 2/4 Bn rec'd SAF, res: 4 ARVN WIA. 1/5 Bn is moving toward 2/4 Bn loc at this time. 6) 1600H, BS610912, Binh Son have 1 VC KIA (KBA). 7) 1730H, BS633645, 2/4 Bn rec'd SAF fm est VC sqd, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC, & 1 ARVN WIA. 8) 1600H (approx), BS655675, 4/4 Bn made contact w/est en sqd. (Info only).
87	1940	198th Bde, SP Fults, 123d Avn, BT502012 at 1900H, rec'd AWF fm bunker complex, NCD to acft, called arty fire msn, broke station at 1920H, res: unk.
88	1945	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, RD 25, BT192448 at 1000H. 1) Clearing Opn rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). 2) Search at grid BT990248, time: 190800H & 190900H Mar 69, RF 109, PF 25, 26, & 12 found 2 Claymores, 4 VC H/G's, 37 M-79 rds, and 30x60mm mort rds. (Info only).
89	1950	1/14th Arty, FSE at 1935H, Duffel Bag report. Concentration 3006, String #12, grid: BT430030 & concentration 2917, String #11, grid BT428027 indicated est 10 movers moving N to NE (unable to detect metal). 1/6th Inf fired 14 HE (4.2) on each target. B/1/14 fired 8 HE (105) on each target. A/1/82 fired 4 HE (155) on each target. Request Aero Scout surveillance in morning. Passed to Aero Scouts. Notified AAE.
90	2000	Americal, MAJ Craver, OZ request No. 24, dtg: 210600H-211900H Mar 69, purpose: CA of 1 Co fm LZ Buff & APC moving along river fm W to E, area: fm BS638780 (bridge), S down Hwy #1 to river BS640749, W along river to boundary BS560760. Pass to 2d ARVN, rec'd by SP Shipp at 2207H, 2d ARVN Div. Pass to 11th Bde, rec'd by SP Strop at 2230H. Approved by 2d ARVN Div, CPT Que at 2306H. Approved by 11th Bde, MAJ White at 2306H. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Borg as approved. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
91	2000	198th Bde, SP Asbill, CC/4/3, BS594845 at 1800H, rec'd SAF, neg hits, neg cas. Spotted 1 VC running.
92	2035	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 135, BS712973 at 1600H, 1 VN boy brought 1 M-72 LAW to CAP 135, payment VIP ASAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 20 Mar 69 2400 20 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
93	2055	196th Bde, C/2/1, BT167127, (en) BT167127 at 1730H, 5 US MIA fm yesterday found. Also found 1 NVA KBA, 2 graves containing 3 NVA KIA, all less than 24 hrs old. 1 K-44 SN 11420512, 1 AK-47 SN 2L5C74, 1 RPG. US bodies not tampered with, however wpns were missing. SGT Pacaminieski at III MAF notified at 2115H. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
94	2116	CLDC. 1) 2116H, 4-5 rkts impacted near control tower & Combat Center, unk res, went on Yellow alert. 2) 2125H, at BS523947, 198th Bde reports observing flashing fm above grid by 5/46th Inf. Sent flare ship to grid & fired counter-mortar arty. 3) 2130H, alert condition changed to Gray. 4) 2138H, 2 rds possible 122mm rkt impact on beach at BS555056, NCD. 5) 2137H, 75th Rangers report 2 rds impact on beach at same grid given in (4).
95	2125	DTOC, G-3, LTC Lawrence. 1) DTOC to 198th Bde, conduct CA and RIF in area bounded on E by QL-1, S Ly Son Tra Khuc, N & W by 198th/196th S boundary. CA one Co 4/3d Inf vic Phuoc Loc (1) and conduct RIF w/1 plat ACAV, PRU & NPFF fm W to E between river on S & Hwy 5B on N. One Co 4/3d Inf fm CHIC estab blocking pos behind RR vic N-S grid 62. Complete opn by 211800H Mar 69 and return one Co to CHIC. 9 UH-1 acft for CA. 2) AO ext approved. Passed to MAJ Borg as GO by NAJ Craver at 2210H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
96	2140	Quang Ngai (via 196th Bde), SGT Keller, Deputy Senior Advisor, MR Dillery. On 20-21 or 21-22 Mar 69, there will be a major NVA move. The Sapper Bn divided into 2 groups, will move against Quang Ngai City area to include the Province Senior Advisor's home loc on Bo Thanh St, the Tra Khuc Bridge, the radio station & possibly the Province HQ. 2 Bn's, 1 VC & 1 NVA, will attack Nghia Hanh crossroads. Now loc at Tu Duy (V). 2 NVA Bn's will attack Tu Nghia (D) HQ. Elements of 22d NVA Regt will cut Hwy 1 N of Son Tinh & attack Son Tinh fm the N. The Citadel and airfield will receive attack by rkt & mort fire, not by ground attack, fm the SW vic La Chau (H) near Pagoda 100m fm railroad. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
97	2150	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, B/3/21, BT197176 at 1815H, rec'd hvy SAF, res: 1 US WIA. Hvy fire lasted for approx 15 min turning to sniping action. 1900 H, rec'd unk no. of 82mm mort rds fm BT183183, NCD. Arty processed on grid. G/S's were on station & expended ammo w/unk res. The WIA died. D/O aborted. 2120H, rec'd fm BT183182, 2x82mm mort rds, NCD. Arty ret'd fire. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
98	2150	39th Engr, SP Moore, C/39, LZ Snoopy, BS705610 at 1725H, rec'd 5 mort rds, unk type, 4 rds inside perimeter, res: 1 US KIA & 1 WIA (E). Suspected enemy grid BS7260613, 3 secondary explosions resulted fm friendly arty. (Info only). Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
99	2202	DTOC, G-2, request Ranger Team Michigan be inserted vic LZ BS4695, request 2 G/S & 2 UH-1, briefing Combat Center Pad at 210900H Mar 69. Ground contact CC Pad Coarse Kits 88, freq: 36.50, VR area 210830H Mar 69. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 2210H. As approved by MAJ Craver G-3 as B/123d msn. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
100	2207	Americal CLDC, CPT Sams, résumé of incoming rds. CLDC went on Yellow alert at 2118H. 2 rkts impacted subsector 5 at BT555656. Counter battery fired on suspected enemy loc at BS523947. Alert condition went to Gray at 2130H. All subsectors report neg cas or damage as of 0220H. See DJF entry #94. Notified CG, ADCA, ADCB, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Motes, III MAF Hoffmeyer.
101	2212	11th Bde, SP Strop, TOC, D/1/20, BS812383, (en) BS830395 at 2203H, LZ Bronco rec'd 2 rds of 57mm RR, NCD. Ret'd arty on suspected loc.
102	2325	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 1/46th Inf at 2115H, 1/14th Arty obs lights at BT203074, fired 4.2 msn, res: 2 secondary explosions, yellow & red flames w/black smoke 20' high.
103	2330	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/2/1, BT173114, (en) BT155113 at 2120H, obs lights at suspected mort loc, called arty, res: 3 secondary explosions, bright flames 50' high.
104	2330	11th Bde, SP Strop, B/1/20, BS752436, (en) BS753446 at 2245H, LZ Liz rec'd 4 rds of 60mm mort, landed outside perimeter, NCD.
105	2343	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, radar 4/3d Inf, AT908227 at 2132H, detected 5 indiv moving W, 81mm mort msn fired w/unk res, end of msn. Radar had detection of 2 VC.
106	2400	Opsn Summary: Following a second night of VC/NVA attacks on military installations & VN population centers, focused primarily along the Quang Ngai Duc Pho coastal plain, Americal forces cont'd detailed search & saturation patrol ops targeting local VC/NVA/VCNF units in staging areas & along LOC. Light contact against numerous small enemy elements was encountered throughout the day. Pacification & re-settlement ops cont'd in conjunction with ARVN/GVN agencies. B/2/1 Inf air moved fm Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp to an LZ vic BT172114, comp at 1130H. C/4/3 air moved fm Chu Lai to CHIC, comp at 1135H. R/4/3 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Buff, comp at 1200H. B/4/3 air moved fm CHIC to Chu Lai, comp at 1150H.
107	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 13 KIA, 19 WIA (E), 15 WIA (M), 27 VC KIA, 14 NVA KIA, 6 IWC, 1 CSWC.
108	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 21 Mar 69 2400 21 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	202235	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, D/1/14 Arty, BS525766 at 201930H Mar 69, OP-1 eng'd 60 VC w/arty, res: 15 VC KIA (confirmed). Confirmed by Quang Ngai.
3	0045	198th Bde, SP Stoia, CAP 134, BT624003 at 202030H Mar 69, CAP 134 rec'd 15 M-79 rds & SAF, ret'd fire & arty, fired 60mm on enemy grid, res: NCD, unk enemy res. CAP 121, 202100H Mar 69, friendly: BT476143, enemy: BT468147, obs fire, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire with SAF and arty, res: NCD, unk enemy res.
4	0045	III MAF, CPT Schultz, Fire Hill (Special Intel Report) a highly reliable source reports probability of renewal of general offensive will start 210730H. All units will maintain a high state of alert, particularly fire support bases and outlaying installations. Notified 196th Bde, SP Eisenbath at 0122H. 196th Bde, SP Franklin at 0120H. 11th Bde, LT Jorden at 0125H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 0140H. Tam Ky, SSG Roberts at 0140H. Quang Ngai PFC Shipp, CLDC CPT Jergensen, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
5	0130	198th Bde, SP Ball, 5/46th Inf, BS595914, (en) BS595915 at 202330H Mar 69, MTT obs 4 VC, eng'd w/SAF, VC ret'd fire, called illum and swept area w/neg findings. Obs movement at BS595919, 15-20 VC crossing river, called arty. CAP 138 assisted. 202040H Mar 69, CAP 133, BS664985, rec'd AWF, ret'd w/SAF & arty, est to be fm 3-5 VC at BS667997. Will sweep area at first light.
6	0215	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, 201745H Mar 69, BS635641, 2/4 ARVN made contact w/UNSEF, res: 7 VC KIA. 201930H Mar 69, BS663739, Son Tinh, RF 36 rec'd 6x140mm rkts, NCD. 201828H Mar 69, BT113129, MAT #6 rec'd 5 rds of 82mm mort, res: 1 WIA. 202130H Mar 69, BS612838, 4/6 ARVN on ambush, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA. 202145H Mar 69, BS598922, Binh Son, RF Co 228 rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 VN KIA, 2 VN WIA.
7	0310	196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/2/1, BT173114, (en) BT116117 at 0015H, rec'd 20 rds of 82mm mort & 15 rds of 60mm mort fire, NCD. Ret'd arty on suspected enemy loc, res: 2 secondary explosions.
8	0314	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT208238 at 0200H, rec'd 12-14 rds of mixed 60mm & 82 mm mort fire, res: 3 ARVN WIA (M), 1 ARVN KIA, neg damage to vehicle.
9	0600	198th Bde, SP Ball, D/1/6, BS426091, (en) BS428091 at 0300H, unit heard mort rds firing 400m away, moved to loc, eng'd est 7 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, remainder of VC evaded N, CIA 2 AK-47's & 1 ruck sack (contents unk). Mort illum fired. 2 VC returned to recover bodies, eng'd w/unk res. 1 VC KIA is missing & found numerous blood trails, res: 3 VC KIA (the body that was carried away is not a confirmed kill) and 2 AK-47's CIA, SN's 2021005 & 11068402.
10	0607	CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions at 0700H.
11	0738	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 0800H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, NCD.
12	0803	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 135, BS712937, (en) BS706968 at 0630H, obs flag on hill SW of CP and possible enemy movement. Fired 81mm & 60mm mort on suspected enemy grid. Swept area and found 1 flag and propaganda leaflets. Will give leaflets to 1st CAG. (Info only).
13	0805	Co G Ranger, 75th Inf, LT Henry, Team Ohio at 0745H, Team Ohio was extracted at 0745H by 3/4-Ton truck vic BT498145. 202120H Mar 69, Ohio radioed in, receiving AK-47 fire, lasted for 10 mins, neg cas or damage.
14	0825	198th Bde, SP Ball, 5/46th Inf, Binh Son, BS602921 at 0710H, Binh Son rec'd 1 or 2x82mm mort rds, res: NCD.
15	0825	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT165238 at 0745H, rec'd unk amt SA & AWF, res: NCD.
16	0850	196th Bde, SP Farmer, D/2/1. BT173114 at 0700H, found 2 NVA KIA, 25 ChiCom H/G's CIA, (eng'd during early morning hrs).
17	0855	196th Bde, SP Farmer, B/3/21, BT182183 at 0700H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, neg wpn or ID, was wearing green uniform.
18	0930	AAE, CPT McCleary, 174th Avn, helicopter down, 11 nautical miles S of DaNang vic BT052557, Helix on station, dtg: 211000H. CPT McCleary AAE, Agt, crew, & pax recovered & taken to LZ Baldy. It is believed that the acft took several hits, not confirmed at this time. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 CPT Stitt.
19	0940	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 201000H Mar 69, BT192448, RD Team 25 have 1 WIA. 2) 202130H Mar 69, BS612838, 4/6 Bn ambushed UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA. 3) Arsenic Report #21-7 202145H Mar 69, BS598922, RF Co 228 rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 VN civ KIA, 3 VN civ WIA. 4) QT-27 Opn, 2/4 & 4/4 Bn's, 200140H, end of day reflected 23 additional VC KIA. VC were discovered while sweeping area w/flare ship. Do not have a grid at this time. Opn QT-47, 2/4, 4/4 Bn's, & 3/4 APC's incident occurred 202200H Mar 69 at BS634645. Total KIA for yesterday is 45. Believed KIA's are fm the 97th Bn, but unconfirmed. (Info only).
20	0945	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller. 1) 202000H Mar 69, BT255234 (Hill 28) VC attacked OP, 1st-15th RF Co, res: friendly 1 WIA (E), 2 WIA (M), & lost 2 M-2 carbines, enemy losses unk. 2) 0200H, BT113119, PF Plat 93, VC conducted ground attack, res: friendlies neg, enemy unk.
21	1030	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, 1st-10th RF Co Group, (en) BT256234 at 0950H, 722d RF Co is in contact w/1 sqd VC, rec'd SAF & B-40 rkt fire, res: enemy losses unk, friendly losses neg. A/S has been requested. (Info only).
22	1035	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, see DJF entry #53, 20 Mar 69, SN Chinese AK is 10051229. SN for what is believed to be Swedish made, is SHE-6358872-S.
23	1045	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, A/4/31, air move comp, fm PZ BT072212 at 0945H to LZ Siberia at 1030H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 21 Mar 69 2400 21 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1045	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT231198 at 1026H, found 2x155 rds, destroyed.
25	1045	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT216464 at 1030H, obs 11 sampans, destroyed with H/G's.
26	1054	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, air move comp, fm Chu Lai at 0830H to LZ Bronco at 1040H.
27	1100	198th Bde, SP Ball, CA comp, LZ cold, A/4/3, fm PZ BS576818 at 0947H to LZ BS575765 at 1033H.
28	1130	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS615891 at 0920H, found 2 mines on W side of road, 25m apart, 10-15 lbs charge, bamboo firing device, destroyed.
29	1130	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS629827 at 0815H, mine found in center of road, bamboo firing device, 10 lb charge, destroyed.
30	1130	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS631824 at 0915H, mine found in middle of road, bamboo firing device, 20 lb charge, destroyed.
31	1130	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS615802 at 0905H, an abandoned crane fm 5-11 PF, 39th Engr completed destruction. Est 5 lbs of C-4, crane still burning. The crane had been blown-up before & was abandoned.
32	1130	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS629828 at 0815H, culvert blown, crater 7' x 4', charge was 50 lbs. Filled in crater, road is not passable.
33	1131	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS629830 at 0755H, culvert blown in middle of road, crater 5' x 5', passable to one-lane traffic, crater was filled in.
34	1140	196th Bde, SP Farmer, LZ Baldy, 202145H-202300H Mar 69, rec'd 10 rds M-79 fire, NCD.
35	1140	198th Bde, SP Ball, CAP 135, BT712937 at 0630H, obs VC flag outside of perimeter and movement, fired .50 cal and 60mm mort, res: 1 VC flag and propaganda leaflets destroyed.
36	1140	198th Bde, SP Ball, C/1/3 [possibly C/1/6], BS595760 at 1105H, detained 1 female for questioning, evac to LZ Bayonet.
37	1145	1st CAG, CPT Cook, CAP 134, BT622008, (en) BT624003 at 202030H Mar 69 (delayed), element was moving into activity site, rec'd 15 M-79 rds and SAF, ret'd fire & called arty, res: neg. (Info only).
38	1145	1st CAG, CPT Cook, CAP 133, BT664985, (en) BT667994 at 202040H Mar 69 (delayed), rec'd AWF, called arty, res: neg. (Info only).
39	1150	1st CAG, CPT Cook, CAP 131, BS692972, (en) BS696976 at 0150H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: neg. (Info only).
40	1150	11th Bde, SP Dekker, CC/3/1, BS822394 at 1130H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
41	1150	1st CAG, CPT Cook, CAP 117, BT305285 at 202250H Mar 69 (delayed), rec'd 4 RPG rds, res: 1 USMC WIA, ret'd fire, res: neg. (Info only).
42	1420	198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/5/46, BS522944 at 1250H, found string running along ground between bamboo poles and emplaced 25 aiming stakes. Found 4 sets of bamboo legs for launchers. Also found pieces of metal and screws. Holes had been dug behind these legs. Azimuth shot fm emplacement pointed directly towards Chu Lai, destroyed by burning. 198th Bde passed to CLDC & Co G Rangers, 75th Inf SGT Reynolds. Notified G-2 CPT Stitt.
43	0345	26th Engr, SP Adcock, E/26, BS435073 at 0253H, rec'd 40 rds RPG, 82mm mort, & Chicom H/G's in motor pool, res: 15x5-ton bridge trucks combat loss, 2x5-ton bridge trucks minor damage, 2x1/4-ton trucks damaged, 1x1-1/2-ton pole truck combat loss, 1 cable reel trailer damaged, 1x27 ft bridge boat damaged, 1x5-ton tool truck combat loss, 1 US WIA (M), 2 US WIA (E), and 2 huts moderately damaged.
44	0900	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, request Aero Scouts for VR of Arc Light area, target area: BS6447, BS5247, BS5242, BS6442, call sign: Middle Flanks, freq: 35.55, time: at 1st daylight until 221130H Mar 69. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE CPT McCreary for B/123d msn at 1525H.
45	0910	198th Bde, SP Ball, CAP 133, BS663976, (en) BS663974 at 0200H, CAP 133 rec'd 50-70x82mm & 60mm mort & satchel charges fm est VC Co. VC were sweeping through vil throwing H/G's, res: USMC lost: 1 M-16, 1 M-60 MG, 1x60mm mort, 2 USMC WIA (E). PF's w/USMC lost: 1 PRC-10, 1 Thompson AMG, 1 unk type carbine, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 RD KIA, 2 Youth Group KIA, 8 VN civ WIA (E). Neg enemy assessment. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
46	1515	26th Engr, SGT Hull, CC/26th Engr, BT355145 at 1500H, eng'd 12 VC evading, res: 8 VC KIA. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV.
47	1300	I Corps, CPT Reeves, TOC, ARVN convoy w/100 vehicles will move fm Quang Ngai to DaNang at 1330H. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your OZ. Notified 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. 198th Bde, SP Asbill. 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans.
48	1315	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, LZ Snoopy at 1310H, rec'd unk no. of mort rds & some CS, rec'd: 9 rds 60mm HE, 1 rd 60mm, CS, NCD. Passed to Div Chem at 1410H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
49	1343	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT170257 at 1315H, obs 1 indiv evading, eng'd w/M-60 MG, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
50	1342	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT163246 at 1310H, obs 1 indiv hiding in hut, burned hut w/WP, res: unk.
51	1345	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT146280 at 1325H, obs 1 indiv evading, eng'd w/M-60 MG, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 21 Mar 69 2400 21 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1347	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/4/3, BS547767, (en) BS554767 at 1225H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire and called arty w/unk res, NCD fm friendly element.
53	1415	G-2 MAJ Kershaw, request 2 Slicks and 2 G/S for APD msn to be flown before 1700H, area: BS3374-3579-3779-3876-3674. Pickup of APD equip & personnel at 123d Avn Pad at 1500H, grids: BS3976-3674 cleared as per radio conversation with Ha Thanh. Friendly troops vic these grids for recon only. Other area approved by Ha Thanh. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE for B/123d msn, CPT McCleary at 1525H. Passed to Div Chem at 1530H.
54	1457	196th Bde, SP McCann, R/1/52, BT046395 at 1345H, rec'd 3 rds 30mm & light AWF, neg US cas, called arty w/unk res.
55	1458	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/3/21, BT186184 at 1200H, found 2 NVA KIA, KBA, approx 48 hrs old, res: 2 NVA KIA.
56	1500	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/3/21, BT184186 at 1215H, found 2 NVA KIA by SAF, approx 24-48 hrs old, res: 2 NVA KIA. Also found on bodies 1 M26 H/G, 30 rds SKS ammo, 50 rds AK-47 ammo, 6 Chicom H/G's, a box of documents, and 1 SKS rifle, SN 7059283. Wpn will be extracted to LZ Center & docs to LZ Baldy. Will get docs to LZ Baldy tomorrow. Notified IPW, LT Bartow.
57	1520	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipes, F/8th Cav, BT250245 at 1440H. 1) LOH rec'd SAF, neg hits. 2) 1445H, BT243244, eng'd 9 MAM evading, res: 9 VC KIA, wearing gray uniforms. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF COC SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
58	1525	11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/19th Engr, BS756494 at 1433H, earth mover on QL-1 detonated 60 lb command detonated mine, res: vehicle combat loss, 1 US WIA (M).
59	1340	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT225223 at 1245H, rec'd 3-5 rds sniper fire w/NCD, ret'd fire w/unk res. B Co is sweeping area, neg assessment.
60	1548	CLDC, SP Cleary, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.
61	1605	DTOC, G-3 Ops, MAJ Craver, DTOC to 1/1 cav. Due to over commitment of Warlords, 1/1 Cav tasked to have F/8th Cav conduct VR of Chu Lai rkt belt, requires min 2 lt teams, VR duration min 1 hr, to be conducted EENT 21 Mar 69 and BMNT 22 Mar 69. Contact 198th Bde on Cmd. One team will VR in 5/46 are, 5/46 Inf Cmd. One team will VR in 1/6 area, 1/6 Inf Cmd. Check in with 198th Bde prior to and upon departure fm VR. Direct coord, auth w/198th Bde. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 1554H.
62	202113	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, S-2, Binh Son (Central Grievance) fm Agent #185, 2 VC units stay at Tham Ha (H) vic BS664889 & BS666892. Units are 95A & C-31, commander's names are Hoa & Le Vien, strength 145 men, wpns: 1x82mm mort, 2 MG's, 1 Chinese MG, 9 BAR's, uniforms are blue-gray, msn: to attack Binh Son subsector & Chau An Town between 20 & 24 Mar. Notified FSE/
63	0025	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son, BS602931 at 202145H Mar 69 (delayed), (Binh Son) Chau An rec'd 3x60mm mort rds, res: 1 VN civ KIA, 2 VN civ WIA (E), evac to 312th Evac. 5/46th Inf will investigate on the 21 Mar 69. Reported to III MAF AAPC 0030H, CPT Schultz.
64	0030	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 202145H. 2) Location: BS602931. 3: Hamlet: Chau An. 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF 0030H (CPT Schultz). See DJF entry #63.
65	0215	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, 201600H Mar 69, BS610912, Binh Son, RF Co 228, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA. 201635H Mar 69, BS747813, 2/5 ARVN, rec'd 60mm mort rds, res: 4 ARVN WIA, 3 VN civ WIA. 201948H Mar 69, BS578730, 1/4 ARVN, 1 Co rec'd 8 rds of 82mm mort fire, NCD. 201930H Mar 69, BS653728 & BS647728, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds, res: 1 VN KIA, 3 VN civ WIA (E). AAPC to III MAF at 0610H, LT Berry.
66	0215	196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/1/52, BT086403, (en) BT094403, BT086403 at 0135H, Phuoc Thung (1) village, in vic BT098403, rec'd 4x60mm mort & 4 M-79 rds, plus AK-47 fire, res: 3 PF's WIA (E) (were inside vil when wounded) and 6 huts burned, D/O comp at 0250H.
67	0430	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0135H. 2) Location: BT086403. 3) Hamlet: Phuoc Thung (1). 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Military & Civilian. Sent via teletype as per MAJ Kershaw. Note: III MAF refused report at 0430H, MAJ Carroll (CPT Schultz). See DJF entry #66.
68	0610	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 201930H Mar 69. 2) Location: BS647728. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Quang Ngai City. 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF: 0610H (LT Berry). See DJF entry #65.
69	1645	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT213237 at 1545H, ACAV hit mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1547H, vehicle major damage, but not combat loss.
70	1710	CLDC, SP Cleary, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
71	1715	11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/1/20, BS864337 at 1600H. 1) Detonated B/T, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1638H. While making D/O, rec'd sniper fire. 2) 1645H, detonated B/T, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1702H.
72	1045	198th Bde, CPT Breimer, Musket 606 (G/S working with 4/3d Inf) took hit & went down. Ship is secure at Hill 10, BS5871. Helicopter took hit in rotary shaft, neg cas. Passed to AAE. Notified G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 MAJ Hayes.
73	1234	1st CAG, CPL Kinchender, CAP 134, BT628005 at 0900H to 1100H, while checking area, rec'd M-79 rds and SA fire, ret'd fire, res: found 6 bandoleers of M-79 rds CIA, neg cas or damage.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 21 Mar 69 2400 21 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
74	1240	Co G, 75th Rangers, SGT Reynolds, Team Michigan at 1205H was inserted vic BS403945. Notified G-2 SGT Overlin, FSE CPT Crawford.
75	1315	11th Bde, OZ request #26, SFC Winkler, dtg: 211500H Mar 69 to 102400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BS5060, BS6060, BS6068, BS5068. Passed to Minh Long: BS4860, E to BS5560, approved 211710H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Geiger 211715H. FSE CPT Crawford.
76	1420	196TH Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, R/4/31 Inf, fm LZ Karen at 1310H to LZ West at 1410H.
77	1424	198th Bde, C/4/3 Inf, SP Asbill, BS566760 at 1405H, rec'd AW fire fm above enemy grid w/NCD, called arty w/unk res.
78	1525	11th Bde, PFC Geiger, BS635408 at 1530H, Team Nevada extracted, reason: obs movement in area and position compromised. G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
79	1610	196th Bde, SP Brooks, air move, A/3/21 Inf, fm LZ Young at 211340H to LZ Center at 211403H. D/3/21 Inf, fm LZ Center at 211440H to LZ Young at 211730H.
80	1630	1st CAG. CPL Krackenburger, CAP 113, BT330177 at 0830H, eng'd est VC sapper sqd, called arty and fixed-wing on target, swept area, found 6 VC KIA, 2 Thompson SMG dest, 25 Chicom H/G's, several feet of det cord CIA. (Info only).
81	1716	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, Tien Phuoc, BT108174 at 1430H, RF Co 721 and 724, PF Plat 95, 96, & 97 made contact w/UNSEF, res: enemy: 7 VC KIA, 1 Chicom pistol, 3 AK-47's, 2 M-16's CIA. Friendly: 6 WIA (E). (Info only). Neg further info on 100-200 people missing from same area as the above incidents.
82	1735	CLDC, CPT Sams, MAG-13, BS465996, approx 50 men armed w/B-40 rkts, 82mm mort, and 57mm RR. CLDC notified FSE, neg rating. 198th Bde SGT Edmunson, 196th Bde SP Graklanoff.
83	1750	11th Bde, SGT Otto, CA comp, cold, D/4/21 Inf, fm LZ Bronco at 211635H to LZ Manassas at 211715H.
84	1800	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, A/2/1 Inf, BT168125 at 1635H, returned to helicopter that was shot down yesterday and recovered the following: 2 M-60's, 3 M-16's, and 2 AK-47's. The rest of craft was destroyed by fire and was not recoverable. G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson.
85	1810	DTOC, MAJ Craver, be prepared to move 2 Cav Troops fm their field loc to vic Quang Ngai on order fm Div. Passed to 1/1 Cav, MAJ Merhtens 211817H.
86	2030	198th Bde, SGT Liperto, R/1/52 Inf, BT055404 at 1930H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC w/pack CIA. Contents of pack unk, VC CIA will be extracted in morning. Notified IPW, LT Love at 212105H.
87	0656	CLDC, LTC Foster, at 0655H. 1) Sectors 5 & 6 rec'd 4 unk type rkts, hitting ammo dump in sector 5 0655H. 2) All CLDC on Yellow alert at 0657H. 3) III MAF notified and 198th Bde notified 0658H. 4) Extensive fires reported in MAG-13 area 0710H. 5) Two A-4 Skyhawks reported damaged and unk no. of cas 0721H. 6) 1 rkt landed on West Taxiway, BT551038, 2 rkts landed on revetments BT551036. 7) Normal working conditions at 0730H. 8) 210925H, LTC Foster CLDC, six A-4 aircraft armed and fueled destroyed, unk number damaged at MAG-13 by 3 unk type rkts that landed on revetment and taxiway, 4 WIA (M). 9) Dtg 211200H, CLDC LT Krasovetz, 3 additional A/C heavily damaged, 3 WIA (M), 4 bomb revetments damaged, several low order explosions. 10) Dtg 211523H, CLDC, LT Krasovetz, total casualties now stand at 11 WIA (M), damage res: six A-4 A/C destroyed, 3 damaged.
88	1455	196th Bde, OZ request #27, SP Trogdon, dtg: 220001H to 222400H Mar 69, purpose: S/C opn, area: BT180215, N to BT180220, E to BT200220, S to BT200214. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe 211610H. Approved MAJ Mehrtens 212030H. FSE CPT Motes.
89	1735	198th Bde, SP Asbill, A/4/3 Inf, BS561762 at 1520H, H/17th Cav, APC rec'd SA fire, res: 3 WIA (E), H/17th Cav 2 WIA (E), 1 A/4/3 Inf 1 WIA (E), D/O comp 211625H. 1810H, in contact w/UNSEF. 1615H, BS571761, C/4/3 rec'd SA fire, res: 2 US WIA (E), 1 US MIA.
90	1850	Quang Ngai LNO, WO Genova, 211645H, BS645646, 2/4 Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 5 WIA. Info only.
91	1905	1st CAG, CAP 124, CPL Bell, BT463065 at 1600H, found 2 B/T 105mm rds, called EOD who arrived 1630H, dest 105mm rds. (Info only).
92	1907	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 122, BT404137 at 0730H, CAP 122A, RF's obs markings of a mine, patrol stopped 39th Engr truck that had a mine sweep, swept area w/mine sweep, found mine & destroyed. (Info only).
93	1915	Co G Ranger, 75th Inf, SGT Torres, Team Michigan observed by 1 VC w/wpn vic BS453946, team eng'd & killed 1 VC. Vicinity BS453995, obs hut in area, neg personnel sighted. Team extracted vic BS459946 at 211806H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
94	1915	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, C/3/21, BT196187 at 1645H, rec'd hvy SAF fm 300m NE, ret'd fire w/SA and called arty w/unk res. Blue Ghost expended ammo in area w/unk res. When unit withdrew fm contact it discovered 2 US MIA.
95	1945	198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, A/4/3, request ext of OZ #24, fm 211900H-221900H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp at 2000H. Passed to 11th Bde at 2000H. Approved Quang Ngai by CPT Honb at 2030H (both political & military). Approved by 11th Bde, MAJ White 2035H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
96	2020	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer. 1) 1615H, BT120124, RF 114 made contact w/UNSEF, res: 8 VC KIA, 2 RF KIA, 18 RF WIA. 2) 1810H, BT113119, PF 90, rec'd 5x57mm RR, res: NCD, ret'd fire w/arty, res: unk. 3) 1910H, BT287227, vic Tam Ky TOC, rec'd 2x122mm rkts, rkts came fm vic BT225225, ret'd fire w/arty, res: NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Amrical Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 21 Mar 69 2400 21 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
97	1637	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) Local residents vic BS645724, reported VC propaganda broadcast at 0100H in the city of Quang Ngai. 2) In city of Quang Ngai, PRU's at 0100H, PRU unit in ambush position reported engaging est 2 plat's VC, neg PRU cas. 3) Arsenic Report #21-7, 0255H, BT209238, PF Plat 71, rec'd 15 rds 60mm mort, res: 1 PF KIA, 6 PF WIA. 4) Arsenic Report #21-8, 0505H, BS578730, 1/4 Bn, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort w/unk Chemical Agent, neg cas. 5) Arsenic Report #12-9, Binh Son, 0200H, BS663974, PF Plat 22 & RD Team 5, OP rec'd 50 rds 60/82mm mort, friendly res: 3 KIA, 8 WIA, lost 1 radio, 1 Thompson MG, 1 carbine, 2 M-16's, 1 M-60 MG, 1 60mm mort. Enemy losses: unk. Being investigated, full report to follow. 6) 0732H, vic Citadel, rec'd 1 rd unk type or size incoming. 7) 0620H, BS650655, 4/4 Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, and 1 AK-47 & 4 H/g's CIA. 8) Arsenic Report #20-10, Tam Ky. At 0200H, BT113119, PF Plat 93 on OP, rec'd ground probe, res" NCD. 9) Arsenic Report #20-11, 1-15 RF Co, Hill 28, rec'd attack fm UNSEF, res: 1 WIA, 2 MIA, 2 carbines lost. 0830H, opn was under way to take over Hill. 10) Arsenic Report #21-11, 21 Arty at BS607721, rec'd 20x82mm mort at 202200H Mar 69, res: 1 KIA, 4 WIA. 11) 0900H, BS633635, 1/5 Bn found 4 VC KBA. 12) 0925H, BS639639, 2/4 Bn, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 NVA KIA & 2 H/g's CIA. 13) 1000H, BS642643, 2/4 Bn found 1000m od commo wire. 14) 0950H, BT256234, MAT Team #3 on Hill 28, rec'd SAF, mort fire, & B-40 fire, est 1 sqd on VC/NVA. 15) Arsenic Report #21-12, 0115H, BS614734, RF Co 143, rec'd 10x82mm mort rds, res: 1 WIA. 16) Arsenic report #21-13, 0115H, BS633738, Thach Bich OP, rec'd 6x82mm mort rds, res: NCD. 17) 1325H, BS644644, 2/4 Bn rec'd sniper fire, res: NCD. 18) 1330H, BS618688, 1/4 APC's had 1 WIA fm frag wounds. 19) 0920H, BS637635, 2/4 Bn, found 5 NVA bodies in a tunnel & 1 B-41 rd & 1x57mm RR sight. Believe to be fm ground attack on 20 Mar 69. 20) Arsenic Report, #21-14, Son Tinh, 202345H Mar 69, BS692776, RF #716 rec'd 6x60mm mort rds, res: NCD.
98	2100	DTOC, MAJ Kershaw, the box for Ranger Team Illinois will be extended until 221800H Mar 69, UL BT410015, LR BS440990. Passed to FSE CPT Motes at 2100H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson at 2105H. G-3 CPT Smith at 2100H. G-3 Air LT Lyons at 2100H. Posted G-2/G-3 Map.
99	2100	39th Engr, SGT Echmand, C/39, BS705610, (en) BS729611 & BS718613 at 1245H, rec'd 9 rds of 60mm mort & 1 rd of 60mm Mort CS, neg cas. Moderate damage to one 290 Scraper, light damage to 1 bucket loaded, 1 rough terrain crane, & 1xD-7 dozer. Holes in tents & living quarters, arty ret'd 11 rds HE & 10 rds of WP. G/S called on station and expended ammo. Neg enemy assessment. (Info only).
100	2204	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BT164124 at 1245H, CC was called to evac a heat cas, CC rec'd AWF, pilot obs 40 NVA in green uniforms, wpns & packs. NVA were eng'd w/C Co at 100m NE. A 2nd chopper came for D/O, rec'd 2-3 hits SAF. Heat cas & 7 US WIA were evac at 1306H. C Co has 1 US MIA.
101	2207	2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT256234 at 0945H, 1-15 RF Bn made contact w/UNSEF, res: 15 VC KIA, 1 RF WIA, 2 CSWC & 2 IWC.
102	2212	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1, BT168125, (en) BT170126 at 1620H, an element fm A Co moved to a downed helicopter position (BT168125) & found 1 NVA killed by SAF, wearing green uniform, neg wpn or pack. One element A Co, found enemy mort position, barbed wire perimeter, well-camouflaged at BT170126. 105mm rds found 10m fm mort position. Element which reconned NDP (BT168125) found 25-30 old foxholes.
103	2225	B/3/18th Arty, BT330177 at 0910H, B/3/18 Arty eng'd UNSEF in bunker at BT330177 w/arty, res: bunker destroyed & 6 VC KIA. Checked with SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, confirmed body count of 6 VC KIA by arty given to Amcal by USMC CAP 113, CPT Ross. Notified III MAF SGT Hoffmeyer.
104	2230	DTOC, Maj Hayes, possible enemy Regt has moved towards Quang Ngai fm the W. Source of info cannot be passed at this time. Passed to MAJ Eckman at Quang Ngai at 2230H. Coordinates of possible Regt HQ passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Longsdale at 2250H.
105	2308	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, ARVN TOC (Ky Huong PF's), BT318194 at 2100H, Arsenic Report. Ky Huong PF's rec'd SAF, friendlies were manning NDP's, enemy force est as 2 VC sqds, neg friendly losses. 4 VC KIA.
106	2340	198th Bde, SGT Fults, 0900H, CAP 141, BS608798, patrol rec'd sniper fire, called arty & swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 5 VC CIA. 2030H, CAP 134, BT627002, patrol eng'd enemy movement, checked area, res: 2 VC KIA & documents CIA, 1 USMC WIA (M).
107	2345	198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/5/46, BS622845 at 1525H, patrol detonated 82mm mort B/T, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1538H.
108	2350	198th Bde, SGT Fults, 1758H, A/1/6, BT448029, detained a 16 yr old boy, evac to LZ Bayonet. 1852H, C/1/6, BT328175, a VN female w/wound in leg was brought to bridge by VN, they said she was shot by G/S at BT372152. 1700H, D/5/46, BS518989, 1 EM set off hand flare, res: burns in face and arms, res: 1 NBW, D/O comp at 1740H.
109	2305	11th Bde, SGT Otto, BDE CP, BS812383 at 2245H, rec'd 3 rds of 140mm rkt, NCD.
110	2400	Opsn Summary: Amrical Div units continued saturation patrols and detailed search ops targeting VC/NVA routes of infiltration, base camps, and staging areas. Contact remained at a low level throughout the AO, although enemy forces made a number of mort/rkt attacks against US/GVN military installations and population centers. Pacification ops were cont'd on the Batangan Peninsula and in the Hiep Duc Valley. A/3/21 air moved fm LZ Young to LZ Center, comp at 1403H. D/3/21 air moved fm LZ Center to LZ Young, comp1730H. A/4/31 air moved fm a PZ vic BS077212 to LZ Siberia, comp at 1030H. R/4/31 air moved fm LZ Karen to LZ West, comp at 1410H. (continued)

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

6

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Mar 69	2400	21 Mar 69

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 22 Mar 69 2400 22 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0120	198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/4/3, BS546767, (en) BS540769 at 0050H, rec'd 2 RPG rds, ret'd SAF & arty, NCD.
3	0250	Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, BS710546 at 210715H Mar 69, Mo Duc (Intel) sqd eng'd VC sqd, res: 5 VC KIA. Tam Ky, 211615H Mar 69, BT120124, PF 90 eng'd UNSEF, res: 8 VC KIA, 2 PF KIA, 18 PF WIA. Arsenic Report, Tam Ky, 211910H Mar 69, BT287227, rec'd 2 rds 122mm rkts, NCD. Arsenic Report, Tam Ky, 211810H, PF 90, OP 11, BT113119, rec'd 7 rkt rds (75mm RR).
4	0250	Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp. 1) Results of incidents involving 2/4 APC, 2/4 Bn, 3/4 APC, 4/4 Bn, 2d Recon, 5th Recon, fm 210800H-212100H Mar 69, enemy vic BS647645, BS615673, & BS623677, res: 3 ARVN KIA, 25 ARVN WIA, 35 VC KIA, 8 IWC. 2) 211350H, Son Tinh (H), BS700760, RF Co 25 & RF 380, eng'd VC Co, res: 3 PF KIA, 3 VN civ KIA.
5	0315	198th Bde, SGT Fults, CAP 122, BT404440, (en) BT408133 at 0145H, investigated explosions on QL-1, rec'd AWF fm 6 VC, ret'd fire & called illum, VC broke contact. Found culvert blown at BT408133, asphalt was not damaged, neg cas.
6	0321	198th Bde, A/4/3, BS546768, (en) BS545764 at 0305H, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, called arty with unk res, NCD. Will search at first light.
7	211420	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/5/46, BS522944 at 1250H, found string running along ground between bamboo poles and emplaced aiming stakes (25). Found 4 sets of bamboo legs for launchers. Also found pieces of metal and screws. Holes had been dug behind these legs. Azimuth shot fm emplacement pointed directly towards Chu Lai, destroyed by burning. 198th Bde passed to CLDC. Passed to Co G Rangers, 75th Inf.
8	211840	(delayed entry) DTOC, G-3, DTOC to 1/1 Cav, be prepared to furnish 1 plat ACAV to escort convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc 230900H Mar 69, final decision will be made 221200H. Upon receipt of notification fm this HQ's, effect coordination w/Tam Ky. 1/1 Cav tasked to continue msn of security of 8" Howitzers at Tam Ky Airstrip, will not be released fm security msn. 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe at 211950H Mar 69.
9	211840	(delayed entry) DTOC, G-3, DTOC to 196th Bde, be prepared to outpost Tien Phuoc Road vic present loc to secure convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc 230900H Mar 69 and return. 1/1 Cav will continue security of 8" Howitzers at Tam Ky Airstrip. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks at 212000H Mar 69.
10	211900	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 211800H Mar 69, BS614674 & BS621674, 2/4 Cav (ARVN) & 5th Recon ARVN in contact w/est Bn. BS635636, 2/4 ARVN in contact with 2 Co's dug-in. BS620683 (PFC Shipp) 2/4 & 3/4 Cav are still in hvy contact at 211924H Mar 69. PFC Shipp, 2/4 & 3/4 Cav still in hvy contact at 212100H Mar 69. Notified MAJ Kershaw, MAJ Doms & CPT Hawkins.
11	212125	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky reported that LO at Tien Phuoc reference the 250 missing civ, the report is that at least 30 civ at Hoi Lan (1) (H) BT114168. ARVN will move troops to area tomorrow. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, 196th Bde LT Guard.
12	212355	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CPL Bell, MYY 1-1, BT305189 at 212015H Mar 69, 1/1 Cav tank fired 1 rd which landed near village, fire started, burning one hut. Checked village, 2 VN WIA, 1 VN was D/O, other rec'd treatment. Civic action will follow tomorrow.
13	0500	2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT167415, (en) BT147425 at 0240H, RF 895 rec'd 4 rds of 60mm mort, NCD.
14	0600	CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
15	0800	G-2 Air, CPT Pozniak, request clearance to fly APD msn, area: BS3374-3379-3779-3674 (clearance req'd fm Ha Thanh and 198th Bde), for 2 hr period between 221300H-221700H (depending on acft availability), requirement: 2 Slicks & 2 Guns, briefing at Admin Pad 30 min prior to msn time. Approved, MAJ Kershaw. Passed to Ha Thanh at 0830H. Disapproved: Guns not available, MAJ Craver.
16	0914	1st CAG, CPL Cook, BT627002 at 0830H, using documents & pictures taken fm VC, picked up 1 female at Tam Ky (2), detainee being taken for interrogation at this time to Binh Son (D). (Info only).
17	0915	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, CC/1/1 Cav, BT222238 at 0905H, rec'd 25 rds AWF, neg cas, ret'd fire w/neg assessment. Acft rec'd minor damage. Passed to AAE.
18	0916	1st CAG. CPL Cook, CAP 122, BT404140, (en) BT408133 at 0145H, patrol heard explosion on road, went to check out area, rec'd AWF fm approx 6 VC, broke contact and illumination was requested. Checked area and found a destroyed culvert, and tracks of VC heading NW. (Info only).
19	1015	DTOC, G-2, request 2 Guns and 2 UH-1's to extract Team Illinois at 0700H at BS421004 and Radio Relay Team at BS421047. Report to Combat Center Pad at 0645H to pick-up rope ladder and S-3, Co G, 75th Inf. Team Illinois: Belmont Tricker 84, freq: 58.05. Have team walk to 1/6th Inf position nearby to a secure LZ, then will extract, Guns not available, MAJ Craver.
20	1020	1st CAG, CPL Krackenberger, CAP 122, BT411128 at 0130H, at above grid, culvert was destroyed, found pack in which C-4 was possibly carried. Also 1 flashlight & 75 expended AK-47 rds. (Info only).
21	1055	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, (en) BS549789, BS544774 at 0930H, rec'd unk no. mort rds & SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1015H, called arty & A/S w/unk res.
22	1100	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, D/3/1, CA comp, cold LZ, fm PZ BS785475 at 1005H to LZ BS692453 at 1052H.
23	202100	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, teletype msg: OZ request for Team Idaho, coord: UL BS7236, LR BS7731, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 22 Mar 69 2400 22 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	202100	(delayed entry) (continuation) time: fm 210600H to 260600H Mar 69, purpose: to obs suspected NVA rkt launch sites and storage area. Approved G-2, CPT Hawkins. Approved G-3 CPT Smith. Notified FSE CPT Motes, 11th Bde SP Srop at 202240H Mar 69. G-2 LTC Nelson, SSO CPT Shay.
24	201000	(delayed entry) III MAF COC, US Navy, OZ request no. 19, dtg:211800H-231000H Mar 69, purpose: Blacklist apprehension, area: vic of Binh Tinh BT267424, BT2743, W to BT2643, S to BT2641, E to BT2841. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 1045H, clear at 201230H Mar 69. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to III MAF LCDR Campbell, SP Hill at 201704H Mar 69. Notified CPT Crawford.
25	201000	(delayed entry) III MAF, US Navy Special Opn, OZ request #22, dtg: 211800H to 231000H Mar 69, purpose: Blacklist apprehension, area: BT190550 to BT190520 to BT230520, BT220570. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Evans at 201930H Mar 69. Approved MAJ Mehretens. Passed to LCDR Campbell per conversation w/CPT Miller 21 Mar 69. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
26	210830	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Boardman, OZ request #28, dtg: 220800H to 311200H Mar 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BT080494, N on 8 grid line to the Song Ba Ren, follow river SE to BT130513, S along 13 grid line to BT130504. Passed to Chung Yung, SGT Jones. Cleared 221107H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Frogdon 221125H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
27	0815	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, C/1/1 Cav, BT201289 at 0800H, VTR on recovery msn rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 1 US WIA (M), 1 US WIA (E), neg damage to VTR, D/O comp at 0835H to LZ Baldy.
28	0925	1st CAG, COL Bell, CAP 141, BS622803, (en) BS608805 & BS600815 at 211015H (delayed), rec'd SAF, were pinned down, called arty, rec'd AK-47 & M-16 fire and BAR, possibly M-60 fire. Reactionary called and arrived. Called for fixed wing and rec'd it. CAP 141 detained 4 indiv and returned to CP after sweep of vil, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).
29	0935	Co G Ranger, 75th Inf, SGT Reynolds at 1145H, Ranger Team Illinois moved to vic BT447027 and linked up with 1/6th Inf elements and were extracted.
30	0945	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/52, BT132417 at 0800H, eng'd 3 VC evading, checked area, CIA 1 M-1 carbine, SN 1458053. All VC had wpns.
31	0950	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT253300 at 0950H, mine sweep team found 1x60mm mort rd, res: destroyed.
32	1010	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) 212350H Mar 69, BS813363, PF Plat 113, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA & 2 PF WIA. 2) Arsenic Report #22-4, Thanh Binh, 0240H, BT167415, RF Co #895 in NDP rec'd 4 rds 60mm mort, NCD. 3) Arsenic Report #22-5, 0315H, BS631725, RF Co #236 rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort, NCD. 4) Arsenic Report #22-6, 211935H Mar 69, BS665745, 4/3d Inf, RF Co #36, rec'd 1 rd 82mm mort, NCD. (Info only).
33	1100	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/4/3, BS575765 at 0940H, rec'd 5-10 rds of SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1017H.
34	1110	198th Be, SP Ball, A/4/3, BS549789 at 1040H, H/17th Cav, .50 cal had cook-off, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1055H.
35	1135	11th Bde, LTC Cothren, B/1/82 Arty, BS705610 (LZ Snoopy) at 1040H, rec'd 10-12 unk type mort rds, res: 1 KIA and 2 WIA (E). One 155mm Howitzer damaged. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-2 LTC Nelson.
36	1155	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 123d Avn Co, BS741372 at 1100H, Hook rec'd SAF, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp to LZ Bronco. Passed to AAE.
37	1155	Co G (Ranger), 75th Inf, SGT Reynolds, BT447028 at 1145H, Illinois extracted as planned. California (Radio Relay Team) extracted fm Hill 270. Notified G-2 SGT Overlin, FSE CPT Crawford.
38	1157	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1/52, BT083473 at 1100H, eng'd 3 VC evading fm a hut, res: neg. There were 3 VN civ that were wounded fm the action, 2 children and 1 female. They were in the same hut at time of action, D/O comp at 1115H to LZ Baldy.
39	201610	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, SP Fults, CACO 1-3, 5/46th Inf, BS600923 & BS600922, (en) BS610912 & BS599924 at 191930H (delayed), Tuong My Hamlet rec'd 3x60mm mort rds, impact at above friendly grids. Fired arty on above enemy grids. CACO 1-3 checked enemy loc after arty fire, res: 1 VC KBA, KIA. Friendly: 5 VN civ KIA, 10 VN civ WIA, 7 WIA were evac, 3 were minor. All friendly cas fm mort fire.
40	201625	(delayed entry) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 191930H Mar 69. 2) Location: BS600923-BS600922-BS599924. 3) Hamlet: Tuong My. 4) Village: Binh Son (D). 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF at 201620H Mar 69 (CPT Williams). See DJF entry #39.
41	1155	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/1/46, BT154108 at 1000H, found a grave with 2 US KIA, belonging to 1/52 Inf. The grave was about 2 weeks old. The bodies were not mutilated, but were killed by SAF. Also found 2 NVA KBA in same grave. There were 2 personnel fm A/1/52 that were looking for the 3 MIA. The bodies were identified by the 2 personnel as being from A/1/52, neg ID or dog tag. Notified G-2 MAJ Hayes, MAJ Kershaw & MAJ Doms.
42	212130	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, MAJ Borg, B/5/46, BS779846, (en) BS765845 at 211540H Mar 69, B/5/46 obs 4 VC at BS765845 moving toward LZ Minuteman. Cleared for 81mm fire by CAP 142 and CPT Tu (ARVN liaison on LZ Minuteman). CAP 142 moved to establish blocking force position at BS774851 when they rec'd AK-47 fire fm BS771845, ret'd fire & called 81mm on enemy grid. CAP 142 also rec'd enemy SAF fm BS767851. Elements of H/17th Cav, C/26th Engr, & B/5/46 eng'd. A search of the area res in 9 VC KIA & 5 indiv WIA (E), 5 indiv evac to 312th Evac. Some question by ARVN's at LZ Minuteman as to whether these were VC or VN civ. 5/46 Inf is conducting investigation at present. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, FSE CPT Motes.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 22 Mar 69 2400 22 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
43	0805	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 3/21st Inf, 220735H-0740H, possible VC/NVA attack on population center. Village: Binh Lan. Target: Military & civilian. S-5 team fm 3/21st Inf is in Binh Lam. S-5 team is receiving SAF. BT023276 center of mass for village. Above grid is where S-5 team is located. Approx center of mass 1000m in every direction (no further info at this time). MAJ Parker is still checking incident.
44	0930	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, ARVN, BT108174, ref DJF entry #82, 20 Mar 69, 30 villagers captured vic BT108174. Info fm ARVN, more to follow. Neg further info as of this time 1740H. Tam Ky will call back if receive more info.
45	1235	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 1/46th Inf, LZ Professional at 1017H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1050H. 221050H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1111H.
46	1235	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. 1) Arsenic report #22-1, 210100H Mar 69, BT453033, enemy force of unk size kidnapped 2 VN males. 2) Arsenic Report #22-2, 0220H, BT165415, RF Co #985 & RF Co #820, rec'd 4 rds 60mm mort. At BT139408 & BT217437 rec'd SAF, res: 2 RF WIA (E) fm mort fire, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 4 Chicom H/G's CIA. 3) 0430H, BT244160, 1/6 Bn made contact w/est MF VC Co, believed VC were from 2d Co, 70th Bn, res: 10 VC KIA, 1 B-40 rkt, 3 AK-47's, 37 Chicom H/G's, and assorted documents. Documents will be evac to Tam Ky S-2 as soon as possible. 6) Arsenic Report #22-5, 0055H, BT244255, Ky My OP, PF Plat #33, est 1 Co VC fired unk no. of B-40 rkts, M-79, H/G's and SAF, res: 2 PF KIA, enemy losses unk.
47	1313	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/3/21, BT178196 at 1030H, rec'd 6-8 rds M-79 & SAF fm above grid, NCD, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA w/pack containing 15 electric blasting caps w/wire.
48	1320	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/2/1, BT165123, (en) BT165123 at 0925H, eng'd & killed 2 NVA, CIA 1 M-16, no SN at this time.
49	1335	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT165117 at 1230H, rec'd .50 cal MG fire fm 2 pos, ret'd fire w/MG & rkts w/unk res.
50	1340	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4/3, BS564763 at 1135H, checked area of contact of 21 Mar 69, found blood spots and bandages.
51	1358	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/1/46, BT158104 at 1130H, found 1 NVA in grave KBA/S, 2 weeks old.
52	1400	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, D/4/21, CA comp, LZ cold, fm LZ Manassas at 1215H to LZ Pepper (new) at 1220H.
53	1411	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/2/1, BT166123, (en) BT166123 at 0803H, rec'd SAF fm approx 5 NVA, neg US cas, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 6614139964. KIA had orders and list of names of people w/wpons. Papers and wpn will be extracted to LZ Baldy.
54	1435	III MAF COC, SSG Burgess, Air Force Center, III MAF, rec'd report fm VN Air Force Agent rated B/2 by VN Air Force 22 Mar 69. VC will shell and attack continuously starting the night of 22 Mar 69, will use 122mm rkts against following targets: DaNang City, FLC, DaNang Air Base, Marble Mountain, Hoa Cam Training Center. Will try to overrun PW Camp at Hoa Can located S of Marble Mountain. Rocket firing positions loc at following grids: AT965698, 918707, 936837, 977698, BT095658, and 095643. Passed to 196th Bde SP McCann, 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe, 198th Bde SP Rims. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Doms. CLDC SGT O'Malley, FSE.
55	1510	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, AT894393 at 1500H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
56	1515	1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 124, BT463065 at 1200H, made continuing sweep of B/T area found yesterday 21 Mar 69. During sweep w/mine detector, team fm Hill 35 found 2 Chicom H/G's and 1x81mm mort B/T. Sweep concluded e/neg further findings. Destroyed B/T. (Info only).
57	1600	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 220315H, BS646646, 2/4 ARVN, found 4 VC KIA. 2) 220945H, BS617675, 1/5 ARVN, found 2 NVA KBA/S. 3) 220430H, BT244160, 1/6 Bn, fm ambush site, killed 10 VC, CIA 3 AK-47's with 1 ARVN KIA and 3 WIA (E). 4) Arsenic Report #22-9, 220005H, PF Plat #33 rec'd M-79 and ground probe, res: 2 PF KIA, neg enemy assessment. 5) 221315H, BS600701, 1/4 ARVN, eng'd & killed 3 VC in tunnel.
58	1615	NILO, LT JG Taylor, Coastal Group 15, rec'd (C-3) info from a wood cutter from vic BT455055, that 1 VC Co was loc vic BT4701. At 220800H he obs the aforementioned Co with 1x122mm rkt, 5x82mm and 3x81mm mortars. The Co was along the ridge BT465020 to BT476010. FSE CPT Crawford, 198th Bde MAJ Krause, CLDC CPT Sams.
59	1610	39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, C/39, BS705610 at 1040H, rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort, neg cas. Crane, 1 grader, and pole trailer rec'd light damage. Arty fired 20 rds HE and 3 rds WP into suspected enemy locations, BS735612 and BS730610 w/unk res. (Info only).
60	1637	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
61	1645	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT195486 at 1630H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
62	1654	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, R/4/3 Inf, BT559813, (en) BT549809 at 1530H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
63	1705	198th Bde, S-2, CPT Quinonez, G Co, 75th Ranger, request OZ: UL BT590010, LR BS610980 at 230800H to 281700H Mar 69, msn: to obs and possibly be observed in area. 198th has to move people out of this area and would like team to walk down to the box. Would like 6-8 man team and request someone come to 198th Bde TOC to coordinate if approved. Disapproved MAJ Kershaw 221710H, reason: msn not appropriate. Passed to 198th Bde, Disapproved CPT Quinonez.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 22 Mar 69 2400 22 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1800	DTOC, G-3, to 1/1 Cav, effective upon receipt, F/8th Cav A/C is tasked to perform VR of Rocket Pocket and Rocket Ridge vic Chu Lai Base, 2x per day, duration of each msn will be min of 1 hr, VR will be performed BMNT and EENT daily, min requirement 2 Lt. teams. Teams will report in on 198th Bde Cmd freq and conduct VR as directed by CO 198th Bde. Direct coordination w/198th Bde authorized. Msn will be performed daily as stated until released by this HQ. Acknowledge: SGT Stipe 221815H.
65	1803	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, at 1742H, Team Arkansas inserted at 1724H vic BT114281. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. FSE CPT Crawford.
66	1758	196th Bde, SP Brooks, request time ext of OZ ext #27, old time: 221400H, new time: 232400H Mar 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe 221800H. Approved by MAJ Mehrtens. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Asbill 221835H. FSE CPT Motes.
67	1816	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, B/3/21 Inf, BT182193 at 1735H, receiving 20-25 rds 60mm mort, cas are not avail at this time. Arty is being called in on suspected enemy loc, res: 4 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1816H, called arty w/unk res.
68	1830	1/1 Cav, SGT Shea, B/1/1 Cav, BT224227 at 1800H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/tank main gun, res: 1 VC KIA.
69	1850	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, 1st CAG will be firing on Rifle Range in subsector #1 between 1900H and 2100H. Notified C/S SSG Howe, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 SP Robbins.
70	1855	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/1/52 Inf, BT102496 at 1540H, eng'd 3 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 carb CIA, SN 1135027. Other 2 VC evaded NE, wpn will be extracted to LZ Bayonet.
71	1900	Tien Phuoc, CPT Torborg, SFC LNO, BT109167, CIDG Co. C32A in contact w/enemy forces entrenched in bunker complex, res: 2 CIDG KIA, 2 WIA (E), enemy losses: 1 KIA. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, MAJ Doms, MAJ Kershaw.
72	1903	11th Bde, SGT Otto, Air move comp, HQ/4/21 Inf, fm LZ Bronco at 1100H to LZ Pepper at 1840H. A-B/4/21 Inf, PZ BS820312 at 1100H to LZ Manassas at 1840H. R/4/21 Inf, fm LZ Bronco at 1100H to LZ BS520730 at 1840H.
73	1916	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, air move comp, A/5/46 Inf, fm CHIC at 1755H to LZ Gator at 1825H.
74	1325	AAE, CPT McCleary, 178th Avn at 1320H. 1) Hook down, 200m S of LZ West w/load of pax. Called "going in on fire". CC/196th Bde and resupply A/C on way to loc. 2) 1340H, reason for going down: power failure, had 35 pax, A/C on fire and still burning, cas unk. 3) A/C destroyed. 4) All casualties, except Crew Chief, were fm 4/31st Inf. Total: 1 crew member NBK fm 178th Avn, 5 NBK, 7 NBW (E), 7 NBW (M) fm 4/31st Inf. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF CPT Schulze, USARV SP Palmier (not wanted).
75	1529	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/3/21 Inf, BT198179 at 1420H, see DJF item #94 for 21 Mar 69, found 2 US MIA, res: 2 US KIA, bodies had wpns and all their gear.
76	1615	CPT Pozniak, G-2, request clearance to fly sniffer msn in area BS3374-3379-3779-3976-3674 (clearance required fm Ha Thanh and 198th Bde), period: 231300H to 231700H, request 2 Slicks and 2 Guns, msn will take 2 hrs w/briefing 30 min prior to msn time. Briefing at unit flying mission. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved 221820H. Passed to 198th Bde, LT Snedeker 221630H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller 221830H. Passed AAE LT Lyons for B/123d Avn, 1935H, MAJ Craver.
77	1649	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/2/1 Inf, BT165123 at 1415H, see DJF item #100, 21 Mar 69, found 1 US MIA, res: 1 US KIA, from C/2/1 Inf.
78	1950	11th Bde, S-3, SGT Otto at 1934H, D/3/1 air move comp, fm PZ BS693455 at 1844H to LZ Bronco at 1934H.
79	2055	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/4/3 Inf, BS533815 at 2015H, 81mm mortars firing intel targets, obtained 1 secondary explosion at above enemy grid.
80	2305	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 136, BS574937, en: BS576935 at 2100H, compound rec'd 1 CS gas rd from suspected M-79, called for illum, ret'd fire w/SA, checked area w/res unk.
81	2320	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, A-C/2/1, 1015-1815H, summary of activity. A Co at BT165123 rec'd hvy SAF, res: 2 NVA KIA, 4 IWC & 9 US WIA (E). A Co broke contact and moved to link up with C Co. Called G/S, A/S, & arty on enemy loc. 1550H-1815H, A Co & C Co rec'd 4 rds of 82mm mort & hvy AW and .50 cal fire fm BT164188, ret'd fire & called arty, A/S & G/S. FAC rec'd .50 cal fire, ground troops rec'd enemy probe fm the E. Contact broken at 1815H, res: A-C/2/1, 29 US WIA (E). Notified III MAF, CPT Schultz, USARV MAJ Richards. See DJF entry #81.
82	1054	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, A/2/1, BT160110, (en) BT165123 at 1015H. 1) In contact, receiving hvy SAF fm 20-50m radius around them, res: 3 US WIA (E). Bleu Ghost are enroute to A Co's loc at this time, D/O has been called. 2) Results as of 1415H: 12 US WIA (E), 9 have been evac & CC/2/1 is trying to pick up other. Also 20 NVA KIA, 4 AK-47's CIA. 3) 1415H, 1 US MIA. D/O comp for 12 WIA (E) at 1402H to LZ Baldy. 4) 1550H, enemy loc BT164188. C/2/1 rec'd 4x82mm mort & .50 cal fire, res: 15 WIA (E), 1 was C Co CO. Helix 16 on station. A & C ret'd fire & called arty. Called 3 D/O. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF, USARV. See DJF entry #81.
83	2340	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, PF 92, BT113119 at 2315H, PF 92 rec'd 2x82mm mort, friendly manning OP's, neg friendly cas. Ret'd arty w/unk res.
84	1532	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, S-2, Blue Ghost request for 3/21st Inf, VR msn, targets: valley center of mass BT070240 and valley center of mass BT145255, TOT: 231000H Mar 69. Contact Limpid Splash 10, freq: 59.85 prior to entering OZ and on completion of msn. Neg friendly in target valleys. Approved G-3 Maj Craver. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 1940H. Passed to 196th Bde, SO Franklin at 230715H Mar 69.

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

5

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Mar 69	2400	22 Mar 69

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 23 Mar 69 2400 23 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0208	1st CAG, CPL Lee, MTT 1B, BS594915, (en) BS593917 at 222215H Mar 69, MTT 1B opened up on 25 VC, VC ret'd fire w/M-16 and H/G's, res: 1 USMC WIA (M). MTT 1B called illum & reactionary force to assist in search of area, 2 btry of HE called in to block escape route, search of area stopped because of mine field. Will search at first light.
3	0710	CLDC, 0529H, CLDC rec'd 5x122mm rkts. 0533H, CLDC went to yellow alert. 0535H, 198th Bde reports possible rkt launch loc at BT460025. 0535H, all Bdes notified. 0540H, 4 rds hit in water, 1 rd hit at BT522095, just inside bunker line. 0543H, III MAF notified, CPT Schultz. 0550H, CLDC ret'd to Gray condition. 0845H, res: NCD. Notified III MAF MAJ Carroll. 730H, located rkt firing site at above grid. At site were: 5 charge holes, 5 aiming stakes on 40°, shipping plugs & charging cones for 122mm rkts. Tracker Team requested and linked up with 3A/1/6 Inf at 0715H. Unit is pursuing trail for site as of report time. 0850H, passed to III MAF, SSG Burgess.
4	0730	196th Bde, SP Ray, D/1/46, BT165106, (en) BT161109 at 0720H, rec'd hvy AWF fm UNSEF. G/S fm F/8th Cav committed at 0735H, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O called 0720H, comp at 0817H to Chu Lai. D Co moved into grid w/neg findings.
5	0815	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, R/1/52, BT060395 at 0730H, obs numerous B/T's, called arty which fired 30 rds 105mm, res: 12 secondary explosions.
6	0853	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, D/3/1, fm LZ Bronco at 0730H to LZ BS837429 at 0819H.
7	1020	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS801439 at 1015H, found 3 NVA in a grave KBA/S, approx 2-3 wks ago.
8	0935	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 132, BS568906, (en) BS568907 at 0830H, obs 1 indiv evading, shouted for indiv to stop, but she didn't, fired warning shot, still didn't stop, eng'd & wounded her in leg, called D/O at 0830H, comp at 0910H to 312th Evac. (Info only). Notified IPW.
9	0950	198th Bde, SP Fults, 4/3d Inf, BS655772 at 0730H, PF's detonated 105mm rd rigged as mine, res: 3 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA (E), D/O to Quang Ngai, 2 M-16 rifles destroyed.
10	1002	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS629828 at 0835H, culvert blown on W side of road, crater 15' x 6', charge 60 lbs ammonium nitrate. Road open to 1 lane traffic. Roadblock 100m long N of blown culvert, made of rocks, trees, & old culverts. Made sweep of area, filled in crater, cont'd mine sweep. (Info only).
11	1040	196th Bde, LT Guard, request for Team Alabama fm 240600H to 291800H Mar 69, box: UL AT8919, LR AT9314, msn: obs enemy movement in area, have indication that enemy has moved back into area. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified CPT Crawford FSE, LT Everette SSO.
12	1100	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/5/46 at 1020H, CA comp, LZ cold, fm LZ Gator at 1020H to LZ BS502898 at 1045H.
13	1110	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) Arsenic Report #23-3, 230255H at BS643729, ARVN TOC rec'd 4x82mm mort rds, NCD. 2) 230745H at BS639631, 2/4 Bn located 70-80 spider holes and approx 100 fighting positions w/overhead cover. 3) 230800H at BS639613, 2/4 Bn found 2 B-40 rds w/booster and charges, and 1 AK mag. 4) 230730H at BS639613, 2/4 Bn found 20 H/G's in baskets, baskets covered w/blood. 5) 230835H at BS544665, 4th Cav (ARVN) called C.L. for Medevac, 1 KIA and 1 WIA. 6) QT-25 (end of day report) 222359H Mar 69, BS633614, BS636614, and BS634615, enemy losses: 17 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 B-40 rd, 300 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 CSWC (MG) and 12 H/G's CIA, 2 M-16's destroyed. Friendly losses: 2 KIA and 2 WIA. 7) 230700H at BT263203, patrol made contact, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 CSWC. 8) 230135H at BT250217, 1-5 RF Group in NDP, rec'd 11x82mm mort rds, res: NCD. 9) 230925H at BS629617, 2/4 Bn obs 3 VC evading W, eng'd w/SA and M-79 fire w/neg res. (Info only).
14	1220	11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, ACAV detonated 20 lb pressure type mine, res: 6 US WIA (E) and 1 WIA (M). Track and road wheel were blown off. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 SP Burnick, III MAF CPT Williams, and USARV MAJ Wilitson.
15	1220	198th Bde, SP McCann, B/1/46, 1030H at BT155111, rec'd hvy AWF, res: 4 US WIA (E).
16	1235	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4/21, 1115H at BS548747, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco for questioning. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
17	1240	1st CAG, SGT Edwards, CAP 132, 0830H, at (en) BS568907 and friendly BS568906, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 MAM WIA/CIA, D/O comp 0900H to 312th Evac. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke. (Info only).
18	0020	Quang Ngai, SP/4 Shipp, 2d ARVN G-2, refer msg fm SA 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, to SA ICTZ for G-2, dtg: 221620Z Mar 69, subj: Document Exploitation. (OB Files).
19	0645	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H. 1 man will remain in bunkers on landward side to maintain 100% coverage.
20	0740	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer at 0135H. 1) 1st-15th PF Co, BT250217, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort, res: NCD. 2) RF#928, BT216194, 222300H Mar 69, rec'd SAF at NDP, NCD. (Info only).
21	0750	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, 2d ARVN Div, PF's fm Ky Nghia, 222200H Mar 69, BT263203, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Friendly losses: none. (Info only).
22	0750	SF LONCO, SFC Sandifer, Minh Long, BS597593 at 0650H, ambushed 5 VC in green uniforms, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 H/G's & documents CIA.
23	1153	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 1/4 ARVN Bn, BS6270, in contact w/est Bn. Local people in area said (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 23 Mar 69 2400 23 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1153	(continuation) enemy were NVA wearing uniforms & gear. ARVN's are relocating units in area of contact. More to follow. Notified MAJ Doms & G-2 LTC Nelson.
24	1248	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1, BT165123 at 1221H, found 2 NVA KBA, less than 24 hrs old. NVA body had docs w/a list of wpns and names. No enemy unit ID at this time. Evac docs to Tien Phuoc. Also found 7 bunkers, destroyed. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
25	1255	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Cav, BT100327 at 1045H. 1) Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) 1050H, eng'd 2 VC evading at BT108239 w/rkts w/unk res. 3) 1055H, eng'd 1 VC evading at BT068244, res: 1 VC KIA. 4) 1052H, eng'd 1 VC evading at BT072241, res: 1 VC KIA. 5) 1125H, Eng'd 1 VC evading at BT095285 w/rockets w/unk res. Total res: 3 VC KIA.
26	1330	DTOC, G-3, DMC, DTOC to 196th Bde, convoy, Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc planned for morning of 25 Mar 69. Be prepared to outpost Tien Phuoc Road fm vic BT195160 to BT155130, to provide security for convoy on that portion of the road. Coordinate w/Dist Forces on west for security fm BT155130 to Tien Phuoc and with 3/6 ARVN Bn on East for security fm BT195160 to valley entrance. Coord w/Quang Tin Province for move. Acknowledge: SP/4 Griffith at 231505H Mar 69.
27	1330	DTOC, G-3, DMC, DTOC to 1/1 Cav, be prepared to escort convoy to Tien Phuoc fm Tam Ky on morning 25 Mar w/1 Plat, be prepared to provide column cover with F/8th Cav A/C during march, coordinate w/Quang Tin Province for move. Acknowledge: SGT Evans at 231350H Mar 69.
28	1345	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS847317 at 1220H, evac 5 detainees for questioning to LZ Thunder, neg wpns or ID. Notified IPW LT Bartow.
29	1410	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT232236 at 1400H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: NCD. Assaulted wood line w/neg assessment.
30	1503	1st CAG, CPL Graklanoff, CAP 141, BS614808 at 0705H, patrol was ambushed by est 30-40 VC, enemy had flak jackets and helmets, res: 1 RF KIA, 2 USMC KIA, 5 VC KIA, and 1 M-16 lost. (Info only).
31	1515	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/4/3, BS677755 at 1330H, detained 1 MAM about 30 yrs old, neg wpn or ID, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
32	1515	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/4/3, BS556835, (en) BS558823 at 1345H, rec'd 15-20 rds AWF, ret'd fire w/SA, 81mm mort and 4.2 mort, res: NCD, checking area at this time.
33	1515	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/1/6, BS417730 at 1315H, detained 2 MAM, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bayonet.
34	1535	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/1/46, BT163108 at 1443H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 11087051.
35	1545	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BT803420 at 1530H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.
36	1553	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1/46, BT149118 at 1205H, found 1 NVA KIA by SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA. CIA 1 AK-50, SN 1964/B/142, wpn evac to LZ Professional.
37	1555	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/1/46, BT163109 at 1330H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 SKS, neg SN, wpn will be evac to LZ Professional.
38	1603	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT250451 at 1550H. 1) Eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) Evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill. 3) Evac 3 children & 2 females for med treatment to LZ Hawk Hill.
39	1620	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, B/1/82 Arty, BS705609 at 1450H, rec'd 4x82mm mort rds at LZ Snoopy, res: 4 WIA (3 WIA (E) fm B/55 Arty, 1 WIA (M) fm B/1/82 Arty).
40	1620	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, 2d ARVN, BT240243 at 1135H. 1) Eng'd & killed 3 VC, 2 VC CIA, docs & meds CIA, 1 PF WIA. 2) BT248238 at 0100H, eng'd & killed 7 VC, 2 VC CIA, 1 MG, 23 AK-47's, 1x9mm pistol CIA. 3) 1140H, BT255245, eng'd & killed 6 VC, 6 VC CIA & 1 RF WIA. 4) 1300H, BT255245, eng'd & killed 2 VC, 10 H/G's CIA. 5) 1400H, BT255244, 5 VC CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info Only).
41	1625	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT304367 at 1615H, eng'd 2 MAM evading w/frag H/G w/unk res.
42	1655	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT163107 at 1545H, eng'd 1 VC & 2 NVA in tunnel w/M26 H/G, res: 1 VC KIA & 2 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-50, wpn will be extracted to LZ Professional, tunnel destroyed.
43	1630	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4/21, BS523752 at 1600H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA wearing green uniform, 1x60mm rd, 1x82mm rd, 1 Claymore mine CIA. Found cooking gear, destroyed.
44	1740	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem at 1720H, APD msn 1630H-1745H, fm BS3680-3876-3775-3274-3380. Hot readings fm BS360771 to BS353770. No other hot readings. Numerous well used rails run fm heavily vegetated areas between BS345772 & BS355778 down to BS353770. Passed to G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
45	1820	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21, BS523752 at 1750H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-79 CIA, SN 54657.
46	1100	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, Team Idaho, BS753332 at 0950H, Ranger Team Idaho was inserted at 230950H at BS753332. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
47	1210	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, Team Idaho, BS742322 at 1200H, team in contact w/UNSEF, res: as of 231210H, 1 VC KIA, G/S on way. Extracted at 1233H to LZ Bronco. Notified G-2 SGT Overlin, SP Brunink. FSE CPT Crawford.
48	1505	11th Bde, S-2, Team Oregon request, OZ BS6255, BS6252, BS660535, BS6553, and BS648520, time: 240500H to 290500H, msn: to obs suspected northward movement of elements of the 2d Regt, 3d NVA Div through the Son Ve Valley. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. SSO Lt Everett. Approved G-3 CPT Miller.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Amrical Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 23 Mar 69 2400 23 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1540	196th Bde, OZ request #30, SP Trogdon, dtg: 240600H to 271800H Mar 69, purpose: combat opns fm BT075490, W to BT070490, N to river at BT070497, E and NE following river to BT110510, S to present AO boundary at BT110500. Passed to Chung Yung SGT Jones. Approved by LTC Hung, 2d ROK Bde at 232100H. Passed as approved to 196th Bde, rec'd by SP Brooks at 232103H. FSE CPT Motes.
50	1715	AO request #31, Minh Long, SFC Sandifer, dtg: 250001H to 282400H Mar 69, area: BS4657 to BS4654 to BS4957, reason: RIF. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen at 231730H. Approved by MAJ White. Note: make coordination with B/3/1 Inf prior to inserting opn. Approved by CPT Miller 231750H. Passed to Minh Long SGT Sandifer. FSE CPT Crawford.
51	1725	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, B-C-D/1/46 Inf, at 0720H to 1125H, ref Journal entry #15. At 0725H, C/1/46, AT137112, reported sighting 6 NVA snipers at BT145119, called arty w/unk res. G/S on station 0815H reported receiving hvy .50 cal AA fire fm BT152113, neg hits. A/S requested and flown w/unk. C/1/46 rec'd SA fire, M-79, and MG fire fm BT145119, res: 1 US KIA, 9 US WIA (E), D/O comp 0940H and 1010H. At 1030H, B/1/46 Inf at BT155108, rec'd SA fire, M-79 fire and MG fire fm BT155111, res: 2 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1125H. Total: 3 US KIA, 12 US WIA (E). Final report. D/1/46 Inf: 1 US WIA (E). C/1/46 Inf: 1 US KIA and 9 US WIA (E). B/1/46 Inf: 2 US KIA and 2 US WIA (E). Notified C/S SP/5 Johnson, G-3 PFC Baucum, G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Hayes, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
52	1815	11th Bde, SSG Otto, LZ Bronco at 1750H, rec'd 2x140mm rkts, res: 1 WIA (M) from 523d Signal.
53	1825	11th Bde, CC/4/21 Inf, BS521755, SSG Otto at 1620H, CC/4/21 at 1000' downed by SA/AW fire due to hydraulic failure from SA fire. 1 WIA (E), helicopter made it to Quang Ngai Airfield. A/C is now at LZ Bronco. Door gunner was WIA (E).
54	1830	11th Bde, SGT Edwin, CAP 141, BS614808 at 0705H, rec'd AW fire and B-40 rkts fm UNSEF wearing gray uniforms, res: 2 USMC KIA, 1 US WIA (M), 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA (E), 1 M-16 lost. Called arty and G/S, Helix 29 on station rec'd 2 hits, forced to return to Chu Lai. Enemy losses: 5 VC KIA. (Info only).
55	1845	123d Avn, LT Blager, Aero Scouts at 1730H to 1830H, results of VR msn. BT324158, obs new trails and camouflaged huts. BT308118, obs 1 MAM evading, 6 packs, 3 bunkers, 2 tunnels, camouflaged graves, 3 well used trails, 1x8" canister, 3x12' long, and wpns wrapped in cloth. BT303115, obs tent w/people inside, and camouflaged huts. Passed to G-2 Air.
56	1855	196th Bde, B/3/21 Inf, SGT Liperto, BT188173 at 1545H, obs 2 NVA evading west, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 SKS CIA.
57	1855	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, D/1/46 Inf, BT163108 at 1645H, rec'd hvy AW fire, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1715H.
58	1855	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, B/2/1 Inf, BT164122 at 1121H, found 1 NVA KIA by SA fire, less than 24 hrs old. NVA had documents, now at LZ Baldy. (NFI).
59	1855	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, Team Arkansas, BT115275 at 1845H, Team Arkansas out at 1845H, rec'd SA/AW fire, ret'd fire, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA. 231843H, were extracted at BT118265, rec'd fm SP Franklin fm the 196th Bde.
60	1910	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, C/3/18 Arty, BS630610 at 0134H, eng'd Co size force of NVA, res: 15 NVA KBA, confirmed by US Advisor. This msn prevented RF/PF outpost from being overrun. Notified C/S SP Potuch, G-3 PFC Baucum, G-2 SP Brunink, FSE CPT Motes, USARV Maj Richard, III MAF CPT Williams, 1th Bde PFC Shipp.
61	1925	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, 630th Engr, LZ Goldie at 1900H, 1 VN shot by VC about 2 miles fm LZ Goldie, was wounded in middle section & carried to above friendly grid, called D/O, comp to Duc Pho. (Info only).
62	2002	11th Bde, SP Decker, 174th Avn, 222335H Mar 69, BS474525, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 0730H, BS798429, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
63	2050	196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/1/46, BT163108 at 1930H, D/1/46, eng'd 3 NVA carrying wpns and wearing green uniforms, res: 3 NVA KIA, wpns not recovered. 2010H, 4/31st Inf, radar at LZ Siberia detected 2 indiv at grid AT897232, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
64	2108	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT302293 at 2100H, USMC & PF's searched area at above grid fired on by A/3/16th Arty, res: found 2 VC KBA, neg wpns. Confirmed by USMC. Body count given to Amcal. Confirmed by SP Neumeyer at 2130H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 2145H.
65	2215	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 135, BS712973 at 2130H, a PF informed CAP 135 of 1 US personnel, Negro, floating dead approx 1000m off shore. PF rec'd info fm civilians. CAP 135 called "Same Drink" to search area w/Swift Boats at first light. A check of this Co resulted in all present & accounted for. CAP 117, BT279284 (friendly), BT301291 (en) at 2030H. CAP 117 rec'd intel fm PF that there was 1 plat of VC at en grid, arty called on grid, recon patrol swept area, res: found 2 VC KBA & 2 Chicom H/G's.
66	2218	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, Arsenic Report, 232140H, BT117168, PF #724 rec'd ground probe & 17x60mm mort, est enemy unit size is 1 Co, res: 1 WIA, enemy losses unk.
67	2225	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, Pepper Lobby A, BT198348 at 1215H, RD, VC detonated anti-personnel mine, res: enemy losses 2 VC KIA, 5 H/G's CIA, neg friendly cas.
68	2400	Ops Summary: Light contact was reported in all zones as Amrical Div units cont'd detailed search & saturation patrol opns targeting NVA/VC forces along routes of infiltration, in staging areas, and in suspected mort or rkt launching sites. A/5/46 Inf conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS502898, comp at 1045H. D/3/1 Inf conducted a CA fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS837429, comp at 0819H.

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

4 4

— 5 —

### **Period Covered**

n T

**From**

To

D

r

23 N

23

201

20

### Organization or Installation

## America Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour D

0001 23 M

r

23

23 N

23

201

20

10 of 10

11

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 24 Mar 69 2400 24 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0118	198th Bde, SP Stoia, B/1/6, BT450064, (en) BT450064 at 231920H Mar 69, B/1/6 obs 1 VN female, told to halt, she evaded, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 indiv WIA w/full pack of med supplies, called D/O. 231950H Mar 69, began receiving AWF & H/G's, D/O cancelled pending securing of suitable LZ. Swept area, found foot & hand prints leading N & S. 0015H, 2d D/O came in, both D/O & B/1/6 began receiving fire, res: B Co, 1 WIA, 1 crew member D/O WIA. D/O aborted. 0040H, Warlords & 3d D/O came on station, B/1/6 WIA now KIA. D/O cancelled until first light. Final res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 1 indiv WIA, 1 pack med supplies CIA. 0702H, VC nurse died.
3	0200	198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, D/4/3, BS538824, (en) BS578778 at 0135H, LZ Buff rec'd 20 rds of mort & RPG fire, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0215H. Fired arty on suspected enemy grid, obtained secondary explosion. Res of sweep of perimeter: found 15 RPG rds, 6 Chicom H/G, VC pistol belt & numerous blood trails.
4	0205	SF/CIDG, Ha Thanh, BS391708 at 0100H, Ha Thanh rec'd 45x82mm mort rds, res: 1 civ KIA, 2 civ WIA (1 is a PAT Civilian Defender), 20 houses burning in village. Notified FSE CPT Motes, III MAF at 0330H, 198th Bde SP Eisenbarth at 0330H.
5	0330	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, 230730H Mar 69, PF #31, BS652772, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 3 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, 2 M-16's destroyed. 231430H Mar 69, RF #307, 893, BS648852, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA. 231800H Mar 69, 1/5 ARVN Bn, BS633704, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 indiv detained, 3 IWC, 3 ARVN's KIA. 231830H Mar 69, 1/4 & 2/4 Cav, BS652734 on detail search, rec'd 2 rds of 122mm rkt fire, res: 1 ARVN KIA. 231900H Mar 69, 2d Recon Co, BS633706, eng'd UNSEF, res: LT Warner WIA (E). 231905H Mar 69, 4/4 ARVN Bn, BS602603, made contact w/VC sqd, res: 4 VC KIA.
6	0415	198th Bde, Binh Son MACV, BS597927 at 0305H, Binh Son Bridge rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort fire, & SAF, RF's called illum, ret'd fire, NCD. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
7	0520	Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, PF Plat #172, BS794379 at 0100H, Arsenic Report. Small attack by UNSEF, res: 2 WIA. 0100H, 2d ARVN Div rec'd 10-12 rds 82mm mort, res: fire at Zero Dump, 21st Arty.
8	0555	CLDC, SGT Bodine, CLDC will resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
9	0640	FSE at 0115H, Duffel Bag Report at 0115H. Concentration 3020, String #14, grid: BT415076, est 20 movers w/metal. 1/6th fired 8 HE (4.2). B/1/14 fired 8 HE (105). A/1/82 fired 8 HE (155).
10	0730	Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, Binh Son, BS597927 at 0255H, RF Co 936, rec'd 2x82mm mort, res: neg cas or damage.
11	222155	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to AAE, 16th CAG be prepared to lift one Inf Co fm LZ Pepper or LZ Manassas to Quang Ngai Airstrip. Prepare to depart Chu Lai on 30 min notice and commence Co lift 1 hr after notification. Rec'd MAJ Spivack (AAE) at 222155H Mar 69. Notified G-3, FSE CPT Motes.
12	231825	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 11th Bde, conduct recon in force w/one rifle Co to clear suspected mort locations (718613) of mort shelling LZ Snoopy and eliminate enemy in area of opns vic BS7360 and village between Hwy #1 and Hill 64. Obtain PRU or NPFF fm Mo Duc to assist. Operations must be deliberate and thorough and should be conducted as long as necessary to clear area and relieve pressure on LZ Snoopy. 11th Bde coordinate w/4th ARVN Regt & 3/4 ARVN Bn, for opns in area. Arty on LZ Snoopy can fire in support and Engr's can provide demo assistance, coordination. If airlift planned, plan for secure lift by CH-47 fm PZ to LZ Snoopy and overland movement to open area. Acknowledge: SP Jolliff 231953H Mar 69. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence.
13	232105	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, S-2, Blue Ghost request for 3/21st Inf, BT1027, 1330, 1030, 1327, VR msn, TOT: 240830H Mar 69, for intel. Ranger tm rec'd fire in area, suspected VC base area. Limpid Splash 59B, freq: 65.55, neg friendlies. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 0705H. Change time to 1000H, 198th Bde, SP Franklin at 0708H. Approved by 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner at 0709H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin at 0710H.
14	232200	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 11th Bde, assume OPCON C/4/3 Inf and (5) five ACAV's fm CHIC on their arrival N end Tra Khuc Bridge. Move (8) ACAV's and Recon/4/21 fm present loc 4 km W Quang Ngai Airstrip to loc vic Airstrip to deploy as reaction force. Report assuming OPCON C/4/3 (+) and subsequent disposal. Report closure ACAV's & Recon/4/21 on airstrip. Est LNO w/2d ARVN Div HQ to coordinate activity and tactical disposal/response to enemy situation. 1 Cav Trp, 1/1 CAV, alerted at Tam Ky. If needed call DTOC and Div will dispatch Trp to Quang Ngai. Assume OPCON Cav Trp on arrival Quang Ngai. Rec'd by MAJ White at 232210H Mar 69. Notified G-3, FSE CPT Motes.
15	232200	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 18th Bde, deploy 1 Co and ACAV's fm CHIC to N end Tra Khuc Bridge. On arrival OPCON 11th Bde, unit will be contacted by 11th Bde for further disposition. Move at 2230H. Rec'd by LTC Ambrose at 232205H Mar 69, unit will be C/4/3d Inf & ACAV's. Arrived in position S of bridge at 232340H Mar 69, under OPCON 11th Bde. Notified G-3, FSE CPT Motes.
16	232205	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 1/1 Cav, move 1 Trp to Tam Ky Prov HQ, standby at prov HQ. be prepared to march to Quang Ngai on 30 min notice. On arrival Quang Ngai, will be OPCON to 11th Bde. Notify Tam Ky TOC on movement to alert them. Rec'd by LTC Bolte at 232210H Mar 69. Cav Trp will be A Trp 1/1 Cav. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
17	232205	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 2d ARVN Div. Notify sector, ARVN and Son Tinh Dist, C/4/3 Inf (+) will move to N end Song Tra Khuc Bridge. Provide LNO fm sector to N end bridge for LNO with C4/3 (+). (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 24 Mar 69 2400 24 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
17	232205	(continuation) Notify ARVN at Hill 10 % airstrip that (8) ACAV's and Recon/4/3d Inf moving to airstrip along EW road into Quang Ngai. 11th Bde LNO will be at 2d ARVN shortly to coordinate move and action. Rec'd by LTC Hutter at 232210H Mar 69.
18	232005	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 231230H Mar 69, BS626617, 4/4 Bn found 10 foxholes w/overhead covers & trenches w/cigarette packs & paper, looks like HQ Position. Objective secured. 231130H Mar 69, BS614808, USMC & PF #41 were ambushed by 30-40 VC wearing gray uniforms w/flak jackets & steel helmets. VC had M-60 MG's, AK-47's, M-16's, and 3.5" RR, res: 5 VC KIA, 3 friendly KIA (1 PF & 2 USMC), 1 PF WIA. 231700H Mar 69, BS620678, 1/5 Bn rec'd 57 RR & mort fire, res: 3 friendly WIA. 231100H Mar 69, BT231700H, QT-700, res: 18 VC KIA, 20 VC CIA, 3 AK-47's, 10 H/G's, 1 pistol, 1 hvy MG, and various med supplies CIA, 2 friendly WIA. QT-700 terminated at 231700H Mar 69.
19	0900	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 0215, BS6573, 2d ARVN Div area, rec'd 10-12 rds 82mm mort, res: fire at fuel dump, 21st Arty. 2) Arsenic Report #24-4, 0145H, BS731541, PF Plat #157 & #93, rec'd 10 rds B-40 rkts, NCD. 3) Arsenic Report #24-5, 0230H, BS801395, PF Plat #185, rec'd 2 H/G's & 1 rd M-79, NCD. 4) Arsenic Report #24-6, 0145H, BS717540, VC infiltrated Duc Thach Hamlet, NCD. 5) Arsenic Report #24-7, 0255H, BS597927, RF Co #936 rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort, NCD. 6) 232030H Mar 69, BS529905, 2/6 Bn, at night ambush, eng'd 1 possible VC sqd, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, neg friendly losses. (Info only).
20	0908	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp, D/3/1, fm LZ Bronco at 0805H to LZ Snoopy at 0905H.
21	0920	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/3/21, BT172150 at 0810H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
22	0925	AAE, LT M.O., 14th Avn, BT0572 at 0800H, acft had engine failure and went down. Acft is secured, Hook on way to make extraction, NCD. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
23	0930	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS722620 at 0845H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.
24	0930	26th Engr, CPT Cal, A/26, BT097411 at 0905H, pressure test vehicle detonated mine on Rte 535, road passable, res: truck combat loss, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0910H.
25	0950	CLDC, SGT Bodine, EOD will be blasting ordnance 3 km outside of perimeter.
26	0955	26th, CPT Decater, A/26, BT064363 at 0920H, found mine on Rte 535, destroyed.
27	1003	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS828399 at 0955H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
28	1005	198th Bde, SGT Fults, CAP 143, BS767827 at 0945H, rec'd AWF fm 3 VC, called arty, checked area w/neg res. (Info only).
29	1015	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, request airlift fm Tam Ky to BT175180, size of unit: 1 Co of PF's (8- EM) & 1 US LNO team. LZ is secured by B/3/21 Inf which will conduct opn w/PF unit. B/3/21 call sign: Limpin Splash I44, freq: 59.85. Contact ay Tam Ky: Pepper Lobby, freq: 66.95. Note: Province Chief has made coordination w/CO 196th Bde. 196th Bde has approved & is standing by with B/3/21 Inf. Request 251000H Mar 69. Approved 1 Hook, G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ Spivack at 1030H.
30	1020	198th Bde, SP Fultz, CC/4/3, BS599813 at 0950H, rec'd AWF, neg hits or cas, called arty w/neg assessment.
31	1045	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS723610 at 1035H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpns or ID.
32	0800	11th Bde, CPT Maxham, Team Oregon, BS643535 at 0715H. 1) Team Oregon was inserted at 0715H team detonated a B/T, res: 1 US WIA (E). 2) At 0755H, Team Oregon was extracted at BS643535, reason: 1 US WIA (E). CC/1/20 made D/O & extraction, both comp at 0755H.
33	1015	26th Engr, CPT Decater, C/26, BS775434 at 0920H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 detainee WIA, neg wpn or ID, evac detainee to Duc Pho. IPW notified, SP Murray.
34	1051	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, A/39, BS598912 at 0915H, obs 1 mine in center of road, mine was OD in color, plastic, 34 lbs in weight, electric firing device. Mine possibly B/T due to wire leading under it, destroyed, crater 5' x 4'. (Info only).
35	1114	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, C/3/18th Arty, BS624591 at 222230H Mar 69 (delayed), eng'd UNSEF, res: 14 NVA KIA (KBA). 2/4 Bn CIA 300 rds AK-47 ammo, 12 H/G's, 1 Thompson SMG, .45 cal, 1 B-40 launcher & 2 M-16's. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 CPT Stitt, III MAF CPT Schultz, USARV MAJ Stronach, 11th Bde SGT Winkler.
36	1221	11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/3/1, BS745625 at 1135H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 MAM WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SP Murray.
37	1222	11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/3/1, BS735625 at 1210H, detained 1 MAM about 50 yrs old, he had a US canteen. Evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, SP Murray.
38	1223	11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/3/1, BS722602 at 1145H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading.
39	1235	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, BT598190 at 1000H, Seabee's working on Hwy 1 found mine, res: 1 mine destroyed.
40	1235	198th Bde, LT Stelenber, CS will be dropped at 1400H at BT4501, BT4502, BT4702, BT4703.
41	1145	26th Engr, CPT Decater, C/723d, BT098413 at 1100H, wrecker detonated mine on Rte 535, res: 3 WIA (M), vehicle rec'd moderate damage to rear tandem.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 24 Mar 69 2400 24 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
42	1300	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/3/21, BT204144 at 1205H, rec'd 6-8 rds SAF, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), ret'd fire w/SA, called arty w/unk res, D/O comp at 1510H. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 PFC Baucum, G-2 LTC Nelson.
43	1340	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS728612 at 1252H, det mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1317H to LZ Bronco.
44	1340	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B-D/1/20, air move comp, B/1/20, fm LZ Liz at 0940H at 0940H to Chu Lai at 1315H. D/1/20 fm Chu Lai at 0940H to LZ Liz at 1315H.
45	1342	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, A/1/52, fm PZ BT108428 at 0810H to Chu Lai at 1130H.
46	1350	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT209221 at 1340H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: NCD, ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
47	1411	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT209221 at 1400H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
48	1430	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS728612 at 1355H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1420H.
49	1448	196th Bde, SP McCann, 1/46th Inf, LZ Professional, (en) BT175059 at 1235H, rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort, res: 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1300H to Chu Lai. Counter-mortar was fired, res: 2 secondary explosions w/gray-white smoke. Notified C/S SP Eller, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF SGT Hoffmeyer, USARV MAJ Lodge.
50	1455	198th Bde, SP Ball, B/1/6, BT452064 at 1315H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Bayonet, has been identified as a VC by VN civ.
51	231630	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 231020H Mar 69, BS641610, 4/4 Bn found 3 enemy bodies in fresh graves. 2) Arsenic Report #23-6, 230100H Mar 69, BS801892, RF Plat #114, VC attacked NDP, res: 1 RF KIA, 1x15 yr old boy and 4 civ MIA, 1 MIA was a candidate for village council. 3) Cyanide Reports, 191834H Mar 69, BT306214, civ area (NFI) rec'd 3x82mm mort rds. BT311222, civ area (NFI) rec'd 1x122mm rkt rd, res: 1 VN child KIA, 4 civ WIA, 6 huts destroyed, and 4 huts 50% destroyed. 4) 190145H Mar 69, BT300225, Refugee Center rec'd 15 rds B-40 rkts, res: 2 civ KIA (1 KIA was a People's Self-Defense Force member), 7 civ WIA, 2 huts destroyed. 5) 190145H Mar 69, BT240305, est 1 plat (NFI) attacked Vinh Gaing village w/SAF and ground attack, burned unk no. of huts, destruction unassessed at this time, duration of attack was 40 min. 6) 190145H Mar 69, BT325208, An Tho School rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, res: 4 Civil Self defenders KIA and school 50% destroyed. (Info only).
52	0330	DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0100H. 2) Location: BS391708. 3) Hamlet: N/A. Village: Ha Thanh. 5) Target: Military & civilian. 0710H, SP Eisenbath notified the 198th Bde will have the responsibility of investigating this incident. TOR to III MAF: 0330H (SGT Pachniski). See DJF entry #4.
53	1507	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, R/1/20, BS766439 at 0850H, urgent D/O for VN boy 4-7 yrs old w/wound in stomach.
54	1535	198th Bde, SGT Fults, LZ Buff, (en) BS578778 at 0136H, see DJF entry #3, 24 Mar 69. Change to read: 1 RPG rd, 2 charges for RPG, 6 Chicom H/G's, pistol belt w/first aid pouch & poncho, blood trails and drag marks.
55	1545	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT260206 at 1535H, found ammo box w/papers, book. Material will be taken to LZ Hawk Hill. IPW notified, SP Murray.
56	1605	198th Bde, SP Ball, B/1/6 BT450064 at 1315H, detained 3 indiv in area of last night's contact, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Murray.
57	1605	1st CAG, SGT Bell, CAP 141, BS635802 at 1230H, captured 1 VC suspect, he was turned over to Vietnamese Rangers and taken to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
58	1630	198th Bde, SP Stovia, Tra Bong, BS275863 at 1024H-1330H, CIDG patrol ambushed by UNSVC force, rec'd SAF & .50 cal fire, called arty & G/S. Swept area, found 19 VC KIA confirmed, area believed to be VC base camp. Friendly losses: 1 CIDG KIA, 3 CIDG WIA (E), 1 interpreter WIA (E), & 3 US Advisors WIA (E). Notified C/S, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
59	1240	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46 & H/17th Cav, BT752856 at 1103H, detonated mine, res: 2 WIA (E) fm H/17th Cav & 1 KIA fm B/5/46, D/O comp at 1120H to 312th Evac.
60	1346	1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 135, BS704966, (en) BS702956 & BS696965 at 0800H, obs 10 NVA dressed in khaki uniforms, eng'd & called arty, swept area & found 3 NVA KIA, CIA 1 M-1 carbine. Rec'd sniper fire fm above enemy grids, called arty, swept area & found 4 NVA KIA, 4 AK-47 mags, 2 Chicom H/G's, blood trails & drag marks. On return to CP, found 2 M26 H/G B/T's. Total: 7 NVA KIA (KBA). (Info only).
61	1712	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
62	1720	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS786394 at 1706H, eng'd 5 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
63	1724	11th Bde, SGT Otto, air move comp, D/3/1, fm LZ Snoopy at 1642H to LZ Bronco at 1720H.
64	1730	198th Bde, SGT Stipes, air move comp, A/4/3, fm CHIC at 0900H to Chu Lai at 1005H. B/4/3, fm Chu Lai at 0900H to CHIC at 0952H.
65	1745	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT226207 at 1130H. 1) 725 RF Bn & 102 RF, 1 element fm 1/1 Cav found 4x60mm mort rds, destroyed. 2) BT239194, 1500H, found 1x50 cal MG complete, and 2 VC CIA. 3) Unk time, BT226207, found 1 ammo can full of documents, Tam Ky S-3 has documents. 4) BT237196, time unk, found 1 ammo can full of documents. 1/1 Cav found above items, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. 5) At BT226207, civ stated that the HQ element of the 72d VC Bn w/Bn Commander stayed there last night & left at 0600H this morning. Move to the NE. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 24 Mar 69 2400 24 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
66	1800	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, cancel OZ ext #26 effective 241800H. Passed to Minh Long SF, SFC Sandifer. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
67	1806	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/1/52, BT090468 at 1520H, called arty into above grid, checked area & found 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Also 1 indiv wounded who was evac to LZ Baldy. Notified OPW, SP Powers.
68	2000	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, BS626702, Mr. Genova, RF Co 423 made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, tentatively identified his unit as 8th Bn, 22d Regt. Also states that at least 10 enemy were killed and carried off by enemy. CPT Shultz III MAF, POW states there will be an attack on Quang Ngai tonight. PW stated that 22d Regt has rec'd replacements (550, 12 days ago). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw, MAJ Dom. 198th Bde SP Graklanoff, 11th Bde SP Decher.
69	1925	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, Ly Tin, BT455076 at 0300H, Arsenic Report, Khuong Tho (1), VC or NVA planted a mine at hamlet HQ, it was a command detonated mine. Hamlet HQ is completely destroyed, res: neg cas. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth.
70	1900	11th Bde, SGT Otto, E/1st Cav, BS917168 at 1830H, track rec'd 1 RPG rd, was about 700m north of LZ Lowboy, res: vehicle on fire and total loss, neg cas.
71	1510	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, BS525752, A/4/21 Inf at 1525H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, in bunkers, G/S on station, VC are pinned down. 2) 241740H, R/4/21 and E/1st Cav inserted to assist A/4/21, rec'd SA fire, res: 3 WIA (M), 2 fm R/4/21 and 1 fm E/1st Cav. 3) Contact broken: 241815H. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP McKee, G-2 LTC Nelson.
72	1846	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46 Inf, BT155116 at 1220H, after A/S in this area, an enemy base camp was found w/the following contents: 10 concrete bunkers not destroyed by A/S, 7 concrete bunkers destroyed by A/S, 10-15 tunnels with concrete entrances, 4 hvy MG positions made out of concrete, a barbed wire structure that could be a PW camp, 1 tunnel 6' high and 30' long w/med supplies, possible hospital. Documents were also found, will evac docs and med supplies to LZ Professional, also found 2 NVA KBA wearing green uniforms. A/S will be called in tomorrow and B/1/46 will check the area after A/S again. Notified IPW.
73	1907	11th Bde, SGT Otto, C/39th Engr, LZ Snoopy at 1750H, rec'd 9x82mm mort rds, res: 5 WIA (E), D/O to 312th Evac. Update results: 6 WIA (E), 4 WIA (M), 2-1/2 ton vehicle light damage.
74	1928	Quang Ngai, Mr. Genova. 1) 241430H, QT-25, 4th Sqd ACAT, BS618687, found 8 B-41 rkt rds. 2) #24-12, 240025H, BS648795, PF Plat #26 in NDP, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 PF KIA, 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC. 3) #24-13, BS627758, Combat Youth rec'd SA fire, res: 1 Combat Youth KIA. 4) #24-14, 240715H, BS731541, RD Team #25, rec'd 10 rds 82mm mort, res: 16 civ WIA. 5) #24-15, 240120H, BS382695, RF Co #894 and RDC, rec'd 30 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 Self-Defense Force WIA, 1 RDC WIA. 6) #24-16, 240215H, BS621776, RF Co #424, rec'd 8 rds 82mm mort, NDC. 7) 240814H, BS777428, RF Co #180, conducted patrol, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 RF KIA.
75	2020	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, BT189158 at 1915H, 1/5 ARVN, rec'd 15 rds of either 57mm or 75mm RR fire, NCD. Ret'd fire w/arty.
76	2020	196th Bde, SO Franklin, F/17th Cav, BT234174 at 1750H, F/17th Cav eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
77	1540	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 230950H to 231740H, BS633704, RF #423, combat sweep QT-25, final res: 29 VC KIA, 1 PW (the PW is fm 522d Infiltration Group), CIA 1 M-1 carbine, 4 AK-47's, 1 M-16. Friendly losses: 9 KIA, 17 WIA, 2 MIA. Sweep terminated at 231900H. 2) #24-9, 240100H, BS649731, 2d ARVN Div, rec'd 22 rds 60/82mm mort and B-40 rds, res: 8 ARVN WIA, set POL on fire, damage unk at present. 3) #24-10, 231830H, BS650730, 2d ARVN, rec'd 2 B-41 rkt rds, NCD. 4) 241100H, BS627684, 5th Recon, found 7 NVA KIA, 1 PW (NVA that died in hospital), 2 IWC. 5) 241100H, Opn QT-25, 2/4 APC at BS627684, found 30 NVA KIA plus 14 KBA/A (NVA). 6) 241100H, 1/5 Bn, BS627684, found 12 NVA KIA, 1 PW, 4 IWC. 7) #24-11, 240200H, BS631727, Quang Ngai City Orphanage, rec'd 4 B-40 rds, res: 1 friendly KIA, 13 WIA, all were children, neg enemy losses. (Info only).
78	1825	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT105171, 1/10 ARVN at 232200H to 240015H, a Spooky was working over area, res: 35 VC/NVA KIA, 19 VC WIA, info is from ARVN S-2, kills credited to the Spooky. Passed to G-3 Air 1910H. (Info only).
79	1945	3/18th Arty, CPT Motes, Tra Bong SF Camp, BS267866 at 1128H, A/3/18th Arty firing in support of CIDG patrol, eng'd est 100 VC in base camp area, res: 10 VC KBA, 1 US WIA (E) (Arty FO), KBA confirmed by SFC Lenard SF. Notified III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Richards.
80	2030	11th Bde, SGT Otto, R/4/21 Inf, BS526755 at 1415H, stepped in punji pit, res: 1 WIA (E).
81	2100	11th Bde, SGT Otto, 241525H, A/4/21 Inf, BS525752, rec'd hvy AW fire, located 3 enemy bunkers, were pinned down, called for G/S. G/S arrived 1600H, cont'd sweep, found 2 NVA KIA fm napalm A/S. 1720H, E/1st Cav, BS526755, rec'd AW fire, res: 1 WIA (E). 1720H, R/4/21 Inf, 2 WIA (E), 6 WIA (M). 1905H, A/4/21 Inf, BS519739, in NDP, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort fm BS524755, ret'd fire w/arty w/unk res. 2010H, A/4/21 Inf, BS519739, rec'd 10 rds of 82mm mort, res: 3 WIA (E), 3 WIA (M). 2030H, A/4/21 Inf, BS519739, rec'd 14 rds of 82mm mort, res: ret'd fire, 1 NVA KIA. Totals: 5 NVA KIA, 6 WIA (E), 9 WIA (M). Notified FSE CPT Motes, III MAF LT Berry, USARV MAJ Richards.
82	2240	198th Bde, SP Stoia, LZ Buff, D/4/3 Inf, BS538824, BS518822 at 2200H, rec'd 4 unk type mort rds at 2200H, rec'd SA fire at 2227H, res: 1 WIA (E), D/O called 2227H, D/O comp at 2241H.
83	2250	2d ARVN, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT224435 at 1530H, RD #6 and RF #607, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 RD WIA (E).

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

5

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Mar 69	2400	24 Mar 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 25 Mar 69 2400 25 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0115	198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/4/3, BS538824, LZ Buff, (en) BS530838 at 0020H, D/4/3 rec'd 5 rds of 60mm mort & SAF, NCD. Ret'd fire w/arty, res: unk.
3	0205	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, ARVN TOC, BT344300 at 0015H, Biet Lop PF's on ambush, eng'd est 1 sqd NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 Thompson SMG CIA, neg friendly cas.
4	0215	1/14th Arty, CPT Motes, FSE, BT416080 at 0148H, Duffel Bag Report. Concentration 3016, String #14, grid BT416080, fired at 0148H, no est of size available. 1/6th Inf fired 12 HE (4.2), and 1/14th Arty fired 8 HE (105).
5	0250	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/6, BT330210 at 0225H, Tam Ky Bridge security receiving mortars & SAF. 3d Plat A/1/1 going to assist. SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, TOR: 0345H, A/1/1 reports Tam Ky Bridge rec'd 16 rds mixed 82m & 60mm mort, res: NCD, enemy losses unk. SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, TOR: 0522H, ARVN TOC reports there was hvy SAF, res: 3 civ KIA, 6 civ WIA, 3 PF's WIA, and 3 huts destroyed. A/1/1 reports 2 US WIA (M), fm C/1/6th Bn (CAM).
6	0313	198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/1/6, BT430110 at 0220H, Ong Bau Bridge, trip flare went off, sqd at bridge threw H/G's. A H/G dropped on bunker and went off, res: 2 US NDW (E), D/O comp at 0243H to 312th Evac.
7	0345	Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT113119 at 0110H, PF #90 rec'd 15 rds 82mm mort, NCD. Direction of fire unk, ret'd ARVN arty to suspected grids, res unk.
8	0600	CLDC, SP Clearly, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
9	0605	HQ 26th Engr, SP Adcock, E Co, 26th Engr, BT435079, (en) BT433088 at 0454H, LZ Fat City bunker #2 rec'd 60 rds of AW & SAF. Bunker line obs 3 VC running outside of wire, fired Claymores & Quad 50's, will check area at first light, res: NCD. Sweep of area, neg res.
10	242335	(delayed entry) III MAF COC, CPT Williams, effective immediately the categories "VC discovered" and "NVA discovered" will no longer be used. All found or discovered enemy will be counted as VC or NVA KIA. All six hour sitreps corrected as of 242400H Mar 69 to reflect this change. Memorandum for record made & filed. Notified MAJ Craver G-3.
11	0115	DTOC, LTC Lawrence, G-3, 1/1 Cav, MAJ Mehretens S-3, acknowledged notification at 0125H. 1) Move A/1/1 Cav fm Tam Ky to Quang Ngai for commitment on arrival w/2d ARVN in coordinated attack SW of city. On arrival, Trp OPCON to 11th Bde. LNO will meet and direct Trp to Quang Ngai Bridge. 2) SP for A/1/1 Cav fm Tam Ky is 0630H. 3) Pick up fuel tankers for Class III at main gate Chu Lai to move w/Trp and refuel on arrival Quang Ngai. 4) Provide convoy escort & column cover for Tam Ky convoy on 25 Mar as planned. 5) Continue security of 8" Howitzers at Tam Ky Airstrip. 1/1 Cav SP, Mar 0315H, informed to instruct A/1/1 Cav that Binh Son Bridge is a Class 60 "risk crossing". No stopping, starting, or speeding. One track will cross at a time. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
12	0205	DTOC, LTC Lawrence G-3, 198th Bde, LTC Ambrose S-3, coordinate w/39th Engr to secure road sweep teams between southern limit of black top N of LZ Dottie to Quang Ngai. 39th Engr directed to complete this sweep by 0900H. Assume security by designated time. Passed to CPT Gaffney at 0210H. Acknowledged by MAJ Borg at 0240H.
13	0217	DTOC, LTC Lawrence G-3, 11th Bde, MAJ White S-3. 1) Assume OPCON A/1/1 Cav on arrival at Quang Ngai. SP time for A Trp fm Tam Ky 0630H, est arrival Quang Ngai 1000H. 2) Coordinate commitment of Trp w/2d ARVN attack plan. Est time of commitment 1300H. Plan for LNO to meet & direct Trp at Quang Ngai Bridge. Passed to LT Jordon at 0230H. Acknowledged by MAJ White at 0300H. MAJ White will coordinate w/19th Marine Engr to sweep Quang Ngai Bridge and south of it.
14	0250	DTOC, LTC Lawrence, 26th Engr, LTC Swygent CO, contact 29th Engr to initiate an early road sweep fm southern limit of black top N of LZ Dottie to Quang Ngai. Complete this sweep by 0900H. Notified AP Adcock at 0250H. Acknowledged by MAJ Tucker at 0305H. LT Porter, Asst S-3, 39th Engr, acknowledged at 0300H. Binh Son Bridge- Class 45 for trucks, Class 60 "risk crossing".
15	0325	DTOC, LTC Lawrence G-3, Support Command, LTC Raunschweider acting CO. 1) A/1/1 Cav moves fm Tam Ky to Quang Ngai at 0630H. 2) Prepare & place 1 Class III tanker to Chu Lai Main Gate by 0700H, to move w/Trp fm Chu Lai to Quang Ngai and refuel Trp at Quang Ngai on arrival. Coordinate w/11th Bde for disposition of truck after refueling of Trp. Rec'd by CPT Radcliff at 0345H. Acknowledged by LTC Reinschneider at 0345H.
16	0737	198th Bde, SGT Fults, air move comp, 2 plats C/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 0615H to LZ Dottie at 0645H.
17	0743	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT259292 at 0735H, found 1x105mm rd, destroyed.
18	0810	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, A/3/1, fm LZ Bronco at 0735H to LZ BS794443 at 0756H.
19	0810	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, C/1/1 Cav, BT268288 at 0800H, found 1x105mm rd, res: destroyed rd.
20	0900	11th Bde, SP Sheen, 174th Avn, BS754443 at 0745H, eng'd & killed 3 VC evading, neg wprns or ID.
21	0925	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) Arsenic Report #25-2, 242330H Mar 69, BS690606, Nghia Hanh, PF Plat #95, rec'd ground probe on NDP, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-79 & 1 M-16 CIA. 2) 240800H Mar 69, BS703956, CAP Tm 135, rec'd attack fm 1 sqd VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine & 4 AK-47 mags CIA. 3) 0015H, BT344300, Tam Ky Biet Lops & PF's ambushed UNSEF, res: 2 NVA KIA & 1 IWC. 4) Arsenic Report #25-3, 0105H, BS616643, PF Plat #80 & #86 in NDP, rec'd 20x60/82mm mort rds w/NCD. 5) Arsenic Report #25-5, 0110H, BT113119, PF Plat #90, rec'd 15 rds 82mm mort on OP w/NCD. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 25 Mar 69 2400 25 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	0935	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, S-2 B/39 Engr, BS630825 at 0730H. found anti-tank mine, plastic case type, destroyed. Crater 6' x 3', approx 15 lbs nitro starch. Road open to 1-lane traffic. 0748H, BS630825, found anti-tank mine, plastic case, destroyed, crater 6' x 3-1/2', road open. 0743H, BS629828, found mine w/bamboo firing device, destroyed, crater 6' x 2-1/2', approx 15 lbs ammonium nitrate, road open. (Info only). (Posted as LOC).
23	0950	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS788437 at 0750H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpns or ID.
24	1020	198th Bde, CPT Bremmer, B/4/3, air move comp, fm CHIC at 0915H to LZ BS528818 at 0945H.
25	1110	Tam Ky, CPT Rolensen, Tam Ky City, 0215H-0225H, BT319220, rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort, NCD. (Info only).
26	1121	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4/21, BS554735 at 1035H, 1 US detonated pressure type mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1105H to LZ Bronco.
27	1130	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT210236 at 1100H, detonated mine, res: 1 US WIA (M), 2 road wheels & 6 track blocks destroyed, WIA evac to LZ Hawk Hill, crater size: 1' x 3'.
28	1143	198th Bde, SP Roehrmel, B/1/6, BT453072 at 0950H, detained 6 MAM, neg ID, evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Powers.
29	1200	Div Chem, 241415H Mar 69 (delayed), 160 CS drums were dropped vic BT4502, BT470032, BT4501, BT4702 w/100% detonation. Type of burst was ground w/HOB being ground zero.
30	0930	26th Engr, CPT Decater, 1st tank fm A/1/1 Cav crossed the Quang Ngai Bridge at 0900H. Elements fm 26th Engr are at the bridge and at this time everything appears to be OK. 1010H, A/1/1 Cav comp crossing the Quang Ngai Bridge. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2.
31	232207	(delayed entry) III MAF, LTC Miller, G-3 Ops, AO #32 for Navy opns, 251800H to 271100H Mar 69, area: BT170560, BT168520, BT244550, BT220570. Passed to 1/1 Cav, rec'd by SP Marsh at 240250H Mar 69. Approved MAJ Merhtens 240710H Mar 69. Passed to SSG Burgens, III MAF COC, msg dtg to III MAF 240308Z Mar 69. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
32	1100	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlson at 0945H, Arsenic Report, 0945H to 1030H, RF Co #125 reported a total number of 15 rds landing in the following villages. Phai Dong (1) vic BT113105. Phai Tay (3) vic BT109100. Daian Thuong (2) vic BT115100. Res: 4 civ WIA. Notified G-2 CPT Stitt.
33	1120	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS830363 at 1045H, rec'd SAF fm 2 VC, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-14, SN 041463, CIA, 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), 1x9mm pistol CIA. D/O comp at 1100H to LZ Bronco. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 PFC Baucum, G-2 LTC Nelson.
34	1140	Div Chem, CPT Kotouch, request CS drop, area at BS735605, 500 drums, time: 260600H-261200H Mar 69. Note: will use Chem Det fm 198th Bde & 11th Bde to assist Div Chem. Direct all questions to Div Chem. Passed to 11th Bde SP Sheen at 1330H. Passed to 198th Bde SP Tovia. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller at 1323H. Grids approved by 2d ARVN Div LTC Nhinh: BS733597-BS736614-BS744614-BS744597. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem at 1655H SFC Clerenger.
35	1240	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/1/6, BT443082 at 1020H, detained 1 VN female, 19 yrs old, neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet.
36	1312	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT213191 at 1250H, while sweeping stream, found 1 anti-tank mine in a blue box, size of box was 6" x 6" x 2", destroyed, crater 6' x 10'.
37	1320	196th Bde, LT Guard, Team Alabama, inserted vic AT894159 at 1005H, 3-5 min later rec'd M-79 & AWF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 US WIA (E). Team extracted 1018H fm vic AT894159. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
38	1325	11th Bde, E/1st Cav, BS743425 at 1240H, .50 cal MG blew-up, res: 1 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1250H.
39	1350	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT141291 at 1320H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	1415	196th Bde, SP McCann, APD msn flown fm 251130H to 1245H. See G-2 file: APD Reports, No. 204-57-03, msg fm G-2 Air to III MAF COC, dtg 250800Z Mar 69.
41	1420	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS830363 at 1347H, found 1 VC KIA, less than 24 hrs old, and 1 French pistol CIA.
42	1535	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, S-2 at Tam Ky, BT328208, (en) BT323213 at 0245H, Huong Son Refugee Center rec'd 50 rds of 82mm mort, 57 RR & B-40 rkts, res: 3 refugees KIA, 1 refugee WIA (E), 6 PF's WIA (E) and 1 US WIA (E). Arty called on grid BT323213. Believed to be 1 part of 70th VC Bn. Grid BT323213 was swept discovering numerous expended shell casings, and 2x82mm mort rds. This is an update, ref DJF entry #5, 25 Mar 69.
43	1548	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 1/14th Arty, BS428985 at 1235H, acft rec'd AWF fm above grid, arty adjusted w/unk res.
44	1550	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4/21m BS551738 at 1500H, detonated mine, res: 2 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1505H.
45	1600	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, A/3/1, fm PZ BS795442 at 1517H to LZ BS725505 at 1553H.
46	1615	39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, B/39, BS619881 at 1514H, 2-1/2 ton truck rec'd 50 rds AWF, neg cas, increased speed & continued. (Info only).
47	1651	11th Bde, SP Gieger, E/1st Cav, BS913259 at 1605H, ACAV detonated mine, Claymore type, command detonated, res: 1 US WIA (M), light damage to vehicle.
48	1654	11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/1/20, LZ Charlie Brown at 1545H, D/O for 1 US w/fever, comp 1645H to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 25 Mar 69 2400 25 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1655	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
50	0755	DTOC, G-2, notified 198th Bde, PFC Holden, that Teams Ohio & Illinois OZ's were cancelled per conversation with MAJ Kershaw.
51	1635	11th Bde, SP Gieger, E/1st Cav, BS891272 at 1555H, convoy w/MP's fm 23d MP Co Chu Lai escort, moving north, detonated mine, res: 1 US WIA (E).
52	1514	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) #25-7, 250200H, VC fired 2 rds 82mm mort into 2d Med Co area at Quang Ngai vic BS6573, res: 4 ARVN WIA, 1 ambulance damaged. 2) #25-8, 250200H, Nghia Hanh Road at 5-way intersection vic BS616645, rec'd 1 B-40 rd, NCD, RF Co 145. 3) #25-9, 250200H and 250500H, Quang Ngai TOC, rec'd 10-15 rds 82mm mort, res: 6 friendly WIA, all ARVN, 1 ambulance damaged, 1 building damaged and 1 UH-1 damaged. 4) #25-10, 241915H, BS683734, RF Co #715, rec'd 10 rds 60/82mm mort, NCD. #5) #25-11, 250100H, BS617643, Dist HQ 20 rds 82mm mort, of which 1 was chemical (NFI), neg cas. 6) 241400H, BD6374, Opn QT-823, 3/4 APC and 17th RF Group, combat sweep, final res: 30 VC KBA, 4 IWC, 6 friendly KIA, 19 friendly WIA. Terminated 241930H. 7) 250745H, QT-25, 1/5 Bn, BS623692, found 1 VC KBA.
53	1521	1/1 Cav, SGT Stile, C/1/1 Cav, BT220170 at 1505H, mine sweep team found 2 mines, 30 lbs nitro starch w/pressure type firing device and 25 lb nitro starch w/pressure type firing device. Mines destroyed.
54	1600	11th Bde, CPT Simmons, request for Team Nevada, 251200H to 311600H, UL BS7335, LR BS7830, msn: area recon in suspected rkt storage area. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO LT Everette. FSE CPT Crawford. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Gieger, approved by LTC Nelson. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller, be advised southern boundary is the same as northern boundary extended to 173d Abn for arty fire which expires 272400H. Above info passed to SP Sheen 1705H.
55	1740	1st CAG, SGT Bell, CAP 143, BS770832 at 1545H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
56	1758	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller. 1) Convoy moving to Tam Ky now 251755H. 2) Convoy CP #8, SP Neumeyer at 251839H. 3) Convoy at CP #7, SP Neumeyer. 4) Convoy at CP #5, SFC Cornot CSIC. 5) Convoy passed CP #3, SFC Cornot, CSIC at 251945H. 6) Lead element of convoy in Tam Ky at 252025H. 7) Convoy closed on Tam Ky at 252045H, LT Niemlee CSIC.
57	1800	OZ request #34, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, dtg: 271800H to 290800H Mar 69, purpose: for ARVN Junk Forces, area: BT303370-BT290370-BT302350-BT315350. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 251955H. Approved by MAJ Merhtens, 1/1 Cav at 251955H. Passed to Tam Ky at 251955H, SP Neumeyer. FSE CPT Motes.
58	1825	OZ request #35, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, dtg: 291800H to 310700H Mar 69, purpose: for ARVN Junk Forces, area: BT270430-BT260430-BT260410-BT280410. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 251925H. Approved by MAJ Merhtens 1/1 Cav at 251955H. Passed to Tam Ky at 251955H, SP Neumeyer. FSE CPT Motes.
59	1828	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1/Cav, BT217167 at 1800H, lowboy in convoy detonated mine while enroute to Tam Ky, road is impassable. Tractor rec'd hvy damage, lowboy light damage. Crater 10' x 6', rec'd 20 rds SA fire, neg cas or damage from SA fire, neg cas from mine.
60	1830	196th Bde, SP McCann, at 1630H to 1710H, res of sniffer msn, max readings at AT855288, 897290, 889289, 893288, 895290, 902286. Sub-readings at AT8529, 9231, 9528, 8628. Passed to G-2 Air, CPT Pozniak.
61	1920	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT226220 at 1830H, obs 12 MAM dressed in khaki uniforms, called arty w/neg assessment.
62	1921	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT215255 at 1835H, obs 4 MAM moving S w/wpns, fired main tank gun w/neg res.
63	1924	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT193222 at 1835H, obs 2 MAM moving S, fired arty w/neg res.
64	1930	III MAF COC, LT Berry, primary password for tonight only has been compromised, all units use alternate. CLDC LTC Foster at 1950H. 196th Bde SP Franklin at 1950H. 198th Bde SP Eisenbath at 1935H. 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe at 1655H. 11th Bde SGT Otto at 2020H. LT Berry, III MAF notified at 2210H.
65	2003	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT188212 at 1905H, rec'd 1x122mm rkt, NCD, ret'd arty. 251922H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, NCD, ret'd arty on BT216236.
66	2030	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, B/1/6 Inf, BT433067 at 1936H, stepped on pressure type mine, res: 4 US WIA (E).
67	241015	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, COL Tho, convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. COL Tho requests the 196th Inf Bde secure Nui Wau (BT1613) and high ground S of road. Tien Phuoc will secure road fm Safe Area to "Hook". 3/6 Bn will secure fm BT219161 to BT234174, and Tam Ky PF's will secure into Tam Ky. The CP along with mine sweep team will move to LZ Young. Time of convoy 1200H. Passed to 196th Bde, Evans 241045H Mar 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Griffith at 241045H Mar 69. Passed to Div Trans Officer, MAJ Sanchez at 241640H Mar 69.
68	1220	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. 1) Convoy left Tam Ky at 1215H. 2) At check point #3 1258H. 3) At 1405H at Check Point #4. 4) At 1430H are stopped midway between 4 & 5, reason for halt, mine in road. 5) 1415H, convoy vic BT210165 & delayed due to mine in road. 6) 1630H, convoy vic BT160130. 7) Convoy closed Tien Phuoc at 241715H. See DJF entry #56.
69	1540	196 Bde, SGT Liperto, B/1/46, BT155116 at 1400H, found 1x30 cal BAR, SN 870867, 10 M-16 mags w/ammo, 1 M-72 LAW, 4 M-14 mags (empty), 2 US ruck sacks, 1 US poncho, 10 gauze bandages, 3 boxes .50 cal ammo (100 rds/box), 1x60mm mort rd, documents, 2 tunnels 20 ft long x 4 ft high, 2 NVA KIA, (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Mar 69	2400	25 Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 26 Mar 69 2400 26 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	252250	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, H5 RF Co & MAT Tm III, BT176196 at 251400H Mar 69, found 2 Chicom MG's, 2 US carbines, 17 RPG rds and fuses, 5 lbs of TNT & 500 rds AK-47 ammo. Destroyed 200 kilos of rice. RF 115 & 2 RF plats, AT918225 at 251030H Mar 69, found 5 Hoi Chanh's, also 2 M26 H/G's, 25 lbs rice, 30 rds of AK ammo, 1 pistol belt w/canteen, 1 VC Company Commander CIA. Extracted thru US channels. Rec'd wnd at 1800H. Notified IPW.
3	0015	2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT210283 at 251930H Mar 69, RF Bn 1-13, rec'd 1 B-40 RPG & 1x122mm rkt, res: 2 RF WIA (M) (1 Officer & 1 EM).
4	0015	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, 5/46 PRU's, BS619906 at 242100H Mar 69, PRU's eng'd est VC Co with AW & arty, swept area, res: 3 VC KIA, and 1 IWC.
5	0510	Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 2d ARVN at 252350H Mar 69, Quang Ngai rec'd 3-5x140mm rkts east of Citadel, neg cas, damage unk.
6	0545	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
7	0730	39th Engr, SFC Eckrich, C/39, BS680658 at 0010H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds near AW pos, res: 1 WIA (E), ret'd fire & arty (HE & WP) on suspected enemy loc BS671651 w/neg res. WIA evac to Duc Pho. (Info only).
8	0800	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, D/1/14th Arty, BS525767 at 251945 Mar 69, eng'd 8 VC in the open w/fire cracker rd, res: 4 VC KBA. 198th Bde notified, SP Asbill.
9	0840	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp, A/4/21, fm PZ BS515735 at 0754H to Quang Ngai Airstrip at 0815H. B/4/21 fm PZ BS539730 at 0728H to Quang Ngai Airstrip at 0741H.
10	0850	DTOC, CPT Miller, 4/3d Inf is to continue normal opns but be prepared to move to vic Quang Ngai should the enemy situation in that vic develop. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 0904H.
11	0925	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, A/26th Engr, 26th Engr area at 252030H Mar 69, a H/G exploded, res: 2 US WIA (E). A/26th Engr searched the area and found 1 lb C-4 w/cap & fuse in the ammo dump. Another charge of C-4 was found under a building. Also found 1 case of C-4 which was empty. The MP's feel that a sapper had eng'd 2 US with H/G and left the area.
12	1000	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/1/46, BT164095 at 0923H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
13	252001	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, Team Arkansas request, time: 27 Mar-2 April 69, box: UL BT1327, LR BT1625, msn: obs possible VC/NVA movement to NE & NW. No proposed LZ as yet. OZ approved by CPT Miller. G-2/G-3 Map posted. FSE CPT Crawford & SSO CPT Shay notified.
14	252030	(delayed entry) Co G Ranger, 75th Inf, LT Browne, Team Illinois request, time: 260715H Mar - 261700H Mar 69, LZ vic grid BT4002, move to BT407018-BT414018-BT426024, extract grid BT4002. Duffel Bag msn, freq: 36.25, call sign: Palm Napkin 82. Illinois will work with A/1/6, coordinated w/MAJ Marlow 1/6th Inf 251500H Mar 69, G-3 approved, CPT Smith. FSE CPT Motes notified. G-2 posted.
15	0100	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, A/1/1 Cav, S-3 11th Bde reported a TAC emergency on ammo for A/1/1 Cav. Following requested: 72 cases .50 cal MG, 85 cases M-607.62mm, 14 cases M-79 HE, 24 cases 90mm WP, 30 cases 90mm HE, 30 cases 90mm canister. Notified MAJ Coffman, Support Cmd at 0130H, he stated M-60 was available at Quang Ngai. G-3. LTC Lawrence, decided to send two (2) CH-47 external loads prior to 0800H. F/8th Cav provided riggers at 0600H at 23d S & T Pad. DAO will have ammo at 23d S & T Pad at 0600H. Sling equip provided by 23d S & T at Pad at 0430H, per SGT Brill Support Cmd. Pick up by aircraft (1st sortie) at 0700H. Loads will be taken to A/1/1 Cav at Quang Ngai Airstrip. Call sign at Airstrip: Hickman Trails 44, freq: 63.60. Call sign at 23d S & T Pad: Ragged Slump, freq: 59.10. MAJ Coffman (0450H) has forklift available at S & T Pad. Weight on ammo: 6,000 lbs .50 cal, 854 lbs M-79 HE, 1572 lbs 90mm WP, 1665 lbs 90mm canister, 1935 lbs 90m HE. One Hook, two sorties. 1st sortie 0700H, pickup at 23d S & T. AAE notified 0430H. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, S-4 CPT Iverson, Support Cmd MAJ Coffman, Div ASP SGT Shaffer, S & T SGT Congam.
16	0420	11th Bde, SGT Otto, C/39th Engr, G/55th Arty, LZ Snoopy, BS705613 at 0230H, LZ Snoopy rec'd SAF, H/G's & unk type RR rds. 5 VC entered perimeter, G/S & flare ship committed, res: 3 US KIA, C/39th Engr, 5 US WIA (E), 3 fm C/39th Engr & 2 fm G/55th Arty (Quad 50), 6 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47's captured, 1 AK-50 & numerous H/G's CIA. 2 detainees, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 2 B-40 rds CIA. 1 NVA CIA, PW said he was fm the 2d NVA Bn, 22d NVA Regt, rank of PFC, in country 30 days. IPW notified, SP Puopolo. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, FSE CPT Motes, 39th Engr LT Monery, III MAF SGT Bolts, USARV MAJ Wiskerors.
17	0843	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp, R/4/21, fm PZ BS603702 at 0730H to Quang Ngai Airstrip at 0735H.
18	0900	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 252330H Mar 69, BS616643, 4th Regt HQ rec'd 11 mort rds, unk type. 1 rd was CS. 251600H Mar 69, BT225438, Thang Binh, SS Combat Youth Team in an ambush, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC. 260015H, BS620693, 1/5 ARVN in Opn QT-25, eng'd & killed 1 VC. 252100H Mar 69, BS620915, Binh Son PRU's ambushed est VC Co, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA. Arsenic Report #26-1, 252120H Mar 69, BS834346, PF Plat #181, Lam Binh (H), rec'd 45 rds 82mm mort, res: 2 huts burned. Arsenic Report #26-2, 252350H Mar 69, BS653730, ARVN TOC, rec'd 3-5 B-40 rkts, NCD. 251500H Mar 69, 251700H Mar 69, BS633707, BS637714, RF Co #425, #236, 3/4 ACAV, and 1/4 ARVN, eng'd UNSEF, res: 16 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC, with 4 RF WIA (E) & 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E). 260200H, BS621645, 1/5 ARVN, eng'd & killed 2 NVA, CIA: 1 PW. WO Genova will send readout when available.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 26 Mar 69 2400 26 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
19	0910	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT163237 at 0850H, F/8th Cav rec'd 20-30 rds AWF, res: NCD.
20	0925	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT165107 at 0745H. 1) Found 1 NVA KIA by SAF, was about 3 days old, 25-30 yrs of age. 2) B/1/46, BT153106 at 0800H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 males 30 yrs of age & 1 female 25 yrs of age.
21	0935	196th Bde, LT Guard, Team Alabama OZ, UL AT9318, LR AT9615, dtg: 270600H-311800H Mar 69, msn: area recon. OZ approved by CPT Miller G-3. G-2/G-3 map posted. SSO CPT Shay & FSE CPT Crawford notified.
22	1158	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, A-B/3/21, air move comp, A/3/21 fm LZ Center at 1012H to LZ BT199177 at 1108H. B/3/21, fm PZ BT199177 at 1027H to LZ Center at 1058H.
23	1210	198th Bde, SP Stoia, B/4/3, BS513795, (en) BS508796 at 1045H, rec'd sniper fire, neg cas, fired arty, res: unk. Sweeping area.
24	0925	39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, B/39, BS629828 at 0820H, found road block 250m long consisting of rocks & old sections of culverts. Destroyed.
25	1345	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/1 Cav, BS640702 at 1320H, found 1 NVA KBA/S, less than 24 hrs old, dressed in green uniform, 1 AK-47 CIA.
26	1315	196th Bde, SP McCann, S-2, sniffer msn, TOT: 260815H-260845H. Max: BT113254, 133248, 133244, 137244, 138245, 138247, 112235, 113232, 114273. Substantial: BT113282, 118284, 117272, 118273, 112267, 115252, 118249, 112245, 125246, 128247, 132247, 116230. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.
27	1312	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/4/3, BS574746 at 1235H, 2 US detonated 105mm rd rigged as a mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1300H.
28	1315	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/1/20, LZ Thunder at 1305H, request urgent D/O for 1 ARVN, rec'd gunshot wound of left shoulder fm enemy sniper fire. (Info only).
29	1515	26th Engr, SGT Hall, A/26, BT073384 at 1350H, 1x2-1/2-ton vehicle detonated mine, crater 7' x 4', res: 1 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, 3 VN KIA, 2 VN WIA (E), VN's were PW's. 2-1/2-ton vehicle belonged to 23rd MP's, Bumper #C-16. CC/26th Engr made D/O to LZ Baldy. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
30	1450	Tam Ky, SFC Oroyo, CAP 117, BT277292 at 0900H, eng'd VC plat, res: 26 VC KIA. Found bunker complex, destroyed. CIA: 1x60mm mort comp w/sight, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 1 AK-47, 1 Claymore mine & documents. Area believed to be enemy base camp (VC type). Docs evac to Tam Ky. (Info only).
31	1504	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21, BT173169 at 1210H, rec'd hvy SAF fm 300m NW of loc, res: 4 US WIA (E), ret'd fire w/SA, called arty & G/S. G/S expended ammo in area. D/O called 1255H, comp at 1354H, unk res fm arty & G/S.
32	1525	11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/4/21, BS639701 at 1330H, found 2 NVA KBA, were in green uniforms, neg wpns or ID.
33	1525	11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/21, BS631700 at 1330H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA in green unif, CIA 1 AK-47, SN unreadable.
34	1525	11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/21, BS633695 at 1430H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, neg wpn or ID, was wearing green uniform.
35	1525	11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/4/3, BS574745 at 1435H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
36	1535	11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/21, BS638701 at 1500H, eng'd 1 NVA, dressed in green uniform, evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn.
37	1600	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) #26-3, 0335H, BS683734. 38th Group HQ, PF Plat #715, rec'd SA attack at night OP, res: 3 enemy KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, and 1 RF WIA. 2) #26-4, 0650H, BS737543, PF Plat #93, rec'd SAF & ground probe, res: 9 PF & 3 civ WIA. 3) #26-5, 252330H Mar 69, BS778383, RDC #37, rec'd SA attack fm Pho Binh Village guerrilla plat, res: 1 RDC KIA, 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 SKS, & 1 H/G CIA. 4) 0900H, BT016357, 5th Regt, 3/5 Bn, tripped 3 M16 mines, res: 5 ARVN WIA. 5) 0800H, BS620694, V5 Bn made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 VC CIA, being held by 4th Cav. 6) 1000H, BS620696, 1/5 Bn, found 20 enemy bodies, 14 KBA/s, 6 KBA & SAF. All killed yesterday. 7) 1100H, BS623693, 2/4 ACAV, killed 8 NVA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Area heavily fortified. (Info only).
38	1610	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS915247 at 1420H, resupply convoy fm LZ Bronco to LZ Charlie Brown rec'd SAF, res: 1 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1440H.
39	1610	196th Bde, SP McCann, F/8th Cav (Blue Ghost), BT098258 at 1525H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading.
40	1612	198th Bde, SP Stoia, B/4/3, BS502787 at 1435H, rec'd AWF fm UNSEF, called arty and A/S put in, neg cas or results.
41	1620	39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, B/39, BS628854 at 1030H, rec'd light concentration of CS, masked, neg cas. (Info only).
42	1406	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, LZ Snoopy at 1355H, rec'd 6 rds 82mm mort, NCD.
43	1615	39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, C/39, BS720574 at 0945H, found road block consisting of 5 ditches across QL-1, 1-1/2 ft deep, 1-1/2 ft wide, running north to south. Action taken: made sweep of area, neg B/T's, filled in ditches. (Info only).
44	1624	39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, C/39, BS705610 at 1400H, rec'd 6 rds 82mm mort, res: NCD. Recon by fire w/quad 50. Arty fired 13 rds HE, 3 rds WP, res: unk. (Info only).
45	1710	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
46	1740	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/1 Cav, BS630710 at 1700H, found 1 M-72 LAW, destroyed.
47	1857	Quang Ngai, Mr. Genova. 1) 251730H, BT225438, PF's (Thang Binh), ambushed UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, plus 7 H/G's, 1 PF KIA. 2) 261120H, BT157344, PF Plats #11, #13 and RD #5 made contact w/enemy, (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Mar 69	2400	26 Mar 69

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 27 Mar 69 2400 27 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, BT150450 at 262220H Mar 69 (delayed), PF's reported that 2 PF's were WIA fm M-16 fire fm bunker #39 on LZ Baldy. PF's taken to Aid Station at LZ Baldy. MP will make full report.
3	0100	196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/2/1, BT164122 at 0032H, heard movement 25-50m to the W of their loc, eng'd area w/M26 H/G, res: unk.
4	0145	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT228318 at 0140H, C/1/1 Cav rec'd 1 M-79 rd, res: NCD.
5	0240	196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/2/1, BT164122 at 0150H, rec'd 5-6 rds 4.2 mort (short rds from LZ Professional), res: 3 US NBW (M).
6	0245	1/14th Arty, CPT Motes, FSE, BT396075 at 0205H, Duffel Bag Report. Concentration 3003, String #2, grid BT396075 was fired at 0205H, est 20-25 movers w/metal. F/1/14 Arty fired 15 HE (105), A/1/82 fired 8 HE (155), 1/6th Inf fired 6 HE (4.2), Claymores in area also fired. Request surveillance in morning by Aero Scouts.
7	0245	CLDC, LTC Foster at 0220H. 0220H, CLDC went to condition Yellow, reported receiving 2 rds impacting in Sector V & IV. 0231H, CLDC went back to condition Gray. 0336H, all reports indicate that only naval gunfire fm off shore was the reason for units to report incoming rds.
8	0330	198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, 5/46th Inf LNO, BS548927 at 0110H, RF's on Binh Son Bridge report receiving SAF & 2 H/G's, called illum, res: NCD, enemy unk.
9	0445	2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT240405 at 0305H, RF Co #962 at Huong My compound, rec'd 25 rds of mixed 60mm mort & B-40 rkts, ret'd arty on suspected enemy loc, res: 2 RF WIA, enemy unk.
10	0705	CLDC, SP McCleary, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
11	0715	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1/6, BT360108 at 262300H Mar 69 (delayed), ambush heard movement and fired Claymores, checked area at first light, res: 1 VC KIA, 9 Chicom H/G's and 1 M26 H/G CIA, destroyed.
12	0747	CAP 137, 1st CAG, CPL Bell, BT619937, (en) BT616936 at 0030H, ambush rec'd 20-30 rds AWF, swept area & found 1 Claymore (Lot #2-476-67) blast cap in Claymore ready to fire. CAP 116, 262330H Mar 69 (delayed), BT243253, ambush took SAF, called arty, MAT & PF's fired M-60, M-16, M-79, M-72 in area and called in illum. Swept area, res: 1 VC KIA.
13	0845	26th Engr, CPT Decatur, South Recon, BS635196, Lambretta hit mine, crater 3' x 3', road passable. No indication as to number of cas.
14	0720	196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/1/52, BT079500 at 262100H Mar 69 (delayed), D/1/52 at 262100H, obs & eng'd movement. PF's recovered body of 1 VC which D/1/52 killed last night & CIA 1 US M-1 carbine.
15	0420	III MAF, SGT Susac, msg #1681 (5), at 1215Z, request AO in par 1, B and C, time as indicated. AO #36. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner 270420H, BT2254-BT225540-BT2252-BT2352, time: 281800H to 300900H Mar 69. Par 1, A and B, have been previously requested by 2d ARVN Div Tam Ky. AO #35 and #34 have been approved for 2d ARVN Div for same time period as requesting msg. Approved by 1/1 Cav MAJ Merhtens at 270730H. Passed to LCDR Wilcox, G-3 Opn, III MAF 271110H.
16	0852	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, BT085497 at 0740H, found 2 NVA ruck sacks containing clothing, 1 pistol belt, 1 ID card, 1 Chicom H/G (SN for H/G 8925). All will be extracted to LZ Baldy except H/G which will be destroyed.
17	0900	Quang Ngai, Mr. Genova, Lead report. 1) 260835H, BS604766, RF Co #190, while on patrol made contact w 2 plats VC, res: 2 PF KIA, 1 PR WIA, and 2 M-16's lost. 2) #27-2, 270305H, BT240405, RF Co #962, MAT #2, rec'd 25 rds 60mm mort and B-40, res: 2 friendly WIA. 3) #27-3, 270030H, BS619937, Binh Son rec'd SAF, res: NCD. (Info only).
18	1010	1st CAG, SPL Crakenberger, CAP 143A, BS774837 at 0845H, patrol on way to LZ Minuteman encountered small mine, detonated, 1 US WIA, 1 PR WIA. Eng'd est VC sqd at same time and loc, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
19	1020	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/3/21, BT159168 at 0730H, eng'd 4 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA and 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 3 AK-47's CIA, SN's 111050963, 1006043, 10037411, 1 M-1 carbine, SN 550381, and 1 M-16 SN 881630. Extracted NVA to LZ Baldy, then to 312th Evac. Notified MAJ Doms G-2.
20	1035	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, S-2, at 1020H, LRRP Alabama inserted at 0913H vic AT945165, call sign: Palm Napkin, freq: 64.50. Arkansas loc as of 0925H, vic BT141265. Notified SGT Schmitt FSE & G-2 LTC Nelson.
21	1105	198th Bde, SGT Edmonson, R-B/4/3, BS528772, (en) BS543767 at 0950H, rec'd AWF and RPG rds, res: 1 US WIA (E) from Recon. Results of arty and A/S unk. D/O called 0950H, comp 1030H.
22	1115	I Corps, SGT Moore, ARVN convoy with 103 vehicles will move fm DaNang to Quang Ngai 271130H Mar 69. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your OZ. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans 271125H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmonson. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffrin.
23	1120	11th Bde, SFC Wirkler, air move comp, C/1/20. Fm LZ Thunder at 270830H to Chu Lai 271105H. B/1/20, fm Chu Lai at 270830H to LZ Thunder at 271105H.
24	1123	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, CC/1/46, BT214090 at 1045H, eng'd 6 VC evading w/M-60 and M-79, res: 1 VC KIA, other 5 VC evaded north.
25	1140	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1/46, BT193097 at 1059H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, documents CIA and were evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
26	1140	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/3/21, BT164173 at 0900H, eng'd 2 VC Evading, res: 2 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW LT Love.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 27 Mar 69 2400 27 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1140	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1/46, BT187097 at 1055H, eng'd 4 VC/NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA and 1 VC KIA, NVA wearing khaki uniform.
28	1202	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, RF Co #926, BT241401 ay 0300H, rec'd mixed rds consisting of 20-30 rds of 57 RR, B-40, 60mm mort, and 82mm mort, res: 2 RF WIA, 1 VC KIA, and 1 B-40 rkt rd CIA. Enemy unit is Co size. Arsenic Report. (Info only).
29	1213	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 3/5 Bn, BT025346 at 0930H, while on search mission, detained 1 MAM. PW said he is 12 yrs old and is an agent for the local VC and his msn was to obs the 3/5 Bn. (info only).
30	1213	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 3/6 Bn ARVN, BT222168 at 1015H, 3/6 Bn set up ambush, res: 3 VC KIA and 2 homemade H/G's CIA (Info only).
31	1214	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/3/1, BS827431 at 1158H, PRU's working with A Co, found 1 old Chinese carbine inside of a bunker, very rusty and non-operational. (Info only). Ref Journal entry #49.
32	1300	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 11th Bde, release OPCON C/4/31 Inf to 198th Bde effective 281500H Mar 69. Release OPCON A/1/1 Cav to 1/1 Cav effective 281000H Mar 69. Info to 198th Bde, SP Stoia at 1330H. 1/1 Cav SGT Evans at 1330H. Acknowledge: 11th Bde, SP Atencio at 1330H.
33	1345	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/4/3, BS535755 at 1250H, rec'd 1 RPG rd & SAF, called A/S & arty w/unk res.
34	1427	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/3/1 at 1259H, air move comp, fm LZ Thunder at 1259H to LZ Snoopy at 1410H.
35	1450	198th Bde, SP Ball, B/4/3, BS543766, (en) BS538766 at 1400H, rec'd AW & SAF fm UNSEF, arty called & A/S going in, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1435H.
36	1510	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, A-B-R/1/52, air move comp. A/1/52 fm Chu Lai at 1245H to LZ BT108428 at 1430H. B/1/52, fm PZ BT108428 at 1320H to Chu Lai at 1455H. R/1/52, fm PZ BT108428 at 1320H to Chu Lai at 1455H.
37	1431	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 27 Mar 69, BS695620, 3/4 Bn, CIA 1 NVA, fm 522d Infiltration Group. 2) #27-4, 262115H Mar 69, BS617643, Nghia Hanh subsector, PF Plats #80 & #86, rec'd 10 rds 82mm/60mm mort, 1 of which was CS, NCD, enemy losses unk. 3) #27-5, 0300H, BT241401, MAT #2 & RF Co #962, rec'd 25 rds mixed 60mm/82mm & 57 RR, res: 2 RF WIA, 1 VC KIA. 4) 0945H, BS621703, 2/5 Bn, found 5 VC KBA/S. 5) 0940H, BT214238, MAT #3, found 2x12.7mm MG's. 6) 1130H, BT214238, Tam Ky TOC, 1-13 RF Co, detonated 2 mines, res: 1 RF KIA, 3 RF WIA. 1200H, BT214239, 2 RF KIA. Total res: 3 KIA & 3 WIA.
38	0905	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, request time ext on OZ ext #30, new time 292400H Mar 69. Passed to Chung Yung SP Alonso at 0910H. Approved CPT Lee at 1500H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
39	1135	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT299356 at 1240H. 1) Obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) 1155H, BT257448, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 3) 1330H, BT255448, evac 4 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill.
40	1243	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, A/2/1, BT172128 at 1110H, detained 4 VN (2 females: 1x53 & 1x13yrs old and 2 males, 10 yrs old), VN were carrying 100 lbs of polished rice, neg wpn or ID. People said that 2 NVA Co's moved out of the area on 25 Mar, moved SW because of lack of support. Notified MAJ Doms.
41	1305	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/3/21, BT165170 at 0930H, found 7 bunkers destroyed, 1 short blood trail, 1 burned pack & 2 burned NVA canteens. All fm A/S on the 26th Mar 69 at 1230H.
42	1310	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/3/21, BT173174 at 1100H, obs 3 VC at 300m NW of C Co loc. Called arty w/unk res.
43	1314	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, D/4/31, AT967204 at 1120H, eng'd w/SAF, 2 VC males evading N, res: 2 VC WIA/CIA, 18 & 45 yrs old, neg wpns or ID's, D/O comp at 1150H to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
44	1315	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/1/46, BT193097 at 1230H, eng'd 1 NVA evading E w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform w/web gear, carrying 50 lbs polished rice in a sand bag. Rice & web gear will be sent to LZ Professional.
45	1317	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, Team Alabama, AT956188 at 1140H, obs 3 VC w/packs evading S, 2000m N of Team Alabama, called arty w/unk res.
46	1318	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/1/46, BT194097 at 1230H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Baldy for questioning, 50 yrs old w/neg ID or military equip. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
47	1321	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, B/4/31, AT972203 at 1145H, evac 1 female detainee to LZ Baldy for questioning, 30 yrs old, neg military equip or ID. She was detained in a hut, but did not try to evade. Says her husband is a VC. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
48	1324	11th Bde, SGT Liperto, R/4/31, AT896214 at 1200H, obs 2 indiv evading, detained 1 indiv, other indiv evaded NW, eng'd w/SAF w/unk res. Will evac to LZ Baldy.
49	1330	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/3/1, BS827131 at 1158H, PRU's found 1 Chinese carbine (old & rusty) SN unreadable. (Info only). Ref Journal entry #31).
50	1355	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/2/1, BT188125 at 1200H, obs 22 VC, 12 w/wpns & packs, called arty w/unk res.
51	1356	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT190093 at 1000H, rec'd 4 female & 8 children refugees, relocated at Tien Phuoc.
52	1357	196th Bde, SP McCann, Team Alabama, AT945186 at 1145H, obs 3 VC w/packs, called arty w/1 secondary explosion, 4ft high w/red & blue smoke.
53	1455	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT255193 at 1445H, while on contact msn for CAP 114, rec'd credit for 8 VC KIA. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 SMG Lillard, III MAF COC SGT Wallace, USARV SGT McPhee.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 27 Mar 69 2400 27 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1510	196th Bde, SP McCann, Team Alabama, AT948186 at 1340H. 1) Obs 1 hut 15' long covered w/sand bags, neg action taken. 2) 1345H, obs 2 VC going into hut, neg action taken. 3) 1545H, obs 3 VC move into hut. Arty was called, res: 1 hut destroyed.
55	1520	11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/3/1, BS965620 at 1505H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
56	1548	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/2/1, BT183127 at 1315H, fnd 17 foxholes on top of hill, 20 foxholes around hill & 1 mort pos.
57	1549	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT305365 at 1545H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
58	1559	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/1/20, BS917253 at 1555H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 US WIA, D/O comp at 1605H. 2) 1615H, G/S eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA (174th Avn). 3) 1600H, enemy broke contact.
59	1608	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT264434 at 1555H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1630	11th Bde, APD msn flown 1100H-1210H, see G-2 Air File APD Reports, No. 204-57-5703, msg to: III MAF COC, Fm: G-2 Air, dtg: 270742Z Mar 69.
61	1400	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, BS738805 at 1130H, requested G/S, RF in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF & mort fire, VC element trying to surround RF unit. Aero Scouts on way, 174th Avn. 4 RF KIA.
62	1410	Tam Ky, TOC, SP Neumeyer, CAP 116, BT238254 at 0830H. 1) CAP 116 has been in contact w/est VC plat reinforced. Fired arty & A/S, res: neg at this time. Request G/S. 2) 1354H, G/S broke station. 3) Request G/S 1420H. G/S on station at 1430H. 4) 1650H, CPT Rowlens, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), 13 VC KIA, 2 MAM detained, 2 carbines destroyed, 400 rds AK-47, 10x60mm rds, 12 H/G's destroyed. Also several bunkers and tunnels destroyed.
63	1555	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, Team Arkansas, BT140264 at 1430H, obs 2 VC fm 100m moving to new loc. 1520H, BT138244, obs unk no. VC, called arty w/unk res. Requested extraction. Team Arkansas extracted 1635H fm BT142268, position compromised. Notified G-2 CPT Stitt, FSE CPT Crawford, MAJ Doms.
64	1715	CLDC, SP Berntson, alert condition Gray effective 271800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
65	1729	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3/1 Inf, BS695620 at 1605H, evac 4 MAM to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpns or ID, had strap marks on shoulders.
66	1755	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, R/3/21 Inf, BT105218 at 1645H, eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, VC had documents, evac to LZ Baldy.
67	1755	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, C/2/1 Inf, BT187124 at 1345H, obs 2 NVA w/packs and wpns, arty called w/unk res.
68	1828	CLDC, LT Keasoutz at 2000H, 14th Avn will be on a training msn tonight south of the perimeter, will be dropping flares. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Bremmer and approved as long as A/C stays east of 57 N-S grid line. Passed to AAE 271900H.
69	1847	Quang Ngai, Mr. Genova. 1) USMC and ARVN TOC Tam Ky, MAT Tm #114, 271025H, BT258203, while on sweep came under hvy AW fire and M-79 fire, called in G/S, res: 8 VC KBA/S, 5 VC KIA by SA, neg friendly cas. 2) USMC and ARVN TOC Tam Ky, MAT Tm #116, 270830H, BT238254, called in A/S after receiving SA fire, res: 6 VC KBA/S, 7 VC KIA by SA, 2 PW, CIA 2 carbines, 10 rds 60mm mort, 500 AK-47 rds, 12 H/G's. Large amount of tunnels and bunkers were destroyed, neg friendly losses. 3) Lead Report, 270915H, BS621703, 2/5 Bn and RF Group #1, found 28 VC KBA/S, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2x50 cal barrels, 1x57mm RR rd, and 7 rds 82mm mort. 271045H, BS634709, found 16 VC KBA/S, 10 H/G's, 3 rds 82mm mort, 1 VC PW. PW is to go to Sector HQ, Quang Ngai. 2/5 Bn terminated their portion of Opn QT-25 at 271600H. PW has not reached Quang Ngai Sector HQ at this time. (Info only).
70	1440	1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 141, BS631801, en: BS623797 at 1800H. 1) Rec'd SA fire and ret'd fire w/arty, res: 2 secondary explosions. 2) CAP 116, BT247247, BT243243, 261900H, rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort, ret'd fire w/arty and SA fire, mort fire ceased and damage unk. 3) CAP 143, BS765834, (en) BS767835, 262000H, while on way to ambush site, obs 8 VC, eng'd w/SA fire and called illum w/neg res. 4) MTT #12, BS599919, (en) BS603917, 270005H, obs movement at above enemy grid, eng'd 1 VC, 2 VC were observed moving toward body. Illum failed at this point, could not obs area, element checked area and found straw hat and sandals. 5) CAP 125, BT416123, en: BT407116, 270020H, rec'd 2 rds of incoming, possible rkts, but not sure. Obs flashed at above enemy grid, fired 60mm on enemy locations. Neg USMC cas, could not get clearance on fire msn. 6) CAP 138, BS582923, (en) BS575915, 270200H, CP rec'd 3 M-79 rds, also AW fire. VC told civ that they would blow their huts if the let Marines stay there. VC burned the Drum Beaters lookout post. Approx 1 sqd w/wpns, M-79's and M-16's, called arty w/unk res.
71	262315	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, 2d ARVN, 2d ARVN Div requests the 198th Inf Bde to establish a Bn size blocking force along the 54 grid line fm the Song Tra Khuc on the south to the 80 grid line on the north. The 6th ARVN will conduct a search opn moving fm east to west in an area bounded by the Song Tra Khuc on south, the 80 grid on the north, the 54 grid on the west, and the railroad tracks on the east. 11th Bde blocks on south of Song Tra Khuc. Opn to start at 270600H. 198th Bde notified of request 2623330H CPT Gaffney. MACV call sign and freq: Crystal Loader A or C A/DPMC (day 17 PM). 198th Bde MAJ Borg will provide B/4/3 and R/4/3 for block. No fires fm ARVN west of 55 grid or north of 80 grid, 198th Bde approved, MAJ Borg 270035H. Passed to MAJ Evans 270020H, approved by MAJ Evans 270030H.
72	1743	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, Team Nevada inserted 0705H at BS745345, call sign & freq: Belmont Tricker, 60.25. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 27 Mar 69 2400 27 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	1908	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, BS751306, Team Nevada extracted 1900H, reason: were in contact & tracked by dogs. Notified G-2 SP Brunink, FSE CPT Motes.
74	1026	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/1/46, 1900H, found 10 large bunkers 6' x 6' x 6' w/overhead cover, recently occupied & camouflaged, will destroy tomorrow morning.
75	1950	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, C/3/21, BT175172 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC in khaki uniform, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID.
76	2020	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, B/4/21, BS495718 at 1940H, LZ Pepper rec'd 20-30 rds SAF fm 300m N, NCD. Ret'd fire w/SA & requested arty illum.
77	2025	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, A/3/1, BS832441, (en) BS821439 at 2010H, A Co rec'd 8 rds 60mm mort w/NCD. Departed loc, moved to BS829445, receiving AW & SAF at 2020H, G/S sent to area, contact broken w/NCD. G/S & arty worked area over. G/S rec'd rds, ret'd to LZ Bronco. It is now unflyable. Notified AAE LT Lyons.
78	2100	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/2/1, BT186125 at 1955H, obs 2 VC wearing gray pants & white shirts, carrying packs, VC spotted B/2/1, dropped their packs and evaded. Packs will be extracted to Tien Phuoc in the morning. Contents of packs unk. The 196th Bde will not have more info until morning.
79	2105	198th Bde, SP Ball, D/5/46, BS535962 at 1825H, 3d Plat detained 1 indiv, will evac to LZ Bayonet, reason: he had same ID card as man stopped earlier & released. Notified IPW, LT Love at 2130H.
80	2110	198th Bde, SP Ball, CC/5/46, BS677913 at 1655H, eng'd 2 VC w/green shirts & packs, res: 2 VC KIA.
81	2115	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, E/1st Cav, BS541751 at 1445H, rec'd 1 RPG, detonated in front of ACAV, res: neg damage & 1 WIA (M).
82	2120	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, HQ/1/1 Cav, BT212313 at 2113H, Guard Post #5 rec'd 1x60mm mort rd. Guard Post #11 rec'd 1 sniper rd. Guard Post #12 rec'd 1 M-79 or 1x60mm mort, NCD.
83	2125	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, R/3/21, BT104217, (en) BT102219 at 1925H, rec'd hvy AWF & SAF, NCD. Arty fired on enemy position.
84	2130	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/1/52, BT082492, (en) BT082494 at 2030H, rec'd 5 rds SAF & obs 3 VC in same area, eng'd VC, res: 1 US WIA (E), wounded by enemy (SP Franklin update at 2355H) fire, D/O comp at 2035H.
85	2135	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 1st CAG, BS768859 at 2045H, CAP 142 hit unk type mine, res: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (E), 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA (E), called D/O at 2130H, PF WIA (E) to 312th Evac, USMC WIA (E) to 27th Surg.
86	2145	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai. 0420H, RF #711, PF #54 & #66, BS718698, rec'd SA & mort attack by est VC Bn, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 CSWC, 1 RF KIA & 1 IWL. 0945H, 1730H, RF #715, PF #59 & RD #2, rec'd attack by VC Co on OP, res: 3 RF KIA, 7 WIA, 1 IWC. 0900H, Son Tinh, BS742806, RF #103 & #107, patrol made contact w/VC, res: 3 RF's KIA, 2 IWL. 1730H, 1/6 Bn, BT251168, 1 ARVN KIA fm M-72 blowing up. 1830H, Mo Duc PF's, BS725575, ambushed VC plat, res: 2 VC KIA. 1850H, QT-25, 3/4 ARVN Bn, found 5 VC KIA by arty.
87	2150	11th Bde, SP Dekker, A/3/1, BS832441 at 2130H, obs 20 rds of 60mm mort being fired into previous loc of A/3/1.
88	2205	1st CAG, SGT Bell, CAP 142, 1930H, friendly & enemy coord: BS777898, 1 VN female brought 2 wpns to CAP 142, 1 M-1 & 1 French rifle. Also brought 1 LAW (new). Reward will be paid ASAP. CAP 144, 1445H, friendly: BS755835, enemy: BS755825, on patrol, encountered 5 VC, called arty, res: unk, due to river separating CAP 144 fm enemy grid. CAP 144, 1655H, Friendly: BS756824, enemy: BS754819, on patrol, found large ammo cache among rice and bunkers, ammo taken to friendly grid except for 20 rds 60mm mort HE w/pins pulled which were blown in place. 3,200 M-60 MG rds, 4,000 .30 cal rds, 1,000 M-1 rds, 139x60mm HE rds, and 2,500 M-16 rds, evac to compound. CAP 177, 1350H, friendly: BT318307, on patrol, encountered hvy enemy fire, swept area, res: 8 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's & 1 M-1 carbine CIA.
89	2240	2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, OZ request No. 37, dtg: 28xx00H-012400H Apr 69, purpose: detail search, area: BS5476, N to BS5480, E to RR vic BS6180, S along RR to BS6274. Passed to 198th Bde, rec'd by SP Stoia at 2300H. Approved as changed fm 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney at 2325H. Passed as approved with changes to 2d ARVN Div, rec'd by PFC Shipp at 2330H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
90	2303	1st CAG, SGT Bell, CAP 123, BT429105 at 2225H, CAP 123 ambushed by approx 10 VC, opened fire, called for arty, illum, & HE, swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again in morning.
91	2330	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS650730 at 2315H, rec'd 5 rds of 82mm mort w/NCD.
92	2350	196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/1/52, BT101223 at 2100H, rec'd 15-20 rds SAF fm 500m to W of their loc, res: NCD, arty fired msn w/unk res. 2130H, obs 3 lights at same loc, fired arty & lights went out.
93	2400	Opsn Summary: Americal Div units cont'd detailed search & saturation patrol ops targeting VC/NVA routes of infiltration, logistics storage bases, and staging areas. Pacification & resettlement ops cont'd in coordination with ARVN/GVN agencies without appreciable enemy opposition. A/1/52 air moved fm Chu Lai to an LZ vic BT108428, comp at 1455H, A/4/21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS637707 to a cold LZ vic BS5371, comp at 0906H. B/4/21 air moved fm a PZ vic BS637707 to LZ Pepper, comp at 0943H. B/1/20 air moved fm LZ Thunder to Chu Lai, comp at 1105H. C/3/1 air moved fm LZ Thunder to LZ Snoopy, comp at 1410H.
94	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 5 WIA (E), 1 WIA (M), 24 VC KIA, 7 NVA KIA, and 7 IWC.
95	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 28 Mar 69 2400 28 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	1/52 Inf, SP Franklin, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0005H, bunker #38 rec'd 4 rds SAF fm 200m E, res: NCD.
3	0055	Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, 3/4 Bn, BS588647 at 272230H Mar 69, VC walked into ambush, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, neg friendly cas. (Info only).
4	0330	2d ARVN Div, CPT Caruso, Quang Ngai at 0015H, requested addition to OZ ext #37, description: fm BS5480 to BS5481, E to railroad, reason: the 22d VC Regt CP is located BS5480 & a Bn of 2d VC Regt is located at BS5680. The 2d ARVN have an objective in these two grids. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney at 0015H. Approved by 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney at 0015H. Approved by 198th Bde CPT Gaffney for 280700H-281400H. Passed to 2d ARVN as approved w/time frame as indicated. Rec'd by CPT Caruso, Quang Ngai at 0330H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
5	0340	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/5/46, BS779846 at 0220H-0330H, LZ Minuteman rec'd 35x60mm mort rds, 7 RPG rds, SAF & AWF, res: 3 US WIA (E). Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, III MAF SSG Barnes.
6	0343	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, E Mort/5/46, BS772816 at 0305H, Hill 26 rec'd 2x60mm mort rds, res: NCD.
7	0500	11th Bde, SP Decker, R/1/20, BS715435 at 0340H, 10-15 VC sprang an ambush, res: 1 WIA (E) & 2 WIA (M), D/O comp at 0415H.
8	0730	2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, Binh Son 271900H Mar 69, BS683974, PF #179, rec'd ground attack & morts fm est 100 VC, called for G/S & flares, NCD. Enemy cas unk. Binh Son 0010H, Quang Ngai, BS649730, rec'd 11 rkts, unk type, fm BS578778, no report yet on cas or damage.
9	0749	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, D/2/1, BT181322 at 0734H, called arty msn on above enemy grid, res: 2 secondary explosions, gray smoke 75' high.
10	0755	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, 1D/1/20, fm LZ Liz at 0738H to LZ BS714434 at 0749H.
11	0850	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 2B/1/20, 0755H, CA comp, LZ cold, fm LZ Thunder at 0755H to LZ BS888313 at 0825H.
12	0850	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 174th Avn, BS888313 at 0830H, 174th Avn working with 1/20th Inf, obs unk no. of VC evading, eng'd, res: 13 VC KIA. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Wilkinson.
13	0905	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT223253 at 0900H, evac 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.
14	0915	CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, bunker #113, BT510118 at 0450H, bunker 113 eng'd suspicious looking object in water at above enemy grid. It appeared to be a board 3' long & 4-6 inches wide upon engagement w/SAF, rec'd secondary explosion 15' high and 3 ft in diameter. Bunker 113 is straight across fm Ky Hoa Island, object was in direct alignment w/island.
15	0932	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, D/4/31, (en) AT957201, AT954199 at 0845H, detained 1 MAM at grid AT957201, neg wpn or ID. Detainee took D/4/31 to AT954199 where 4 VC were, they evaded, D/4/31 eng'd w/SAF, res: unk. D/4/31 also detained 1 female, detainee will be evac to LZ Baldy. The MAM told D/4/31 that no NVA have been in the area for the last 3 months. Only small number of VC which moved out when D/4/31 moved into the area. Notified IPW, SP Hiem.
16	0950	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT220258 at 0900H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	0951	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT218252 at 0905H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
18	0953	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT207277 at 0910H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	1000	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/3/21, BT163174 at 0800H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
20	1010	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/3/21, LZ East, BT115220 (en) at 0900H, obs 2 VC, eng'd w/106mm RR w/unk res.
21	1020	1/1 Cav, SSG Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT156222 at 0820H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
22	1030	39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, B/39, BS614895 at 0850H, found road block made of sandbags, cinderblocks, and scrap material, destroyed.
23	0130	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 131, 271915H Mar 69, BS696976, en: BS693975, BS694974, & BS693977, CP rec'd incoming satchel charges, mort rds, H/G's, & M-60 fire fm above grids. Called arty, swept area, found 1 NVA WIA, were forced to fire at him when he tried to escape, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Element came into contact again, res: 3 NVA KIA. Total res: 4 NVA KIA, & 4 IWC. Called arty & G/S. CAP 135 sent reactionary force, called priority D/O, D/O comp at 272200H Mar 69 for 4 PF WIA. Area swept, found 3 cartridge belts, 12 Chicom H/G's and hvy blood trails. Area will be swept thoroughly at first light. Est size of enemy unit, 100(+), enemy wore green utilities w/star on buckle. CAP 135, 271900H Mar 69, friendly: BS712973, enemy: BS708965, compound rec'd approx 50 sniper rds, ret'd fire w/SA & 16mm. Swept area w/heg res, neg cas. CAP 1310, 271930H Mar 69, friendly: BS628876, enemy: BS628877, rec'd 1 M-79 rd, ret'd fire w/SA & M-79, VC ret'd fire & fled, called illum & checked area, res: unk, will check area at first light. (Info only). CAP 131, 0630H, BS696976, en: BS693974, re-swept area of contact last night, found 4 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-47, 2 cartridge belts, approx 20 H/G's, 20 rds M-60 ammo, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, plastic casing for 81mm, 5 AK-47 mags in pouches, 300 AK-47 rds. Will turn gear into Binh Son District HQ. (Info only).
24	0620	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 143, BS768832, (en) BS766835 at 0220H, rec'd 110 rds 60mm mort, 3 B-40 rkts, 3 satchel charges, unk no. H/G's & SAF, ret'd fire w/SAF, 81mm mort, 4.2 mort, and Swift Boats, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 28 Mar 69 2400 28 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0620	(continuation) res: 5 VC KIA, 3 Chicom H/G's, and 1 B-40 rkt CIA, 3 USMC WIA (M), 1 PF KIA, 3 PF WIA (E), 9 PF WIA (M), PF's lost 1 PRC-10, 3 carbines & 2.45 cal pistols. (Info only).
25	0820	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 136, BS574937, (en) BS573938 at 272220H Mar 69 (delayed), CP obs SAF in vil and at same time CP rec'd 8 rds M-79 fire, ret'd fire w/SA & M-79. Sent element to check area, found sugar cane field burning and fence around vil burning, neg further findings, will check area at first light, res: neg. (Info only).
26	1020	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS917240 at 0945H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 indiv detained. Also 1 .45 cal pistol CIA, SN 2316567. Will evad detainee to LZ Liz. Notified IPW, LT Love.
27	1055	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/4/3, LZ Buff, air move comp, fm Chu Lai (Standdown) at 0930H to LZ Buff at 1045H.
28	1100	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS917240 at 1045H, detained 3 MAM, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Liz.
29	1109	196th Bde, SP McCann, F/8th Cav with 3/21st Inf, BT126272 at 0945H, eng'd 2 VC in hut, res: 1 hut destroyed. At 0950H, BT119272, obs hut with green uniforms outside, eng'd w/rkts, res: 3 huts destroyed. At 1030H, BT080225, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
30	1114	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3/1, LZ Snoopy & LZ Bronco at 0940H-1100H, air move comp, C/3/1, fm LZ Snoopy at 0940H to LZ Bronco at 1100H.
31	1125	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/1/46, BT149113 at 1025H, found 1 NVA SOI, it will be extracted to LZ professional, SOI partially burned. Notified IPW SGT Granger, RRU SP Daren, G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Hayes.
32	1130	196th Bde, SP McCann, CC/4/31, AT958227 at 1015H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
33	1133	26th Engr, SGT Hall, A/26, BT070375 at 1020H, 5-ton truck detonated mine, left crater 10' x 10' x 6', truck combat loss, road passable, res: 1 US WIA, D/O comp.
34	1245	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT213242 at 1220H, found 1 VC KBA/S (yesterday). 11 refugees were evac to Tam Ky.
35	1250	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS722540 at 0940H. 1) Found road block (8 ditches across road, 1' wide x 6" to 12" deep, filled in & conducted mine sweep. 2) 0900H, BS705610, rec'd 3x82mm mort, called arty w/unk res.
36	1330	2d ARVN, SGT Keller, rec'd (S) msg fm 2d ARVN Div outlining current patterns in enemy tactics.
37	0830	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 0830H, request clearance for defoliation msn 30 Mar 69, fm BS8224 to BS6940, TOT: 0805H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio at 1040H. Approved by CPT Cleary 11th Bde. Call sign of unit: Limpy Oxfoot, freq: 65.05.
38	1030	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 1030H, request clearance for defoliation msn 29 Mar 69, fm BS7141 to BS8425, TOT: 1135H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Please reply ASAP. Passed to 11th Bde, AP Atencio at 1042H. Approved by CPT Cleary 11th Bde. Call sign of unit: Limpy Oxfoot, freq: 65.05.
39	1334	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, B/3/21, BT034246 at 1000H, obs 1 VC evading, called arty w/unk res.
40	1345	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/2/1, BT177123 at 1214H, eng'd 4 VC w/arty, res: unk.
41	1405	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/2/1, BT173144 at 1228H, obs 4 NVA w/wpns, called arty w/unk res.
42	1555	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H, there is a possibility of multiple explosions.
43	1425	11th Bde, request Team Idaho, fm 290600H Mar to 041800H Apr 69, box: UL BS6736, LR BS7231, msn: to obs suspected westward movement by 2d Regt. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO MAJ Gallo, FSE CPT Crawford. Passed to 11th Bde, approved SP Sheen.
44	1541	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 0550H, BS740548, MO Duc, PF plat in ambush pos, killed 1 VC & CIA 5 H/G's. 2) 1400H, BS564744, 2/6 Bn, rec'd SAF, 60mm & 57mm RR, res: 4 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
45	1336	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, B/3/21, BT038238 at 1100H, found plat size base camp, recently used. Destroyed 20 fighting positions.
46	1426	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46, BS778844 at 1300H, checked area outside LZ Minuteman and found 10 un-fired 57mm RR rds, 12 fired 57mm RR rds, and 1 VC KIA, dressed in green uniform w/camo hat. Killed by .50 cal fire. Found several blood trails in same vic. At above grid, found 5 freshly dug foxholes, 5' long trench w/shovel in it.
47	1441	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT266454 at 1430H, evac 2 MAM to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, neg wpns or ID.
48	1600	1/1 Cav, MAJ Merthens, cancel OZ ext #18 effective 1600H. Passed to 196th Bde, 1610H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
49	1615	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/1/46, BT148119 & (en) BT149113, 1515H, destroyed 41 bunkers.
50	1616	196th Bde, SP McCann, CC/1/46, BT236091 at 1535H, rec'd 15 rds AWF, helicopter took 3 hits, pilot WIA (M). Passed to AAE, MAJ White.
51	1617	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 4/21st Inf at 1020H, released A/1/1 Cav fm OPCON. A/1/1 Cav reported back to parent unit.
52	1618	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT173300 at 1605H, eng'd & killed 3 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
53	1623	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS822443 at 1545H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 28 Mar 69 2400 28 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1630	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, LZ Thunder at 1530H, D/O 1 detainee w/frag wounds to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
55	1645	198th Bde, SGT Stoia, air move comp, fm Quang Ngai Airstrip at 1525H to LZ BS527778 at 1600H.
56	1655	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21, BS527695 at 1550H, detained 2 indiv for questioning, evac to LZ Bronco.
57	1700	198th Bde, SGT Stoia, 1/6, 4/6 ARVN. 1) 2/6 Bn, 1350H, (en) BS573775, (en) BS564766, rec'd unk no. of 60mm mort rds & AWF, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIA, also rec'd 57mm RR rds. 2) 4/6 Bn, 1450H, (F) BS568780, (en) BS558769, 1 anti-acft MG CIA, in contact w/UNSEF, called arty & A/S.
58	1716	Amcal, SGT Bodine, CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
59	1824	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/1/46, BT209110 at 1730H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Baldy tomorrow, still in field. Has documents and 7000 P's. Notified IPW, SP Mong.
60	1820	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4/31, AT953273 at 1700H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
61	1833	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT187213 at 1810H, 1-15 RF Co, rec'd 2x122mm rkts, res: 2 RF KIA, 6 RF WIA (E). (Info only).
62	1839	11th Bde, D/3/1 Inf, SP/4 Sheen, BS786374 at 1838H, rec'd 1 rd 60mm mort, neg cas or damage.
63	1848	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CH-47 (working for 198th Bde), BT188098 at 1152H, eng'd 8-12 VC evading w/unk res.
64	1850	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/1/46 Inf, BT156108 at 1815H. picked up 5 refugees, will return to Tien Phuoc tomorrow.
65	1903	198th Bde, SGT Edmonson, 1/6 Ly Tin (D) HQ, BT427103 at 1115H, 5 VC w/AK-47's attacked and killed 2 Self Defense members. They took the Self Defense member's M-1 carbines. 104th RF Co checked out area w/unk res. (Info only).
66	1914	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, R/3/21Inf at 1755H, rec'd 30 rds AW/SA fire fm BT089208 and 40 rds AW/SA fire fm BT100214 w/neg cas, ret'd fire w/arty and 4.2" mort w/unk res.
67	1930	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS705610 at 1525H, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort, NCD. Quag-50 and arty ret'd fire into suspected enemy loc of BS733622, arty fired 60 rds of HE and 4 rds WP. (Info only).
68	1945	11th Bde, LT Jordan, E/1st Cav, BS932222 at 1910H, Army and Navy units at Sa Huynh are receiving RPG rds. A/1/20 Inf rec'd 3 rds RPG, NCD. E/1st Cav Plat Ldr, coordinating with the Navy, was on one of the boats when it took a hit, the Plat Ldr was KIA. 20 rds of RPG were received. Gunships sent to location, returned, expended ammo. LSU took 2 hits, one below water line, one above water line, still floating. Will assess damage in morning. 1x57mm RR rd went through 2 boats, imbedded in third, was removed. Notified III MAF CPT Setser, CPT Williams, CPT Berry 282140H.
69	2000	2d ARVN, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, 281115H, BT427103, SD force of Tien Xuan, eng'd 1 sqd of VC, res: 2 SD KIA and 2 IWL. 281810H, BT210239, 1-13 RF Bn, rec'd 1 rd of 122mm rkt fire fm the south, res: 2 RF KIA, 6 RF WIA. 281830H, BT240405, RF Co #962, rec'd 4 rds of 60mm mort, NCD. (Info only).
70	2052	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, BT133453, (en) BT120450 at 2015H, LZ Baldy, bunkers #15 and #16, rec'd 8 rds SA fire, ret'd fire w/SA, called illum, neg sightings, res: unk. 282100H, these same bunkers rec'd 10 rds SA fire from same enemy loc, NCD. Ret'd fire w/Quad-50, res: unk. TOR: 282115H.
71	2108	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT267337 at 1100H, PF #20 and #130, made contact w/possibly 1 Co VC, res: 2 VC KBA, 2 M-2 carbines CIA, neg friendly losses. 281000H, BT118356, PF Plat #6 & #11, and RD #5, made contact w/approx q plat VC, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 17 H/G's CIA, neg friendly losses. (Info only).
72	2155	198th Bde, SP Ball, D/4/3 Inf, BS525803 at 2110H, rec'd 2 M-79 rds, NCD, fired arty and mort, will check ate at first light.
73	2200	11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/4/21, 1700H, BS528687, found 1 trail freshly cut going to mountains, 2 sets of tracks, barefoot & sandals, also several ARVN boot prints. 1730H, BS524969, found C rations & Claymore bag. 1800H, BS535688, found 1 RPG rd in bottom of pool, left it because it may be booby-trapped.
74	2237	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 114, BS278197, (en) BS262208 at 2130H, rec'd intel fm villagers of enemy build-up at BT262208. Fired arty msn, res: 8 secondary explosions. Requested repeat of msn, res: 19 secondary explosions. Will fire same msn later. Will sweep area in morning.
75	1615	196th Bde, SP Brooks. 1) Convoy left Tam Ky at 1100H. 2) Arrived at LZ Baldy at 1150H. 3) Left LZ Baldy at 1605H. 4) Arrived at LZ Ross at 1710H.
76	2100	198th Bde, Binh Son, BS443994 on 23 Mar 69, agent report rated C/2 by Binh Son. Reports VC arty Bn #78 w/300 men, 200 rkts (unk type), moved to vic BS443994 on 23 Mar 69. Msn: rkt Chu Lai Air Base. Agent report rated (unk). VC unit stayed at Hue An vic BS506933 and Binh Yen vic BS527926. Commander Phum Rua, strength 100 men, wpns: 2 unk type mort, 1 MG, 3 BAR's, indiv wpns, uniforms: gray. VC unit combined with VC guerrilla force fm Binh Thanh & Binh Phieu and Binh Tuy villages. Notified FSE, OB, CLDC.
77	1325	196th Bde, SGT Stoia, F/17th Cav, Blue Ghost request, F/17th Cav, target: Tien Phuoc Road between Tien Phuoc and LZ Young, type of msn: VR, time on target: 290830H Mar 69, duration: 2 hrs, call sign: Black Coast 82, freq: 56.95. Remarks: F/17th Cav moving an element fm Tien Phuoc to LZ Young. Blue Ghost will be used as coverage. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver, Amcal will provide 2 G/S's for msn. Passed to SGT Kontax at 1850H.
78	1450	198th Bde, CPT Bramer, Warlord request, purpose: to accompany sniffer msn, 290730H Mar 69, target area: BS4295, BS4498, BS4997, S to BS4992, W to BS4698, briefing to be at 123d Pad. (continued)

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

4

Bartels

### **Period Covered**

From

To

10

0001 28 Mar 69

2400 28 Mar 69

### Organization or Installation

## America Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 28 Mar 69

2400 28 Mar 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 Mar 69 2400 29 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, Arsenic fm MACV G-2 282225H Mar 69, BS645731, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 ARVN WIA, 1x2-1/2-ton truck 25% destroyed, 1 American Church 10% destroyed & 1 latrine 10% destroyed. 4/6 Bn, 281500H Mar 69, 281900H Mar 69, BS5676, res: 15 NVA KBA, 5 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 AA MG 12.7mm CIA, 8 ARVN KIA, 12 ARVN WIA, 1 M-16 lost & 1 M-16 damaged. Duc Pho, 280900H Mar 69, BS889297, RF #150, made contact w/1 VC sqd, res: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA. QT-827, 281639H Mar 69, BS682715, RF Co #424 had contact, res: 18 VC KIA, 5 AK-47's CIA, 1 B-41 rkt, 1 RPG rd, 1x60mm tube w/base plate, and 1 PRC-25 CIA. Arsenic, fm Mo Duc, 281945H Mar 69, BS728555, member of PF Plat #174 stepped on M14 mine, res: 2 PF WIA. 281530H Mar 69, BS754502, RF Co #421, Lambretta ran over 10 lb mine, res: 3 civ KIA, 3 civ WIA and 1 Lambretta destroyed. (Info only).
3	0005	196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/1/46, BT173078, 282310H Mar 69, obs 12 lights at BT175099, fired 4.2 msn, lights went out. 282350H Mar 69, obs lights at BT181080, fired 4.2 msn, lights went out. 282310H Mar 69, rec'd 10-15 rds AK fire fm BT113133, NCD.
4	0245	198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/1/6, BT404108 at 0045H, 2d plat rec'd H/G, SAF, AWF fm est 10-15 VC to the NE, ret'd fire, res: 1 WIA (M) (Plat SGT).
5	0600	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 196th Bde HQ, BT133453, (en) BT141457 & BT140440 at 0430H, rec'd 12 rds 82mm mort, 1 rd landed by 408th Radio Research, res: 1 WIA (E) & 2 WIA (M), 4.2 mort fired counter-mortar.
6	0600	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0650H.
7	0830	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, C/3/1 at 0754H, CA comp, LZ cold, fm LZ Bronco at 0754 to LZ BS805494 at 0823H.
8	0900	196th Bde, SGT Lipoporto, 1/52 Inf, Moc Bai Dist HQ, BT102511 at 0526H, Ba Ren Bridge rec'd SAF, NCD, ret'd fire w/unk res.
9	282130	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, OZ request No. 38, dtg: 291200H-312400H Mar 69, purpose: for arty, area: fm BS5358 N to boundary & fm BS5358 W to boundary. Passed to SF LNO Minh Long, area approved at 0800H. Approved by G-3 COT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Winkler at 0810H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
10	0800	11th Bde, SGT Perez, CA comp, LZ cold, B/1/20, fm LZ Thunder at 0705H to LZ BS895296 & BS907286 at 0710H.
11	0800	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller at 281230H Mar 69, BT116099, made contact w/1 sqd VC, res: 3 VC CIA, neg friendly losses.
12	0806	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, D/1/14 Arty, BS525766 at 282132H Mar 69 (delayed), eng'd 40 VC in open at above grid, res: 7 VC KIA (KBA), confirmed by PF's. This was a firecracker msn. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Burgess, USARV CPT Fields.
13	0850	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) #29-8, 282214H, BS664875, PF Plat #34, rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort, res: 3 PF WIA, unk enemy losses. 2) 282130H Mar 69, BT262208, ARVN TOC Tam Ky, CAP 114 called fire msn into above grid, rec'd 8 secondary explosions. Repeated msn & rec'd 19 secondary explosions. Also called in G/S. (Info only).
14	0900	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/19th Engr, BS857319 at 0740H, found Bridge #106 burned down, was also blown at both ends. Passed to CSIC 0935H. There is a bypass at that loc.
15	0900	196th Bde, SGT Lipoporto, S-5 Mac Bai, BT112496 at 0445H, bridge rec'd SAF, res: 2 RD cadre KIA, ret'd fire w/unk res.
16	0900	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS795486 at 0845H, detained 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
17	0905	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS905290 at 0820H. 1) Found 1 Claymore mine w/o C-4 in it. 2) R/1/20, BS905290 at 0820H, D/O for 1 VN female accidentally shot by PF.
18	0915	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, D/3/1, BS785383 at 0851H, rec'd SAF & M-79 fire fm 4-5 NVA, G/S on station, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 AK-47 mags & 2 Chicom H/G's CIA, 1 US KIA. AK-47 SN 12056139. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.
19	0916	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 114, BT278197, (en) BT260218 at 0230H, CAG HQ contacted CAP 11 HQ and asked if they could use Spooky G/S, reply: yes. Shadow 47 was sent to grid BT262208, Spooky expended ammo w/unk res. More arty was called, resulting in 2 secondary explosions fm BT260218. Will make sweep at first light. (Info only).
20	0835	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, BT088403 at 0445H, Phu Tho OP, rec'd 30 rds 60mm mort and SAF, unk no. M-79, res: 3 RF KIA, 2 RF WIA, ret'd fire w/SA, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, and 3 AK-47's CIA. Evac RF WIA's & 1 VC WIA to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Wright.
21	0857	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1310, BS623878, (en) BS623879 at 282035H Mar 69 (delayed), ambush obs 5 VC who were setting up an ambush, element maneuvered & rec'd M-79 fire. Element assaulted VC pos and heard VC cry-out and moan. Called illum & D/O, D/O comp to 27th Surg for 1 USMC WIA. Swept area w/unk res. (Info only).
22	0900	11th Bde, SP Sheen, 2d ARVN Quang Ngai, BS645731 at 282255H Mar 69 (delayed). 1) Rec'd 4x82mm mort rds, res: 1 ARVN WIA, 1x2-1/2-ton truck 25% destroyed. 2) RF Co #424, BS682715 at 281630H Mar 69 (delayed), eng'd UNSEF, res: 18 VC KIA, 5 AK-47's CIA, 1 Chicom pistol CIA, and 1 PRC-25 radio CIA. (Info only).
23	0901	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 139, BS579933, (en) BS580934 at 282215H Mar 69 (delayed), element obs 1 VC crossing trail, element rec'd 1 rd M-79, element eng'd VC. Called for illum and swept through area, found blood trails, res: unk. (Info only).
24	0907	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 132Z, BS556892, (en) BS546887 & BS559888 at 282300H Mar 69 (delayed). Element rec'd AW & SAF fm above en grids, called arty & illum. Area will be swept at first light. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 Mar 69 2400 29 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0910	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 138, BS583919, (en) BS583918 at 282030H Mar 69 (delayed), element enroute to ambush rec'd fire fm approx 10 VC who were in sugar cane field, ret'd fire, res: 1 USMC WIA, D/O comp at 282220H Mar 69 to 27th Surg. Swept area w/unk res. (Info only).
26	0923	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 114, BT265203, (en) BS267204 at 0800H, while in blocking pos, made contact w/approx 1 sqd VC, enemy initiated fire w/AK-47, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK-47. CAP 111, while moving into pos to tie-in w/CAP 1114, made contact w/same element of VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At present time both CAP teams are in pursuit of enemy. (Info only).
27	0935	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, R/1/46, BT181093 at 0900H, eng'd 2 VC evading E w/wpns, res: unk.
28	0935	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, B/1/20, BS897296 at 0730H, detained 2 MAM, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
29	0954	11th Bde, SP Sheen, 1/20th Inf, LZ Liz at 0930H, D/O 5 VN civ w/frag wounds to LZ Bronco.
30	1005	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, Team Idaho, BS684354 at 0950H, Team Idaho was inserted at 0950H at BS684354. Found a base camp comp w/bunkers & spider holes, there is a lot of movement in the area. Call sign: Brash Insole, freq: 56.00. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
31	1008	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS793488 at 0905H, detained 7 VN, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
32	1010	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS890270 at 0925H. 1) Found road block consisting of barbed wire, wood, and bushes, res: cleared road and cont'd mine sweep. 2) D/19th Engr, BS892337 at 0925H, rec'd 3 rds sniper fire, res: NCD.
33	1012	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT265194 at 0950H, rec'd 10 rds SAF, res: unk.
34	1025	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, Team Idaho, BS684354 at 1010H, found 15 trenches & bunkers, there is neg movement in area. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
35	1020	I Corps, CPT Reeves, ARVN convoy will move fm Quang Ngai to DaNang 1030H. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your OZ. 196th Bde, SP Trodron at 1024H. 198th Bde, SP Rothermel at 1022H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 1023H.
36	1030	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, R/3/21, BT090225 at 0850H, rec'd 5 M-79 rds, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1048	11th Bde, SP Sheen, 1/20th Inf, LZ Liz at 1040H, D/O 1 VN civ (female) w/frag wounds in back to LZ Bronco.
38	1055	26th Engr, CPT Decater, CC/26th Engr, AT998298 at 0930H, rec'd 4-6 rds SAF while on recon of Rte 534 for sweep team, neg hits or cas, 60' altitude.
39	1100	196th Bde, SP McCann, CC/4/31, BT000295 at 0945H, rec'd SAF, rec'd 1 hit in fuel cell, acft ret'd to LZ Ross, neg cas.
40	1100	196th Bde, SP McCann, CC/26th Engr, AT998298 at 0930H, rec'd 4-9 rds SAF, NCD, at alt of 60'. See DJD entry #38.
41	0745	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, BT112496 at 0445H, Moc Bai (D) HQ, rec'd 20-24 rds 60mm mort, NCD. Arty was fired at BT152459, BT153465, & BT146145 w/neg assessment. Possible attack against population center. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
42	1029	198th Bde, SP Rims, Son Tinh/4-3, BS756818 at 0415H, possible VC/NVA attack on population center, unconfirmed. 2 VC sqds (unk size) attacked Son Hoi Refugee Camp, RD team was defending vil, res: 8 civ KIA (6 were hamlet officials), 18 WIA (16 civ & 2 RD). 1 National Policeman kidnapped, 4 carbines lost, 1x.45 cal pistol & 1 M-1 rifle lost. US mortars were fired from Hill 26, final report to follow. SOIC Quang Ngai states SIA should make Cyanide to I Corps. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
43	1105	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1, BT199228 at 1045H, evac 1 female for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill.
44	1110	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT168339 at 1045H. 1) Eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID. 2) 1050H, BT168325, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
45	1115	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/4/21, BS508694 at 1030H, D/O for 1 US NBW, comp at 1030H, broken leg.
46	1120	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, R/4/21, BS474736 at 1020H, eng'd 2 VC w/arty, res: unk.
47	1121	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/4/31, AT938263 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA in leg, CIA, evac to DaNang. Notified IPW SP Hime.
48	1125	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, Team Idaho, BS684354, found .51 cal anti-acft pos, 8 booby-traps made of bamboo, 20 bunkers, tunnels that are booby-trapped, electrical firing devices, and box w/VN writing.
49	1135	11th Bde, SP Gieger, R/3/1, BS671617 at 1120H, found 1 fire w/rice cooling & 40 lbs rice. 1 US mess kit, 1 US canteen, 1 NVA canteen, and 2 underground huts that would hold 4 men. All will be destroyed.
50	1145	11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/1/20, BS758458 at 1140H, found 3 motor bikes, 1 was damaged and hidden. Also found 2 bikes not assembled. Detained 2 MAM. All will be evac to LZ Liz.
51	1245	26th Engr, CPT Decator, B/26th Engr, BS743852 at 1200H, A D-7 bulldozer detonated a Claymore rigged as a mine, res: 3 US WIA (M) w/very light damage to dozer.
52	1440	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, CC/1/46, BT162045 at 1230H, rec'd 5 rds AWF, res: 1 hit in floor, neg cas, alt: 1300', speed: 80 knots. Arty fired w/unk res. Passed to AAE at 1440H.
53	0725	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 0725H, request clearance for defoliation msn 31 Mar 69, fm BS8325-BS7040, TOT: 1135H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 Mar 69 2400 29 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	0725	(continuation) AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Jolly at 0803H. Cleared SFC Winkler. 3/1 Inf call sign: Peptine Parcel, freq: 83.72. 1/20th Inf call sign: Refrine Eardrum, freq: 49.50. Passed to Div Chem 1620H, CPT Kaunitz.
54	0725	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 0725H, request clearance for defoliation msn 31 Mar 69, fm ZC0608-0808-1812-2115, TOT: 0800H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Trogdon at 0827H. Approved by LT Dean at 0910H. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Kaunitz at 0915H.
55	1220	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, D/3/1 & E/1st Cav at 1200H, D/3/1 & E/1st Cav became OPCON to 1/20th Inf Bn at 1200H.
56	1243	Tam Ky, CPT Rondens, PF #131 & PF #11m BT155362 at 1000H, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 3 IWC, neg friendly losses. (Info only).
57	1245	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31, AT955181 at 1225H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.
58	1320	DTOC, CPT Roe, G-2 Air, request clearance to fly APD msn 300800H-301100H Mar 69, fm BT1206-2203-BS2295-1197-BT1206. Pilot briefing 300800H Mar 69 at 123d Avn Ops. Requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns, request fire for fire. G-2 concur, MAJ Doms. Passed to 196th Bde for area clearance, SP Brooks at 1602H. Cleared SGT Kontax. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoia 1558H. Cleared CPT Brammer. Approved MAJ Craver G-3, for B/123d Avn. Passed to AAE, MAJ White at 1645H. Passed to Div Chem at 1705H. Passed to G-2 Air at 1710H.
59	1320	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31, AT955197 at 1021H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 MAM WIA, evac to LZ Baldy. MAM had a pack containing PJ's & rice.
60	1325	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT237496 at 1300H, evac 3 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill. Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1325	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, R/3/1, BS469615 at 1330H, obs 1 VC, eng'd w/4.2 mort w/unk res.
62	1340	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/1/20, LZ Charlie Brown at 282240H Mar 69 (delayed), see DJF entry #68 281919H Mar 69. Changed: 1x57mm RR rd to read: 1x75mm RR rd.
63	1345	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, 1115H-1130H, APD msn readout. Substantial readings: BT214125, 217125, 220125, 222125, 223125, 225125, 230136. Msn aborted due to equipment failure. Passed to G-2 Air.
64	1345	CLDC, SGT Bodine, RMK will detonate ordnance at 291800H.
65	1347	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31, AT973192 at 1105H, eng'd 3 VC in hut, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 SKS SN302632 w/ammo, 1 M-1 carbine SN 3745370 w/ammo, & 2 packs CIA. Extracted to LZ Professional.
66	1345	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, Arsenic Report, 1315H, RF #962, rec'd 4x60mm mort rds at BT239405. Fired counter-mortar vic BT251392.
67	1400	196th Bde, SP McCann, Team Alabama, 4-31st Inf, AT945179 at 1045H. 1) Eng'd 1 NVA in green uniform, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 K-44 SN 11073348 CIA and documents, will extract docs & wpn to LZ Baldy. 2) 1050H, AT945179, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, SP/7 Heim.
68	1435	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, A/2/1, BT195134 at 0900H, rec'd approx 200 rds AWF & unk no. Chicom H/G's, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, D/O comp at 1200H. G/S on station 0925H, rec'd SAF, neg hits, destroyed 1 hut w/secondary explosion. Arty employed w/unk res.
69	1435	1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 132Z, BS556892, (en) BS546887/559880 at 282300H Mar 69 (delayed), rec'd AWF & SAF, called arty, swept area at first light, neg findings.
70	1440	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, A/4/21, BS526697 at 1300H, D/O for 1 US NBW, comp at 1305H, injured back.
71	1455	11th Bde, SP Sheen, Team Idaho, BS688344 at 1320H, obs 1 VC, took off a pack, walked back to wood line and talked to another VC, walked back to his pack, picked it up and walked off. 1347H, obs 1 VC going W and heard AK-47 fire.
72	1455	196th Bde, SP McCann, Team Alabama, Team Alabama linked with 4/31st Inf at 1120H at AT948182. Reason for extraction was because they had scattered contact all day. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
73	1520	196th Bde, SP McCann, Helix, BT052422 at 1500H, obs 7-10 VC, called arty, res: unk. Destroyed 4 huts at BT048417.
74	1522	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, 1415H, at AT907377, obs trench lines. At AT906383 obs a lot of movement. At AT908371, found new trenches and obs a lot of movement.
75	1526	1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 134, BS627997, (en) BS634997 at 1100H, sweeping force ret'd fm sweep, rec'd approx 100 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire and called arty, swept area w/heg res. (Info only).
76	1549	1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 138, BS582528 at 0800H, 1 VC brought to position w/gunshot wound through the leg, called D/O & evac to 312th Evac. (Info only). Notified IPW, SP Heim.
77	1555	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT239482 at 1545H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
78	1620	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, C/26th Engr, BS715600 at 1500H, a VN Lambretta detonated a 35 lb pressure mine, res: 2 VN KIA, 3 VN WIA (E), will evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only).
79	1626	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT213237 at 1550H, ACAV detonated mine, res: 4 RF WIA (E), 3 road wheels blown off, also blew hole in hull, 10" dia, crater size to follow. Crater: 3' x 3', est 20 lbs nitro starch.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 Mar 69 2400 29 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1630	11th Bde, CPT Strovas, CC/4/21, BS508750 at 1500H, CC/4/21 rec'd SAF, took 3 hits, res: 1 WIA (E), door gunner. Passed to Div Avn, MAJ White at 1632H.
81	1615	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1 Inf, BS811467 at 1610H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, rec'd 5-6 rds 60mm mort. 2) 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1635H. 3) A/S called 291750H. 4) 291815H, units still receiving hvy sniper fire. 291900H, light sporadic contact. Totals: 2 WIA (E). Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Shutz.
82	1622	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31 Inf, AT957197 at 1555H, detainee led unit to ammo cache and found: 22,500 rds AK-47 ammo, 100 rds RPG, 9 rds 60mm mort, unk no. of .50 cal ammo crates in area, res: will be evac to LZ Baldy.
83	1655	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/3/21 Inf, BT085208 at 1615H, rec'd AW fire and 3 rds M-79, NCD.
84	1707	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.
85	1710	CG/G-3, DTOC, from DTOC to 198th Bde, CG desires that the XM-54 "pop up" flare mines be displaced from the perimeter of LZ Bayonet to perimeter of LZ Buff. To be accomplished ASAP, acknowledge CPT Quinones (S-2), passed to 198th Bde, Stoia at 1730H.
86	1718	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT237212 at 1600H, ARVN ACAV detonated mine (nitro starch), vehicle combat loss, 2 RF WIA (E), CC/1/1 Cav evac to Tam Ky at 1630H. (Info only).
87	1727	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3/1 Inf, LZ Cork at 1715H, D/O for EM w/104° temp, comp 291715H.
88	1730	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4/31, Inf, AT952178 at 1457H, found in hut, 1 NVA pack containing assorted clothing, 1 NVA belt, and 1 pair of binoculars, all will be evac to LZ West.
89	1810	11th Bde, SSG Otto, air move comp, D/4/21 Inf, fm LZ Pepper at 1550H to LZ Bronco at 1748H.
90	1830	11th Bde, SP Gieger, Team Idaho, BS684354 at 1800H, rec'd SA fire, NCD.
91	1829	Quang Ngai, Mr. Genova. 1) 291100H, BT155362, PF Plat #131-11, Tam Ky, made contact on search and clear opn, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, 1 SKS CIA, #29-11. 2) 291315H, BT239405, RF Co #962, rec'd 4 rds 60mm mort on OP, NCD. 3) 291700H, BT269204, RF Co #873, made contact, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 detainees (female), 1 AK-47 and 2 VC mines CIA, 1 RF WIA. (Info only).
92	1915	11th Bde, SSG Otto, CA comp, cold, D/4/21 Inf, fm LZ Bronco at 1841H to LX BS770370 at 1905H. Note: D/4/21 Inf OPCON to 1/20th Inf.
93	1945	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, R/3/21 Inf, BT087212 at 1845H, obs 6 VC, eng'd w/arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
94	1950	11th Bde, CPT McClary, BS7035 at 1945H, Team Idaho extracted.
95	2003	198th Bde, SP Ball, B/4/3 Inf, BS516733, (en) BS513754 at 1900H, obs 2 VC wearing green uniforms crossing river, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA, neg pack or wpns. A/1/6 Inf, 291745H, BT421047 (Hill 270), (en) BT430040, obs 1 camouflaged VC, fired arty, 81mm mort and 4.2" CS w/unk res.
96	2030	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1/ Cav and 1-13 RF's, BT210236, (en) BT202230 at 1920H, rec'd 3 RPG rds, res: 3 US WIA (M), 2 RF WIA, ret'd arty on enemy grid.
97	2035	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT231315 at 2025H, guards at Pos #25 rpt'd 2 SA rds passed over their heads, NCD. 282045H, guards at pos #31 and #32 rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire, NCD.
98	2115	11th Bde, MAJ Kox, 174th Avn, BS901306 at 0730H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
99	2100	196th Bde, SGT Kontax. IPW, initial readout from IPW, LZ Baldy on docs captured by Ranger Team Alabama on 29 Mar 69. They were apparently travel orders permitting NVA KIA to travel to Quang Nam (P). Name, rank, position, unit unk at present.
100	2127	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, C/4/3 Inf, BS524769 at 2105H, 2d Plat, C/4/3 Inf, obs 4 VC in front of ambush, fired w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or packs, contact broken, 2d Plat closed back to C/4/3 NDP.
101	1115	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/3/1, BS802479 at 1110H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, rec'd RPG's & AWF, G/S called. 2) 1 G/S hit, flew back to LZ Bronco. 1 G/S rkt pod blew up, back to LZ Bronco. This acft is rearming. 3) 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1152H to LZ Bronco. 4) 1245H, C/3/1 is backing off and A/S going in. 5) 1345H, A/S comp, moved out, rec'd fire, in contact again. 6) 1355H, eng'd bunker with H/G, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 US WIA (E). 7) 1525H, eng'd & killed 4 NVA. 8) 1545H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA. 9) 1615H, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1630H. 10) 1700H, BS801472, 2 US KIA. 11) 1800H, 1 US WIA (E). 12) 1910H, 1 US KIA. 13) 1920H, D/O ship rec'd AWF, ret'd to LZ Bronco, acft unflyable. 2005H, all D/O comp for WIA. 14) 1930H, light sporadic contact.
102	1345	196th Bde, SP McCann, Blue Ghost request, purpose: VR, target areas: BT1521, BT2021, BT1518, BT2018 (1), BT1327, BT1727, BT1324, BT1624 (2), BT0523, BT0823, BT0525, BT0825, TOT: 301300H Mar 69, duration of msn: 1 hr. Tactical situation: friendly troops have not been in area. Call sign: Splash 10, freq: 59.85. Friendly loc may be patrols in area, pos will be marked by smoke. Approved G-3, pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner 1440H, MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin at 300105H Mar 69.
103	2100	DTOC, G-3, DTOC to 123d Avn Bn, be prepared to insert Aero Rifle plat Co B/123d into rkt belt, in box: BS5698, 5198, 5195, 5695. For planning purposes, duration of msn will be five days. Be prepared to be inserted any time after 301200H Mar 69. Be prepared for attachment of Scout Dog team. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 2100H.

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

5

**Period Covered**

From

To

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## **Organization or Installation**

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Mar 69	2400	29 Mar 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 30 Mar 69 2400 30 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	292108	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, Mobile SIA, 291640H Mar 69, LT Wright, Div Training Center, reports that a body, nationality unk, possible US GI, was found in a creek on the Tra Khuc River about 1500m fm airfield (BS605734). 292055H Mar 69, Medics who went out to examine body reported: probably GI and believed to fit description of GI by name of Tinsley fm 4/3d Inf, missing for about 2 weeks. Indiv was shot in the back of the head. Notified 196th Bde, SP Stoia.
3	0030	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT209238 at 0015H, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, NCD.
4	0057	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, BT001370, (en) AT999369 at 0032H, Tiger OP, R/2/1, rec'd 20 rds AK-47 fire, res: NCD, ret'd fire w/SA & M-79, res unk.
5	0208	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT209238 at 0200H, B/26 rec'd 1 rd 60mm mort, neg cas or damage.
6	0755	11th Bde, SGT Perez, D/3/1, BS775377 at 0743H, US detonated AP mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0755H.
7	0804	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, Bde Avn, BS912263 at 0750H, LOH rec'd hvy AWF, NCD. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.
8	0822	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3/21, BT078212 at 0730H, rec'd 10-15 rds SAF w/neg US cas, called arty w/unk res.
9	0824	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, BT139502 at 0645H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC female KIA, 1 male WIA detained, D/O comp at 0920H. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
10	0836	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT243157 at 0730H, RF Co #16, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, neg friendly losses. (Info only).
11	0845	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, BT129456 at 0030H, bunker #10 obs movement to their front, eng'd w/SAF, res: unk.
12	0855	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/4/21, BS778375 at 0820H, eng'd 3 VC evading w/arty, neg assessment.
13	0900	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4/21, BS785378 at 0845H, obs 12 VC evading, eng'd w/arty w/unk res.
14	0906	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT209239 at 0900H, CC ship rec'd AWF while on approach fm SE of airstrip at LZ Hawk Hill, rec'd 1 hit, res: NCD. Passed to AAE at 0950H, MAJ White.
15	0920	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS705610 at 0630H, rec'd 6 rds 82mm mort, fired counter-battery, 13 rds 105mm HE & 6 rds WP, res: 1 US WIA (M). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
16	0920	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, E/1st Cav, 0900H, E/1st Cav as of 0900H is OPCPN to 4/21st Inf. They are moving W to link up with D/4/21 and D/3/1. Are going to move into area of yesterday's contact.
17	0923	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/3/21, BT103217 at 0900H, obs 2 VC evading SE, called arty w/unk res.
18	0950	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, E/1st Cav, BS765405 at 0930H, obs 3 NVA, 1 w/RPG & 2 w/AK-47's, eng'd w/neg res, NVA evaded to N.
19	0950	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BT199119 at 0910H, found trail hit by A/S yesterday. New trails had been cut around bomb craters. C Co believes an NVA element had passed through the area.
20	1008	39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS723574 at 0900H, found crater 5' x 5', 10 ft to W center of road. VN says that 3 civ were killed. Mine est 15-20 lbs TNT. Cleared road and cont'd mine sweep. (Info only).
21	1045	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1/46, BT221111 at 0955H, point man detonated mine made of H/G in a can w/trip wire across trail, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1024H.
22	1120	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT223088 at 1047H, eng'd 2 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA WIA, both evaded, 1 WIA dropped wpn. Wpn is unk type at this time, believed French. Will extract to LZ Professional.
23	1130	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT335314 at 1130H, snatched 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg wpns, 1 had ID.
24	1130	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, A/4/21, air move comp, fm PZ BS533691 at 1105H to LZ Pepper at 1125H.
25	1143	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, R/4/21, air move comp, fm PZ BS474743 at 1136H to LZ Pepper at 1140H.
26	1150	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, E/1st Cav, BS773372 at 1135H, rec'd RPG fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1150H. 1138H, 1 US fell off a track, res: 1 US NBW (E).
27	1210	Tam Ky, CPT Rowlens, 1/6 ARVN, BT247156 at 0848H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
28	1323	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A-C/3/1, BS799474 at 1255H, found 3 NVA canteens, 3 NVA entrenching tools, 1x82mm mort rd, 2 Chicom H/G's, and 1 pith helmet.
29	0800	DTOC, MAJ Doms, G-2, request OZ for Team Illinois & Michigan, msn: recon & surveillance of rkt belt & search for possible storage sites, time: 311400H Mar to 051400H Apr 69. Direct coordination w/198th Bde is directed. Final coordination 310900H/S-3/LZ Bayonet, CPT McWilliams, MAJ Borg TP3697. Notified G-3 Air, FSE, 123d Avn.
30	1300	19th Bde, SGT Neros, 1/52 Inf, BT078385 at 1235H, convoy fm LZ Ross to LZ Baldy, 10-ton dredge truck detonated mine, res: neg US cas, minor dam to truck, will continue to LZ Baldy.
31	1313	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, Aero Scouts, BS688727 at 291400H Mar 69 (delayed), Aero Scouts G/S eng'd UNSEF, res: 26 VC KIA. US Advisor confirmed KIA. Passed to AAE. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen. Notified C/S SP Pollor, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 CPT Malpass, III MAF LT Berry, USARV MAJ Wilkenson.
32	1415	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT212276 at 1340H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 30 Mar 69 2400 30 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1420	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS799474 at 1330H, found 4 NVA KIA in green uniforms, killed by SA & H/G's, less than 24 hrs old.
34	1420	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS780371 at 1330H, found 4 US MIA, KIA. All equip had been removed & 1 body was B/T. Missing 2 PRC-25's, 4 M-16 rifles, 4 ruck sacks. Bodies evac to LZ Bronco. Both radios were on D/3/1 internal freq, freq was changed. Neg SOI lost. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF LT Berry, USARV MAJ Wilkenson.
35	1425	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT223088 at 1047H, see DJF entry #22, 30 Mar 69. Type of wpn is a K-44, SN C0600.
36	0940	Div Chem, CPT Roe, request one (1) UH-1H for defoliation msn on CLDC and Hill 270, time: 310800H-311100H Mar 69, request helicopter land on VIP Pad at LZ Bayonet at 310800H Mar 69. Passed to AAE, MAJ White at 1500H. G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Chem SGT Alfaro at 1730H.
37	1140	11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/1/20, BS845308 at 1025H, rec'd sniper fire fm approx 6 AW, noticed large no. of civ moving out of vil. Called arty, went into vil, obs 8 people with what appeared to be packs. Calling arty at this time.
38	1330	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/1/46, BT194071, (en) BT194071 at 1200H, detained 6 indiv, neg wpns or ID. Will evac to Tien Phuoc.
39	1416	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT217277 at 1340H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	1420	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, A/2/1, BT194134 at 290900H Mar 69, refer to DJF entry #68, 291435H Mar 69. Change 1 KIA and 1 US WIA to read: 1 KIA & 2 WIA. 2d WIA evac to Tien Phuoc, 1 WIA (E) and 1 WIA (M).
41	1447	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/2/1, BT199134 at 1100H, found 2 bear traps, 1 pith helmet, 3 NVA packs containing clothing, entrenching tools, and 3x60mm rds, 1 US LAW w/40mm HE rd inside, 1 NVA pistol belt, 7 mags M-16 ammo, 20 rds AK ammo, 4 bunkers 4' x 5' x 10' w/overhead cover, 2 M-17 gas masks, 2 walls of rock, 3 spider holes 10' long, 2 tunnels 40' long, 2 tons polished rice. Will extract rice to LZ Young. Other findings will be destroyed.
42	1502	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 251400H, BS688727, final totals for Opn-829. RF Co #424: 26 VC KBA/S. 2) 300730H, BT243157, 1/6 Bn, while on patrol, made contact w/VC element, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, neg friendly cas. 3) 300848H BT247156, 1/6 Bn, rec's sniper fire, res: 1 ARVN WIA. 4) 300915H, BS745808, Opn QT-829, RF Co #424: 1 RF WIA fm sniper fire. 5) 301105H, BS742845, RF #424: 1 RF KIA fm sniper fire. (Info only).
43	1514	198th Bde, SP Stoia, B/5/46, BS683847 at 1340H, CEV detonated unk type mine, res: 1 WIA (E), 1 CEV light damage, D/O comp at 1445H.
44	1528	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/1/46, BT227114 at 1355H, US detonated mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1445H.
45	1530	196th Bde, SP Brooks, air move comp, B/4/31, fm LZ Karen at 1345H to LZ AT955199 at 1415H.
46	1550	196th Bde, SP Brooks, air move comp, B-R/1/52, fm Chu Lai at 1230H to LZ Baldy at 1515H.
47	1600	196th Bde, SP McCann, CC/1/46, BT224112 at 1540H, rec'd 2-3 rds SAF, NCD. Called arty w/unk res.
48	1610	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, D/1/52, BT142507 at 1500H, found 1 tunnel w/2 entrances approx 500m apart, Tunnel had been used w/in the last hr, neg findings in tunnel.
49	1615	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp, A-R/4/21, fm LZ Pepper at 1445H to LZ Bronco at 1600H.
50	1620	198th Bde, SP Stoia, CA comp, LZ Hot, D/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 1403H to LZ BS731822 at 1514H.
51	1620	1st CAG, CPL Crakenberger, CAP 116, BT226254, (en) BT223255 at 1200H, rec'd sniper fire fm above enemy grid, called arty and moved into vil. Detained 100 indiv, detainees are being interrogated by local officials. Destroyed several bunkers containing 2 tons of rice. Have approx 10 tons of rice remaining. Rice will be given to villagers and PF's. (Info only).
52	1632	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/1/20, BS780439 at 1130H, evac 2 MAM to LZ Bronco (1 with ID & 1 w/o ID) for questioning, neg wpns.
53	1640	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT220234 at 1600H, obs 6 VC evading, called arty w/neg assessment.
54	1655	196th Bde, SP McCann, F/8th Cav & 3/21st Inf, BT048233 at 1617H, destroyed 4 huts.
55	1655	11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/3/1, BS801472 at 1410H, found 1 NVA KIA in green uniform, 3 Chicom H/G's, 1x82mm mort rd.
56	1700	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tnt En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.
57	1714	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, D/1/52, BT142507 at 1630H, found 700 lbs rice, 2 rice mills, and 7 detainees (believed to be VCI). Destroyed rice, extracted 2 rice mills to LZ Baldy, detainees were turned over to National Police. Will be evac to LZ Baldy tomorrow. Notified IPW SP Murray.
58	1315	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT163222 at 1310H, obs 1 tunnel entrance.
59	1320	196th Bde, SGT Liperto, C/2/1, BT194116 at 291845H Mar 69, found documents on trail, extracted to Tien Phuoc, later to LZ Baldy.
60	1340	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT211279 at 1335H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
61	1351	196th Bde, SP McCann, B/2/1, BT196124 at 1100H, found 1/2 ton of polished rice in a hut, rice will be evac to Tien Phuoc.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 30 Mar 69 2400 30 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1404	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT218271 at 1340H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg military equip or ID.
63	1405	196th Bde, SP McCann, R/3/21, BT094235 at 0945H. 1) Evac 3 detainees w/documents to LZ Baldy for questioning, neg wpns or ID. 2) 1015H, BT094230, rec'd 6 refugees requesting relocation. Relocated to Nui Loc Son. Notified IPW SP Murray.
64	1426	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, air move comp, A & R/1/20, fm LZ Charlie Brown (A Co) & LZ Liz ((R Co) at 1240H to Chu Lai at 1425H. C/1/20, fm Chu Lai at 1340H to LZ Charlie Brown at 1415H.
65	1430	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT216239 at 1350H, obs 3 possible rkt launch sites, direction of fire seemed to be toward LZ Hawk Hill.
66	1543	1st CAG, COL Crakenberger, CAP 133, BS671970 at 1100H, CAP 133 was informed that there was a Chieu Hoi at above grid, picked up Chieu Hoi who was formerly with the 95th Sapper Bn. Informed CAP 133 that they had been attacked by 50 NVA and part of the 95th at 210200H. After attack, NVA had 2 KIA and 3 WIA, wpns: 9 AK-47's, 6 K-44's, 3 SKS, 3 BAR, 3 M-60's, 2 B-40 rkt launchers, 25 H/G's each, and 2 corpsmen. This is the same group that hit CAP 131 w/3 plats, suffering 6 KIA and 4 WIA. WIA's were taken to a hospital at an unk grid. Chieu Hoi is 25 yrs old, rank is SGT, he is at Binh Son Dist HQ. Notified MAJ Keman to obtain readout on Hoi Chanh and submit to Amcal. (Info only).
67	1737	196th Bde, SP McCann, Dragon OP/ARVN, AT991291 at 1600H, obs 10 VC evading, called arty w/unk res. (Info only).
68	1825	11th Bde, SP Geiger, C/3/1 Inf, BS802478 at 1815H, rec'd AW fire fm 4-5 snipers, NCD.
69	1843	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA comp, cold, A/4/21, fm LZ Bronco at 1715H to LZ BS777397 at 1748H. Air move comp, D/3/1 Inf, PZ BS776378 at 1813H to LZ Bronco at 1836H.
70	1325	DTOC, CPT Roe, G-2 Air, request clearance to fly APD msn 301400H-301730H Mar 69, fm BT1206-2203-BS2295-1197-BT1206. Request clearance for return of fire for fire. Pilot briefing: 301400H Mar 69 at 123d Avn Opns, requirements: 2 Slicks and 2 Guns. Passed to 196th Bde, Griffith at 301345H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/4 Stoia at 301330H. Approved by CPT Brammer 198th Bde.
71	1935	1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 133, BS664980, en: BS680962 at 1800H, see DJF entry #66, 30 Mar 69. Patrol departed and went w/Chieu Hoi to recover his wpn, patrol obs 3 VC running in tree line at above enemy grid, patrol eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Patrol recovered Chieu Hoi's wpn at BS674967, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 pack w/clothing CIA. (Info only).
72	1940	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/1/52 Inf, BT142507 at 1500H, see DJF entry #48, 30 Mar 69. Found 80 bunkers, 3' x 3' x 4'. 1 bunker 10' x 15' x 5' made of concrete. 1 tunnel 30m long w/3 rooms, 2 rooms were 6' x6' 4', 1 was 8' x 8' x 4', tunnel entrance was 18".
73	1945	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 301900H, 1/20 Inf CP at LZ Liz, obs UNSEF at BS715435, moving west to east, called arty and mort msns, possible 15 KIA. 301845H, 1/20th Inf, OP at LZ Liz, obs 4 VC/NVA moving west to east, called arty and mort w/unk res. 301915H, LZ Dragon, rec'd 8 rds 82mm mort, 6 ARVN WIA (E). 301915H, PF OP at BS750550, rec'd SA fire and mort. 81mm mort fired at enemy grid BS760515.
74	2000	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/52 Inf, BT093403 at 1920H, rec'd 4 rds SA fire, NCD, ret'd fire w/81mm mort w/unk res. 1945H, rec'd 3 rds 60mm mort fm BT100403, and hvy AW fire fm BT093403, NCD, ret'd fire w/81mm mort w/unk res.
75	2025	26th Engr, MAJ Tucker at 1945H. 1) Road fm LZ Minuteman (Batangan) is nor complete to Hwy #1 for limited traffic up to and including 2-1/2-ton trucks. All elements of B/26 Engr have closed LZ Bayonet as of 1945H. No specifically designated turnarounds, single lane (1 way) traffic only. Class 31 fair weather, no dry spans, fords or culverts utilized in construction. 2) Construction will begin on 31 Mar 69 on the float bridge at Binh Son. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 MAJ Doms.
76	2047	198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4/3 Inf, BS522804, en: BS511801 at 1925H, C/4/3 Inf rec'd several rds SA fire, called arty and mort, res: unk, neg friendly cas. D/1/6 Inf, 301918H, BT360108, en: BT364102, 3d Plat after departing day laager pos, saw 12 rds 60mm mort hit this pos, NCS, ret'd fire w/arty and mort, res: unk.
77	2107	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 4/31st Inf, AT936273 at 1945H, F/17 Cav 3d Plat, detained 1 VCS who walked into ambush pos, will be sent to LZ Baldy in morning. Notified IPW CPT Stitt at 2304H.
78	2308	11th Bde, SP Decker, B/3/1 Inf, LZ Cork, BS449611 at 2140H, LZ Cork rec'd SA fire fm NW and SW, called arty, res unk, neg friendly cas. A/3/1 Inf, 302140H, BS815477, eng'd 20 VC/NVA heading north, called arty, res: unk, neg friendly cas.
79	2308	198th Bde, SGT Fultz, B/4/3 Inf, BS526782 at 2110H, ambushed 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA (3 males, 1 female), dressed in green uniforms.
80	2315	2d ARVN, Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS648730 at 2235H, rec'd incoming mort, 10 rds 82mm, 1 hit Quang Ngai radio van, 50% destroyed. 1 hit supply room 21st Arty, unk damage. (Info only).
81	2355	2d ARVN, Shipp, Quang Ngai, 29 Mar, OPN QT-603, totals from 29 Mar. 6th Regt BS5575, 37 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 CSWC, 1000 kilos rice, 10 ARVN KIA, 29 ARVN WIA. 301915H, BS735524, PF #91 Plat, rec'd 10 rds 82mm mort, NCD. 301915H, BS751507, FR #421 Plat, rec'd SA attack, res: 2 RF KIA, 1 WIA, 1 MIA, 4 IWL. (Info only).
82	1905	196th Bde, SP Boardman, air move comp, B & R/1/52, fm Chu Lai at 1230H to LZ Baldy at 1315H. C/1/52, fm LZ Baldy at 1320H to Chu Lai at 1830H. CA comp, LZ cold, fm LZ Baldy at 1715H to LZ BT088403 at 1740H.
83	2300	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, OZ request No. 42, dtg: 310600H-311900H Mar 69, purpose: recon in force by RF #258, #744, #745, area: BT0908, BT1308, BT0805, BT1205. Passed to 196th Bde, rec'd by LT Hughes 310235H Mar 69. (cont'd)

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

4

## Period Covered

T<sub>0</sub>

From

To

D

ur

30 M

0 30

### Organization or Installation

## Organization of Inter-American Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour D

0001 30 Mar 69

## Hour

2400 30

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 31 Mar 69 2400 31 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	301015	(delayed entry) 1st Marine Div COC, OZ request No. 39, dtg: 310600H Mar-052400H Apr 69, purpose: for Ranger team insertion, area: AT9938, N along 99 grid line & W along 38 grid line to Div boundary. Team Box: UL AT9641, LR AT9938. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 301030H Mar 69. Approved by 3/5 ARVN, MAJ Shelton. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Marine Div, LT Doyne, msg dtg: 301215Z Mar 69 to 1st Marine Div. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
3	301522	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, O/S. DTOC to 196th Bde: on 7 Mar 69 at 1045H, Co B /52d Inf was engaged E of Tien Phuoc vic BT154107. PFC Musser was hit going over a stone wall, another EM tried to breach the wall to recover the body and was KIA. Co B was unable to cross the stone wall and called for A/S and later withdrew. PFC Musser was listed as MIA. AG desires to change status to KIA. CG desires that elements of 1/46 Inf that are present in area conduct a search vic stone wall at BT154107 to see if body can be found. Acknowledge: SP McCann 196th Bde, 301800H Mar 69.
4	0220	198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/5/46, BS536967 at 0145H, rec'd 4 H/G's & SAF, ret'd fire w/Claymores, SA, and M-79, res: 1 WIA (E), will sweep area in morning, D/O comp for 1 US WIA (E) at 0800H.
5	0250	196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/1/52, BT139505, (en) BT135501 at 0208H. 1) Rec'd 3 rds 60mm mort, res: 1 WIA (M), ret'd fire w/arty, res: unk. 2) 0248H, D/1/52, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, NCD. 3) 0308H, D/2/52, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, NCD. Firing arty w/unk res.
6	0303	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT209238 at 0250H, ACAV rec'd 9 rds 82mm mort, NCD.
7	0610	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0650H.
8	0600	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, LZ Baldy, (en) BT132450 at 0500H, obs light 50m W of bunker line, eng'd w/SAF & light went out.
9	0700	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, LZ Baldy, (en) BT143455 at 0558H, bunker #36 rec'd 5-6 rds SAF, NCD, ret'd fire w/unk res.
10	0740	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 143, BS765833 at 0040H, while in ambush site, obs 3 VC, eng'd w/SAF, also 3 M26 H/G's, res: 1 VC KIA, found blood trails. (Info only)
11	0800	196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/1/52, BT135501 at 0735H, US detonated M26 H/G w/trip wire, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O called 0738H, comp at 0800H.
12	0825	Americal, MAJ Craver, DTOC G-3, B/123d Avn will become OPCON to 198th Bde at 1200H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson 0830H. Passed to AAE, MAJ White 0830H.
13	0830	196th Bde, SGT Lipoporto, R/3/21, BT101230 at 0745H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
14	0920	198th Bde, SP Ball, request 1 tracker dog team, ASAP for 1 day, A/1/6 search msn. Ranger Pad at 0940H. Passed to C/S, MAJ Kaufman at 0925H. Approved by MAJ Kaufman. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson.
15	0925	198th Bde, SGT Evans, B/5/46, LZ Minuteman at 0820H, called D/O for 1 PF w/gunshot wounds in leg, D/O comp at 0845H to 312th Evac.
16	0925	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/5/46, BS731822, (en) BS728828 at 301441H Mar 69 (delayed), D/5/46 CA, 1st LZ was hot, rec'd hvy SAF, G/S ret'd fire and obs 70 VC evading, res: neg cas or damage. Refer to DJF entry #50, 30 Mar 69.
17	0935	196th Bde, SGT Lipoporto, A/26th Engr, BT099414 at 0735H, while on recon of Hwy #535, obs crater 5' x 5', also found 2 VC KIA. Believe mine exploded while VC were trying to plant it.
18	0935	196th Bde, SGT Lipoporto, A/3/21, BT064217 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC evading w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
19	1000	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, R/4/21. BT738390 at 0930H, obs 7 VC evading, eng'd w/arty, res: unk.
20	1010	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT216245 at 0945H, obs 5 MAM evading into wood line, eng'd w/tank main guns w/unk res.
21	1012	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT213249 at 0955H, obs 5 MAM carrying RPG launcher and wpns evading, eng'd w/tank main guns w/unk res. Checking area at this time.
22	1025	196th Bde, SGT Lipoporto, C/2/1, BT199120 at 0936H, point man heard noise to left of rail, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 M-16 SN 1309765, documents found in NVA's wallet, wpn & docs will be extracted to Tien Phuoc. Notified IPW SP Unger.
23	1045	198th Bde, SGT Ball, air move comp, A(-)/5/46, fm PZ BS509964 at 1018H to LZ Gator at 1034H.
24	0958	196th Bde, SGT Lipoporto, D/3/21, BT149218 at 0845H, rec'd 4-5 rds SAF, res in neg US cas, ret'd fire w/SA & called arty w/unk res. Checking area at this time.
25	1036	196th Bde, SGT Lipoporto, R/3/21, BT101230 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
26	1044	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 134, BT621017, (en) BT626015 at 302200H Mar 69, rec'd info fm villagers of Tam Hy that VC were coming into the village at night. Went to talk to people about VC and inside a hut found 2 M26 H/G's. VC were to kill the Village Chief & Marine advisors. VC's were 3 females and 2 males. 5 VC were taken to Binh Son Dist HQ. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 31 Mar 69 2400 31 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1048	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 131, BS696976, (en) BS695975 at 0845H, PF's rec'd intel that 1 of the NVA that attacked CAP 131 in ref to spot report 271515H Mar 69, was a CPT. He carried a .45 cal pistol. Swept area of intel at above enemy grid, found parts of .45 cal pistol. Will send to Bing Son ASAP. (Info only).
28	1132	198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/5/46, BS720811 at 1007H, detonated mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1024H to 27th Surg.
29	1200	196th Bde, SP Holden, air move comp, C/3/21, fm LZ Center at 1030H to LZ East at 1045H.
30	1203	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46, BT234117, (en) BT236115 at 1110H, rec'd hvy AWF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1125H, arty was called w/unk res.
31	1225	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT278361 at 1135H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
32	1229	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT288350 at 1140H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
33	1230	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT287352 at 1200H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
34	1232	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, BT139505, (en) BT139501 at 0030H, rec'd M-79 fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1130	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT294368 at 1120H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
36	1330	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT209240 at 1330H, found mine, destroyed, crater 3' x 2-1/2'.
37	1348	1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT297380 at 1345H, found 3 RPG rds, 1 Chicom H/G, destroyed.
38	1351	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1, BT204134 at 1336H, found 1 bunker destroyed by A/S 2 days ago.
39	1300	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 1300H, request clearance for defoliation msn fm BS8375-BS7040, TOT: 011135H Apr 69. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Cleary. 1/20th Inf call sign: Limp Oxfoot 10, freq: 65.05. 4/21st Inf call sign: Sassy Padro 10, freq: 57.05. Disapproved, SFC Winkler. Passed to Div Chem at 1351H.
40	1415	Co G Ranger, 75th Inf, LT Henry, Illinois/Michigan inserted 1400H at BS464960. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
41	1500	AAE, CPT McCreary, 174th Avn, BT493053, resupply acft had engine failure, NCD. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Brammer. Acft is secured by 1/6th Inf, call sign: Doorman Press 7 (USMC).
42	1520	198th Be, SP Rothermel, A/5/46, air move comp, fm LZ Gator at 1335H to LZ Minuteman at 1434H. CA comp, LZ cold, A/5/46, fm LZ Minuteman at 1405H to LZ BS723823 at 1451H.
43	1514	Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) #31-1, MAT #5, 0300H, BT210238, 1-15th RF Bn, rec'd 10x60mm mort rds, NCD. 2) 1410H, BS719778, 2/5 Bn, QT-25, detonated mine, type unk, res: 4 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
44	1520	196th Bde, SGT Moore, D/4/31, AT975177 at 1410H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
45	1540	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT139327 at 1520H, obs camouflaged tunnel entrance.
46	1540	11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/4/21, BS768377 at 1430H, found 3 huts and 3 bunkers w/steel overhead cover, no action taken.
47	1550	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, Blue Ghost Blues inserted at BT139322 at 1441H.
48	1455	196th Bde, SGT Neroes, OP Dragon/1-52, AT993303 at 1430H, obs 3 VC evading SW, called arty w/unk res.
49	1615	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 1/20th Inf, BS721580 at 1550H, 2-1/2-ton truck detonated command detonated mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1555H. 1 WIA (E) fm D/1/20th Inf, and 1 WIA (E) fm A/1/20th Inf.
50	1620	198th Bde, SP Rothernoff, G/S 176th Avn, 5/46th Inf, BS738832 at 1420H, eng'd 3 VC evading w/wpn, res: 3 VC KIA. A/5/46 checking area.
51	1625	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, Blue Ghost Blues extracted 1605H fm BT139322.
52	1628	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT267400 at 1620H, obs 1 MAM evading in green uniform, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
53	1639	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT139326 at 1605H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, neg wpn or ID.
54	1646	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT203135 at 1530H, found 1x8" arty rd w/out fuse, destroyed.
55	1653	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, BT139505 at 1545H, found 2 tons of unpolished rice in a tunnel complex, will be evac to LZ Baldy.
56	1655	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 196th LOH, BT048204 at 0930H, rec'd 15 rds of AWF while flying at 100', res: NCD. 1445H, rec'd 10 rds of AWF fm BT224168 while flying at 30', res: NCD.
57	1700	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/3/1, BT805475 at 1640H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
58	1535	11th Bde, request for Team Oregon for 010900H to 06090H Apr 69, box: UL BS7039, LR BS7535, msn: to obs suspected NVA rkt launching sites, also obs suspected base camp area of 2d Regt, 3d NVA Div. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, SSO MAJ Gallo.
59	1627	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT141328 at 1605H, found M16 mine, destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Amrical Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 31 Mar 69 2400 31 Mar 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1648	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46, BT231111 at 1510H, 2 US WIA (M) fm M26 H/G, WIA treated at LZ Professional & ret'd to duty.
61	1200	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 1/20th Inf, LZ Liz OP, BS715435 at 1930H, see DJF entry #73, 30 Mar, add: 1 VC KBA.
62	1300	1/1 Cav, CPT Justie, F/8th Cav, AT906383, AT907377, AT908371 at 1515H, res of VR vic Antenna Valley: obs movement vic AT906383 and AT907377. Found new trenches at AT908371 and obs movement, fired into area w/unk res.
63	1540	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1Cav, BT270370 at 1450H. 1) PF's working w/C Trp eng'd 10 MAM evading, C Trp also eng'd, res: 10 VC KIA, VC were wearing white shorts and T-shirts, 1 Thompson SMG CIA, 1 Chicom H/G CIA. KIA's had ARVN ID Card. PF's didn't confirm if KIA's were VC. 2) Evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill, grid same as above. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 MAJ Hayes, SGT Berry, MAJ Stronak.
64	1715	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, BTOC 11th Bde, cancelled 1 Hook for 1 Apr 69. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.
65	1740	196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 3/21 OP, BT079237 at 1630H, obs 6 VC evading, eng'd w/4.2" msn w/unk res.
66	1757	198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/5/46 Inf, BS725805 at 1505H, found 300 lbs rice in Cam Bin, destroyed.
67	1757	198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/5/46 Inf, BS727803 at 1603H, found 400 lbs of rice in hut hidden under fireplace, destroyed.
68	1825	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp, B/4/21 Inf, fm LZ Pepper at 1715H to LZ Bronco at 1750H. FSB Pepper closed effective 311730H.
69	1825	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
70	1838	198th Bde, CPT Brammer, pop-up Claymore mines have been moved from LZ Bayonet to LZ Buff.
71	1841	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/3/21 Inf, BT094230 at 1600H, VN detainee who was detained 300945H, led Recon to a wpn, res: 1 SKS CIA, SN is not readable, wpn is in poor condition, extracted wpn to LZ Center.
72	1845	Tam Ky, PFC Bishop, BT265373 at 1300H, PF Plat #18 and #110, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 10 VC KIA, 3 PW, 1 PF WIA, documents CIA, med supplies CIA. (Info only).
73	1916	196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/46 Inf, BT233116 at 1805H, rec'd 10-15 rds RPG fire fm above enemy grid, res: 4 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1840H, ret'd fire w/arty, fired 16 rds HE, will check area in morning.
74	1940	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT210238 at 1915H, 1-13 RF Bn, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort, NCD. Enemy losses unk. (Info only).
75	1945	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52 Inf, BT139505 at 1700H, D/1/52 Inf rec'd 12 refugees, were taken to Que Son. 4,200 lbs of rice extracted to LZ Baldy. D/4/31, 311650H, AT951177 and AT950176, tracked plat of VC/NVA at 1st grid, obs 15 VC/NVA evading west, then lost track of VC/NVA. At 2nd grid found 4 hooches that were thought to be VC/NVA HQ, these were destroyed, there were no fighting pos or military equip in area.
76	1955	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT209238 at 1945H, ACAV rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort, NCD.
77	2100	198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/5/46th Inf, BS722818, en: BS720820 at 1945H, rec'd AW fire, 20 H/G's, 10 RPG rds, ret'd fire w/SA, M-79, and 4.2" mort, res: NCD, swept area w/neg res.
78	2045	196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/4/31 Inf, AT877224 at 1815H, eng'd 2 VC evading SW, with pack & wpn, res: unk.
79	302030	(delayed entry) 173d Abn Bde, SGT Lakey, OZ request No. 40, dtg: 010001H-052400H Apr 69, purpose: arty & small unit recon. Pass to 11th Bde, rec'd by LT Jordon at 0140H. Approved grids: BS8020-BS8026-BS7431-BS6531. Pass to SF LNO for Ba To clearance. BS6431-BS5631, S to OZ boundary approved at 1820H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, SGT Whitman. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
80	302132	(delayed entry) III MAF, US Navy Opn, LCDR Wilcox, G-3 Opns, OZ request No. 41, dtg: 031200H-061200H Apr 69, purpose: special opns-Blacklist apprehension. #41A, BT280400-BT286400-BT307365-BT280365, dtg: 031200H-061200H Apr 69. #41B, BT167530-BT168543-BT183544-BT183530, dtg: 031200H-051200H Apr 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans 0120H. #41C, BT178588-BT193557-BT188548-BT174552, fm 021200H-040700H Apr 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav as info or action as appropriate. Approved by MAJ Burton 1/1 Cav at 0730H. Request for AO's which fall within Amrical Div AO are cleared for opns, MAJ Bailey at 1745H, msg dtg. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
81	1630	Amcal, DTOC, CPT Miller, request OZ ext #64 & #90 time ext, old time: 31 Mar 69, new time: 302400H Apr 69. Passed to Chung Yung SP Eppi. Approved by CPT Oh at 1815H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 2000H. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Brooks at 2000H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
82	1755	AAE, MAJ White, 123d Avn, BS639768 at 1700H. 1) Dropped partial load of ammo near a vil, it exploded. There are casualties (more to follow). 2) 1804H, dropped 200c105mm Howitzer rds, BS643717, fire started, ammo exploding. 3) Act working for 6th Regt. 4) 1810H, 2d ARVN's moving to secure ammo, res: 105mm & piggyback of ammo lost, 1 VN civ (woman) wounded & 1 VN boy missing. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence.
83	2005	1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 137, BS619938, (en) BS629938 at 1500H, CAP 137 patrol rec'd SAF & M-79 fire fm above grid, ret'd fire & called arty. Swept area finding blood trails, neg further res. CAP 141, 1635H, BS615815, (en) BS618815, on return to position, 1 Marine tripped B/T & rec'd wounds in head, chest & legs, res: 1 USMC WIA (E). CAP 114, 1800H, BT280199, 3 VN males carrying 1 wounded VN female approached CAP 114 pos fm unk loc, did not have proper ID, taken to Tam Ky.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Mar 69	2400	31 Mar 69